

MACHINERY.

Vol. 7.

August, 1901.

No. 12.

AMONG THE SHOPS.

THE NEW WORKS OF THE BECKER-BRAINARD MILLING MACHINE COMPANY.

The tendency among machine tool builders at the present time is toward specialization. The possibilities of development with any one kind of machine tool are so great that most firms concentrate their energies upon one line, or at least a few lines, and try to adapt their machines to as wide a range of work as possible. The Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co., Hyde Park, Mass., have followed this policy with marked success and have one of the largest plants in the country devoted exclusively to the production of a single line of tools. Milling machines and gear cutters, which latter are but a type of milling machine, are their only products, and it is interesting to note that they are one of the oldest firms to devote their attention solely to one kind of machine.

types, and about 400 employees are engaged in their production.

Most of the buildings are constructed of wood, sheathed on the outside with metal, as shown in Fig. 3, which is a view of one wing of the machine shop. The window space is exceptionally large, the buildings being lighted both from the sides and from overhead. The interiors are painted white throughout, making the rooms light, clean and pleasing in effect. The general construction of the machine shop is indicated in the views of the main floor in Figs. 1 and 4, which show the massive wooden columns supporting the galleries and roof, the arrangement of the tools, the crane, etc. The shops are lighted by electricity and power is transmitted to



Fig. 1. Main Floor of Machine Shop Looking Toward the Front.

The Brainard Milling Machine Co. was organized in 1871 for the purpose of manufacturing milling machines, by Amos H. Brainard, a pioneer in the manufacture of such machinery, and horizontal machines were built exclusively. In 1899 the Brainard works were almost completely destroyed by fire, only one or two buildings remaining. The erection of new buildings was at once begun and the completed plant is modern in all its appointments and equipped throughout with new tools. In 1899, also the business of the John Becker Manufacturing Co., Fitchburg, Mass., manufacturers of the well-known vertical milling machine designed by John Becker, was brought to Hyde Park and consolidated with the Brainard Milling Machine Co. under the firm name of the Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co. The machines now manufactured, therefore, include both the horizontal and vertical

the different departments electrically from the power plant of Sturtevant engines and generators shown in Fig. 10. They are heated by the Sturtevant hot blast system.

In any manufacturing plant it is desirable to have the buildings so located that the supplies can be easily unloaded where wanted, and that the parts of the machines being manufactured will pass from one building to another during their production without having to be carried back over ground that they have previously traveled. It is also desirable to have convenient facilities for shipping. These three conditions appear to be carried out in a very nearly perfect manner in this plant, and the plan in Fig. 2, which shows the location and arrangement of the buildings, will repay careful study.

The position of the main machine shop is indicated at the

lower edge of the map. It faces directly on the street and two wings project, one at each end of the main building. The shop, with these wings and the smaller machine shop at the center of the map—which is a brick building remaining from the Brainard plant—nearly surround a hollow square. The power plant is located at the center of the group, about equally distant from every part of the works where power is needed. Back of this group of buildings are the foundry, casting cleaning building, carpenter shop, etc. It will be noted that the pattern shop and the pattern storage buildings are near one another and are also convenient to the foundry. Freight is received and shipped at the platform beside the railroad tracks

platform and enters the machine shop in the basement, as indicated in Fig. 2. An elevator carries freight from the tracks in the basement to any floor in the shop; or, on the other hand, carries completed machines to the car when ready for shipment. At the shipping platform is a conveniently arranged hoist for serving the car at that point and also for loading freight cars upon the regular line of railroad. In the basement of the machine shop wing where the yard track enters, are the store rooms for small castings ready to be machined and for bar stock. Under the main shop is a store room for larger parts and finished castings, and a feature of this room is a novel arrangement of doors opening

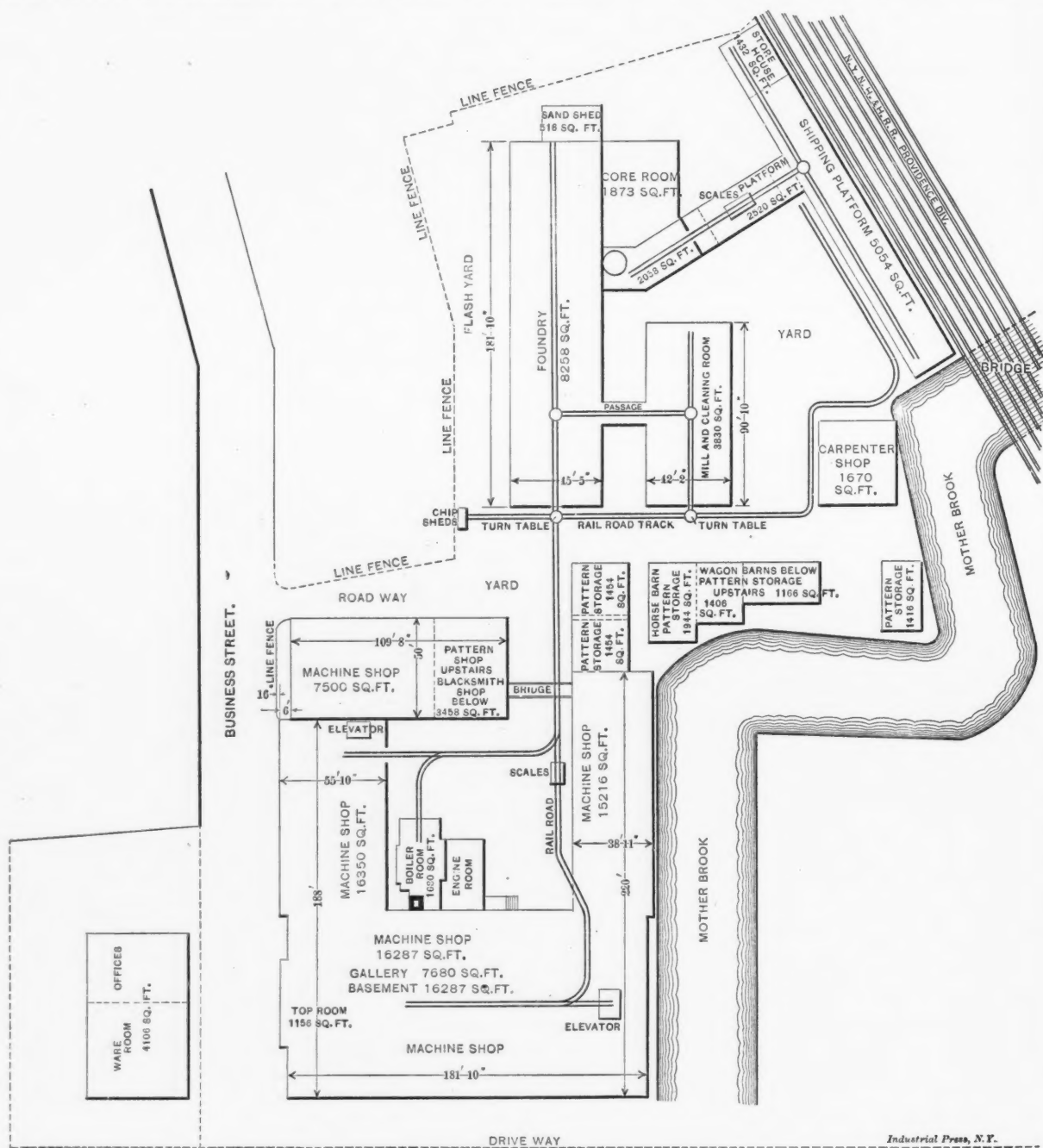


Fig. 2. Ground Plan of the Works of the Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co.

shown at the upper right-hand corner of the map. The tracks at this point are above grade and the platform is built very nearly level with them. Beneath the platform are bins for receiving foundry sand, coke and other bulky supplies, their location here making it possible to unload cars directly into the bins without hoisting or hauling. A platform runs from the shipping platform directly to the foundry cupola, passing over scales, so that the pig iron can be weighed and wheeled to the cupola without having to be hoisted or carried in wagons. Both of these platforms have car tracks. A complete system of tracks also runs from the shipping platform through the yard to the foundry, the machine shop and the boiler room. This track is below the level of the shipping

into the inner square. The sides of the basement have double sliding doors extending the whole length. The first door slides in front of the second one, the second door behind either the first or the third, and so on, there being two sets of tracks extending the whole length of the wing, enabling the doors to be opened at any point. This makes it possible to load stock upon any of the racks directly from the car; or to withdraw stock from any of the racks, place it upon the car, and transport it to any part of the works without handling. This excellent arrangement of the stock room and the car track will be evident from the illustration, Fig. 3.

As will be evident from the views in Figs. 1 and 4, the main floor of the shop is used for erecting, and some of the heavy

fer machine tools are located at the sides. Under one of the galleries is the vertical milling machine department shown in Fig. 7 of the group, where are located twelve machines of this

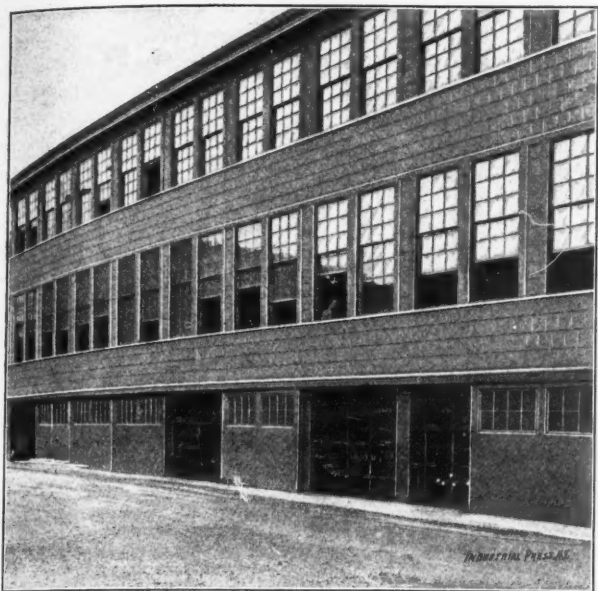


Fig. 3. Exterior of Machine Shop Wing showing Arrangement of Store Room Floors.

type. The various kinds of work for which they are adapted have already been fully illustrated in these columns and may be judged somewhat by the group of cutters shown in Fig. 5. This is the equipment that is regularly manufactured for the No. 6 vertical milling machine, and similar equipments are made for the other sizes, while the same cutters can also be used in several sizes of machines. The large surfacing mill shown with inserted teeth is 14 inches in diameter and of

It will be noticed that many of the group of cutters illustrated are either beveled or formed cutters, and thus can produce beveled or curved edges on either the interior or exterior of the pieces operated upon. A class of work that cannot be produced easily in any other way can thus be done on the vertical milling machine. This applies to circular as well as to straight work when a circular milling attachment is provided.

A view of a section of the main floor appears in Fig. 6, which shows several of the new No. 7 vertical milling machines that are now being brought out. This is the largest vertical machine yet produced by this company and weighs when complete about ten tons. The spindle is $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter and is driven by a $5\frac{1}{2}$ -inch belt. As indicating the capacity of this machine, it is stated that it is sufficient to

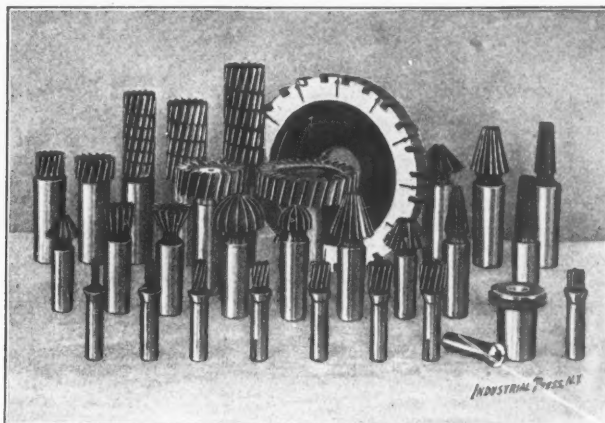


Fig. 5. Set of Cutters for No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine.

finish any of the parts of the smaller sizes of the horizontal machines upon it that would ordinarily be done by planing or milling.

Several new and improved designs of horizontal machines

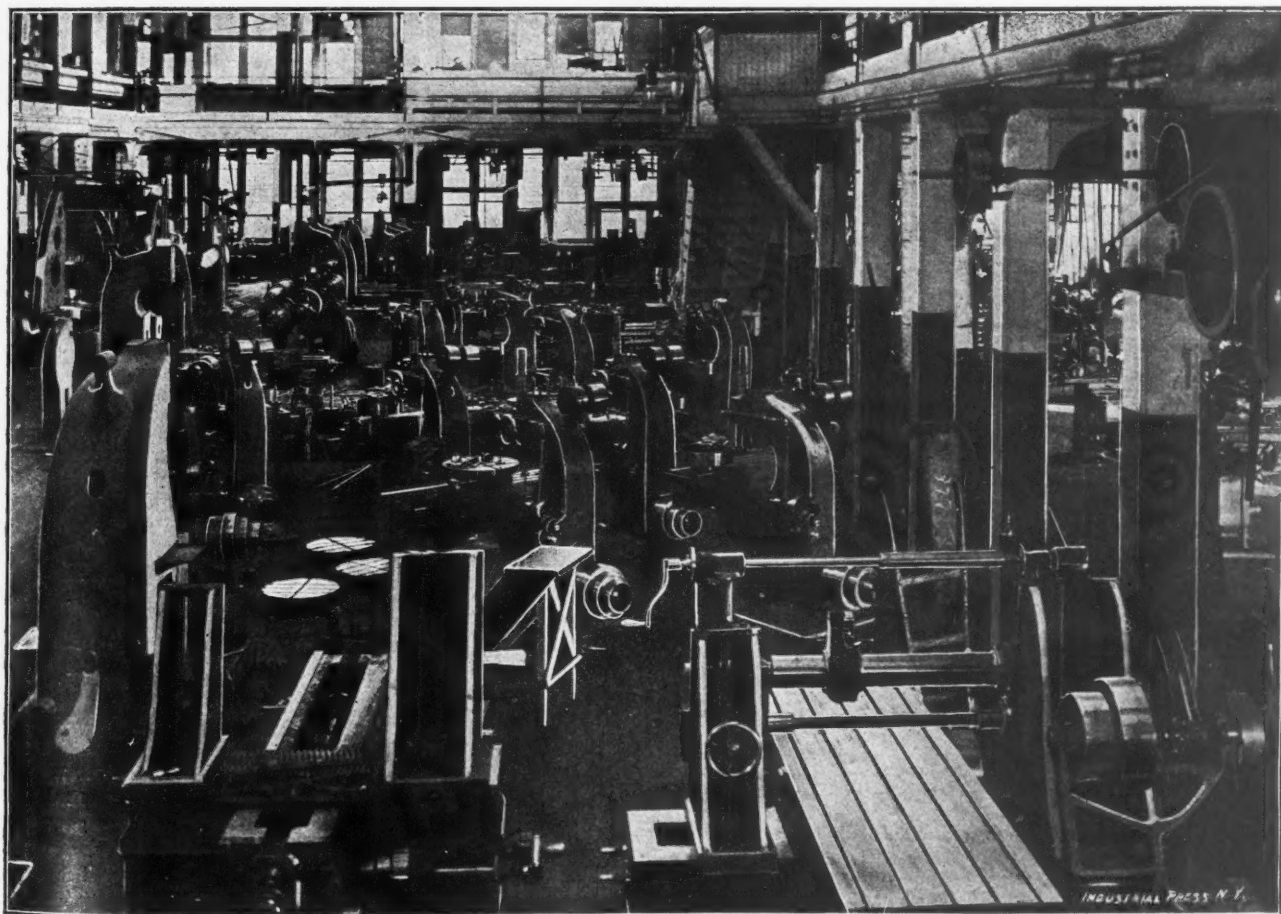


Fig. 4. Main Floor, looking towards the Rear. Two Large Slab Milling Machines in the Foreground.

simple construction. Slots are milled at an angle in the periphery of the rim for cutters of square steel, and saw cuts are made in the rim between the cutters and forced open by taper pins, thus clamping the cutters.

have also recently been brought out, one of which—the 5 B machine—has been illustrated in these columns. A feature noted is the adoption of a long saddle for the support of the table, the saddle and table being of the same length, which

gives the table firm support, even when it is run out to the extent of its feed.

While the milling machine plays an important part in the manufacture of its own kind in these works, and is extensively used in many processes for the reproduction of its kind, it is not used to the exclusion of the planer when the latter can be employed to better advantage. The custom is not followed of using one's own machines to the exclusion of other types, even if at a disadvantage, in order to impress prospective customers. A view of the planer department is shown in Fig. 8 and there are in all about 24 planers used in the works. The machines are arranged with every alternate one pointing in the same direction and the other machines pointing in the opposite direction. This makes it easier for one operator to look after two machines when they are running on long cuts.

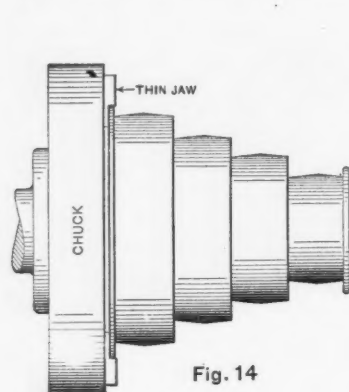


Fig. 14

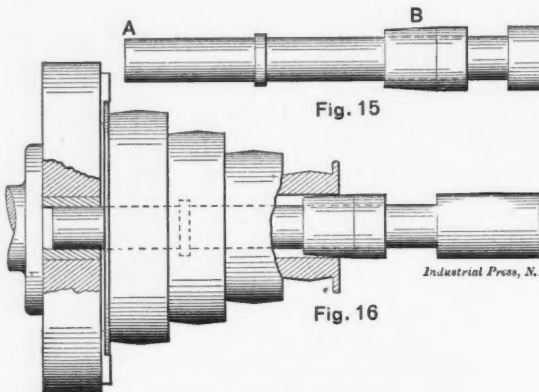


Fig. 15

Fig. 16

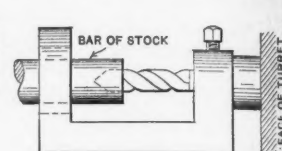


Fig. 17

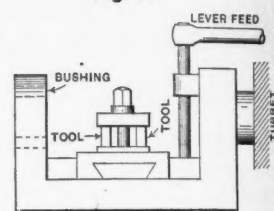


Fig. 18

Group of Chucking and Turning Fixtures.

The practice is adopted of setting up as many similar pieces as possible to be operated upon at one time. For example, a line of milling machine knees would be set up so that the dove tail slides of all of them could be planed at once, suitable jigs being designed to properly locate the knees and produce duplicate work. On one planer we noticed a "set up" that is particularly worthy of attention. A series of rectangular cast-iron boxes or knees were ranged longitudinally on the planer table and tongued to the central slot. The tops and sides of these boxes were planed true and provided with T-slots to which work could be bolted. In this instance several milling machine tables and saddles had been fitted together and these were bolted in pairs on each side of the rectangular boxes or knees and the edges of both tables and saddles were being planed at once, both planer heads being used.

In the chucking department, where are located the turret machines, several novel methods are to be seen. In turning the cones for the horizontal milling machines accurate work is necessary and the product must be in much better balance than is required for countershaft cones. These were formerly turned on the engine lathe because it was believed that turret lathe methods were not accurate enough for the requirements. The simple method shown in Figs. 14 to 16, inclusive, was devised, however, and now these cones are regularly made on a Gisholt turret lathe in a very satisfactory manner and at a large saving in expense. These cones have flanges at each end, as indicated in Fig. 14. Special jaws were made for the lathe chuck, which project only a short distance from the face of the chuck. For the first operation the cone is held in the chuck with the small end projecting and the hole is rough bored to within about 1-16 of an inch of finished size. The chuck jaws are not depended upon to drive the cone, as this would necessitate very tight clamping, which would be likely to spring the cone. A projection from the face of the chuck is used as a driver.

The second operation is to rough-turn the cone, but as the chuck jaws would not be sufficiently rigid to support it a steadying bar, shown in Fig. 15, is used. The end A of this bar is turned to fit a bushing driven in the opening at the center of the chuck, and at B is a bushing that is free to slide or turn upon the bar. This bushing is tapered for two-thirds of its length and then for a short distance the large end is turned to the same diameter that the hole in the cone is to

be bored when finished. For the second operation of turning, the bar is passed through the rough-bored hole in the cone until the small end has a bearing in the bushing at the center of the chuck. The outer end of the bar may be supported by one of the holes in the turret of the lathe or by a center inserted in place of one of the turret tools. The taper bushing upon the bar is then slid along until it has a firm bearing in the hole at the outer edge of the cone, as indicated in Fig. 16. Thus supported, the cone can be roughed out, and for this purpose the turret tool post using four tools—one for each step of the cone—is employed. After roughing out the cone, the bar is withdrawn and the hole is finished to size. The bar is again replaced and the bushing is slid into the finished hole, the bearing this time being upon the cylindrical or straight portion of the bushing, which is the exact size of the finished hole. The turning of the cone is then

finished. All that remains to be done now is to face the flanges, which is done by reversing the cone and holding the small flange in the chuck, the bar being used as before.

In Figs. 17 and 18 fixtures are shown for doing accurate work in the Gisholt lathe upon large bars of round stock, a purpose for which the lathe was not designed and for which no attachments are provided. A bar several feet long is held and driven by the chuck of the machine, and a box tool, like that in Fig. 17, inserted in one of the holes of the turret. A bushing in the outer end of the fixture supports the outer end of the bar, while the drill shown can be used for drilling a hole in the end of the bar as accurately as though only a short length of the bar were projecting from the chuck. In Fig. 18 is a similar device with a cross slide operated by a lever feed. A double tool post carries two turning or forming tools,

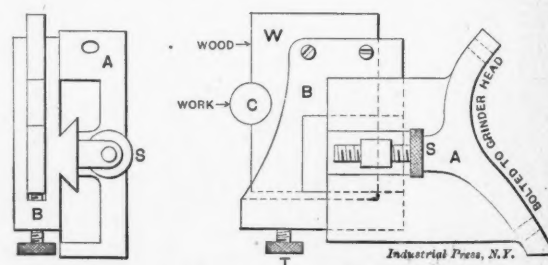


Fig. 19. Traveling Rest for Grinding Machine.

or cutting-off tools, as desired, which operate on the end of the bar while the latter is rigidly supported by the bushing inserted in the outer end of the fixture.

The grinding department is equipped with universal and plain grinding machines and a great deal of work is finished by abrasive processes. A kink was shown the writer, in this department, that is used successfully in grinding spindles and shafts that need to be supported by back rests, to prevent deflection under the pressure of the wheel. Two types of back rests are used on grinding machines, one of which travels back and forth with the wheel, always supporting the work at a point opposite that at which the wheel is cutting. The other type is stationary, and back rests must generally be placed at short intervals to insure the best results. The tendency of a back rest that travels with the wheel is to crowd the work toward the wheel whenever it comes against any high spots in the piece being ground. To obviate this a device

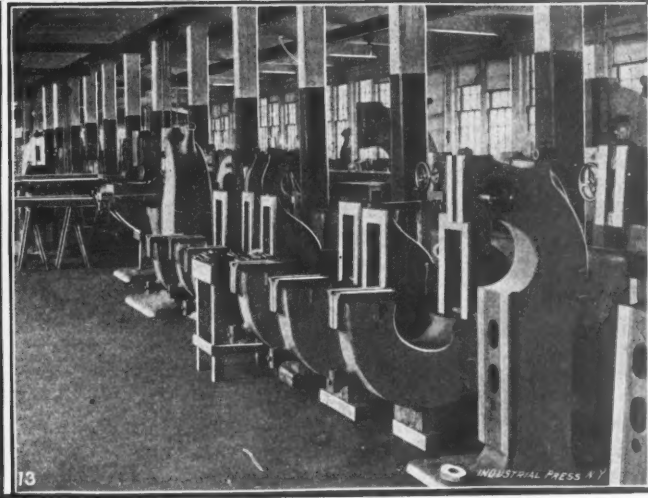
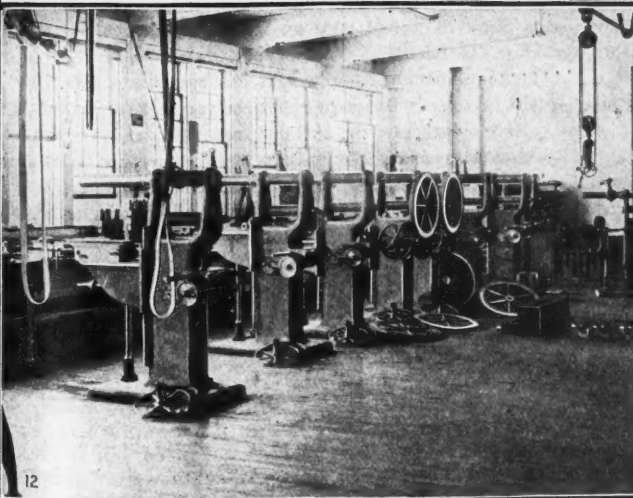
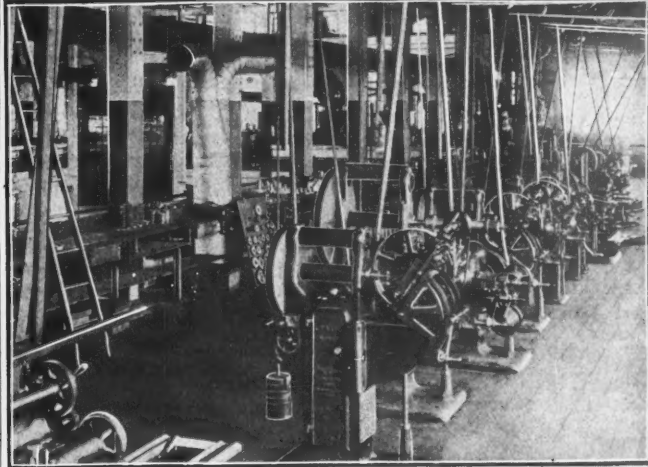
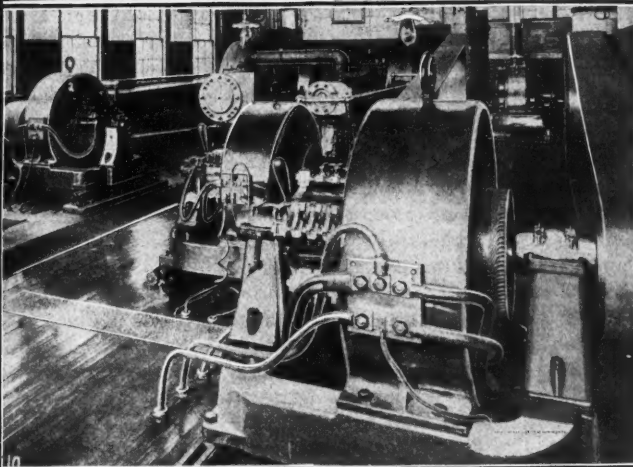
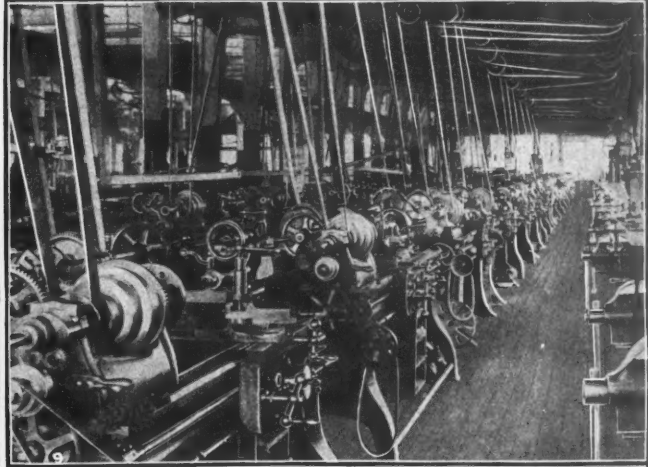
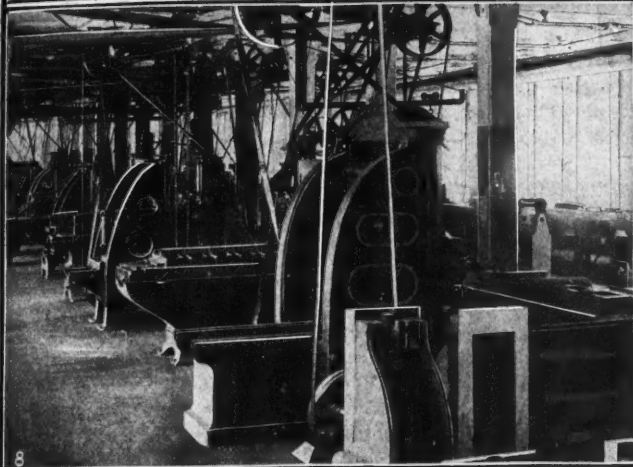
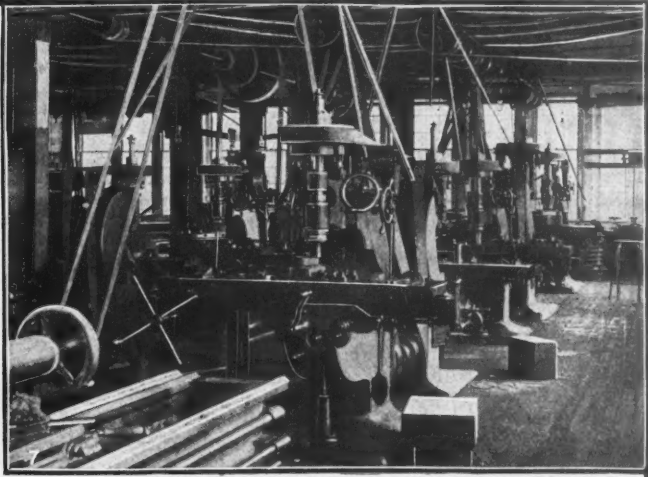
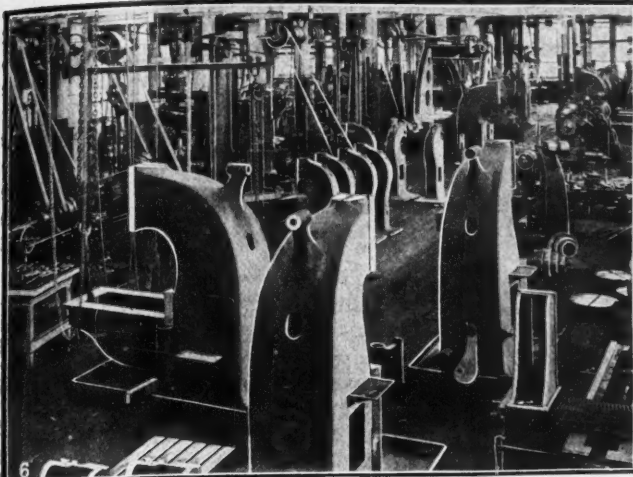


Fig. 6. Largest size Vertical Machines in Process of Erection. Weight, ten tons each.

Fig. 7. Corner of Milling Department.

Fig. 8. Planer Department.

Fig. 9. One of the Galleries devoted to Lathe Work.

Fig. 10. Engine Room equipped with Sturtevant Engines and Generators.

Fig. 11. Automatic Gear Cutters. Discharge Pipes of Heating System also shown.

Fig. 12. Erecting Automatic Gear Cutters.

Fig. 13. Scraping Department.

INTERIOR VIEWS OF BECKER-BRAINARD SHOPS.

shown in principle in Fig. 19 is here used. The frame *A* is bolted to the head of the grinder beside the wheel. This frame carries a sliding piece, *B*, that can be moved out or in by the screw *S*. Piece *B* is slotted to hold a strip of hard wood, *W*. This wood is held in position by the screws shown and can be raised or lowered by the thumb screw *T*. It bears against the work *C* on the same side that the wheel operates and prevents the work being forced against the wheel by the action of the back rest.

It is found that this support wears away just about as rapidly as the emery wheel, and superior results are obtained by its use.

* * *

A BLUE-PRINT FRAME.

An ingenious blue-print frame is in use in the blue-print room connected with the drafting room of the Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I. The frame is arranged upon wheels to run out of a window upon a track and so as to be reversed for replacing prints or tracings without requiring handling.

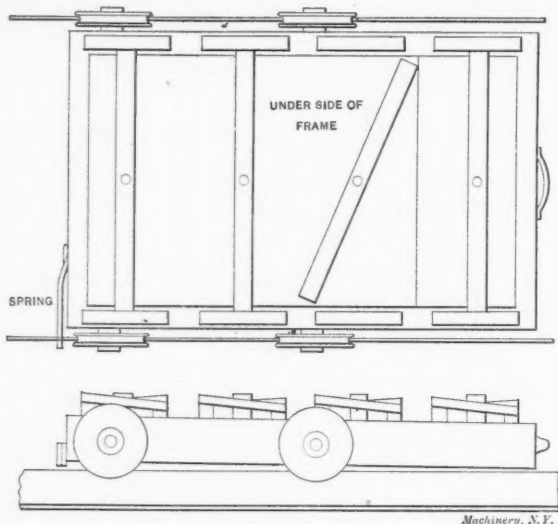


Fig. 1. Under Side of Blue-print Frame.

The frame, shown bottom side up in Fig. 1, is a large size blue-print frame constructed after the manner of an ordinary photographic printing frame, with removable boards at the back held in by spring levers, and arranged so that a small section in the back at one end can be removed to permit examination of the print without disturbing the whole. It is carried by two pairs of flanged wheels, one pair at one end

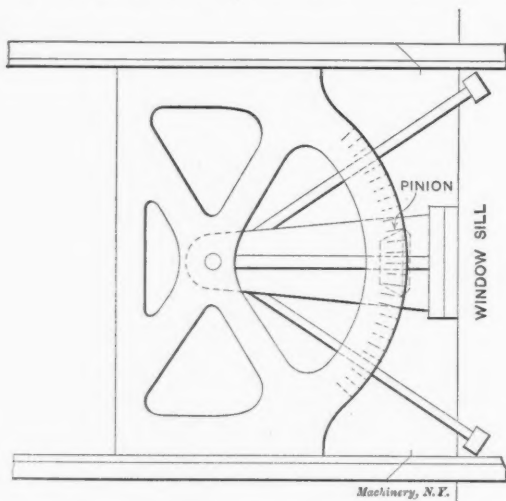


Fig. 2. Turn Table.

and the other pair near the middle. The pair near the middle is so placed that the frame is nearly balanced, and may be reversed thereupon, and thus turned either side up. The pair at the outer end will bear upon the track whichever side of the frame is up. When the frame is pulled into the blue-print room from outdoors, the middle pair of wheels drops into depressions made in the tracks, which hold the wheels

in position on the tracks while the frame is swung over into the position shown in Fig. 1, for changing the print or tracing. When the print is renewed, the frame is swung back right side up and rolled on the track outside of the window for printing, and passes onto a turn table, a plan of which is shown in Fig. 2. This turn table is operated by a handwheel inside the window sill and pinion, which meshes into a rack on the underside of the turn table, in order to point the frame in the direction necessary to get the most favorable light.

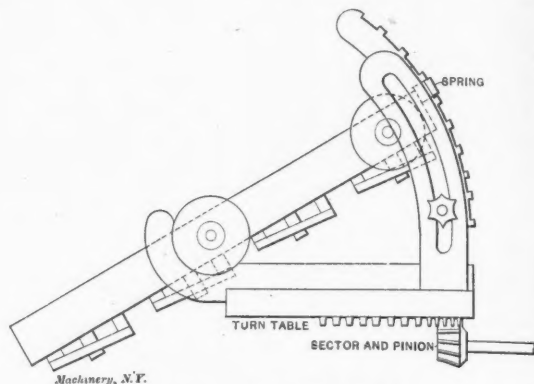


Fig. 3. Position when Printing.

In the illustration, Fig. 3, is shown the position of the frame when printing. It is pushed out onto the turn table until the middle wheels strike the stop, and then the inner end of the frame is raised to the required angle and held in that position by a flat spring on the frame which fits into notches in the sector shown at the right in Fig. 3. Further adjustment beyond that afforded by the notches may be obtained by means of the slot and clamping screw shown on the sector. The two adjustments obtained by rotating the turn table and tilting the frame, make it possible to bring the print in a plane perpendicular to the rays of the sun at any time of day, the window being a south window. On rainy days the frame can be set in a vertical position inside the blue print room, and exposure be made to the light that enters through the window.

* * *

A writer in a German publication holds that as a scale preventative there is nothing more effective and at the same less expensive and easier to use than soda. He states that it can be used successfully without analyzing the feed water and gives the following directions:

"When filling the boiler add to the water so much dissolved soda that a strip of red litmus paper is distinctly, but not too much, blue. During working add regularly so much soda that the coloring of the paper faintly continues. In order to test the water blow off a little from the gage cocks, then shut it off so that only a few drops will run out, which, if allowed to drop on the litmus paper, should show the blue color in one or two minutes. Should this not take place, then more soda must be added, and on the other hand, if the paper quickly shows a decided blue, no more soda must be put in. With a little experience it is easy to gage the quantity of soda, and it will only be required to make tests once or twice a week. Soda prevents, or at least retards, the formation of hard scale, and more sediment is found instead. Old scale is also gradually loosened, and where it has been allowed to accumulate it is well to clean the boiler, when commencing the soda treatment, every two or three weeks. If there is no incrustation, cleaning two or three times a year will be sufficient."

* * *

There is an opportunity for readers of MACHINERY who have had experience in constructing, erecting or repairing steam engines or pumps to contribute articles upon these subjects. As most of our readers know, THE INDUSTRIAL PRESS, publishers of MACHINERY, also publish STEAM ENGINEERING, which is identical with MACHINERY in size and price, but is devoted to the power plant instead of the machine shop and is intended for engineers and power users. Stationary engineers do not often have the opportunity to learn the machinist's trade, and any contributions that will help an engineer to become more competent in this branch of the business will be gladly received and reasonably compensated, if accepted.

THE PHILADELPHIA CITY HALL CLOCK.

Tower clocks are usually subjected to the greatest of disadvantages that clocks have to meet. They are generally exposed to all conditions of weather, with variations of temperature that not only vary the length of the pendulum, thus altering the vibration rate, but also affect the lubricants in the mechanism by gumming, etc. Also, the usual large size of their hands makes considerable power necessary to run them, and, owing to changes of wind, and to the snow and sleet, varying powers are required.

In designing the clock for the Philadelphia City Hall tower, an attempt was made to obtain a timepiece that should be accurate in spite of the hindrances previously mentioned and also of those to be met particularly in that tower, due to vibration on account of its great height of 547 feet. In order to accomplish this, the old method of driving the hands on the dials by direct mechanical connection to the clock was abandoned, and provision made whereby the dial mechanism should be actuated by pneumatic connection from a master clock, which might thus be entirely removed from the tower and subjected to the most favorable conditions. In this way it became possible to employ an astronomical clock of the maximum simplicity and thus of the greatest possible accuracy.

The astronomical master clock was placed in the lowest room in the tower, 200 feet below the dials, where the walls of the tower are 13 feet thick, thus insuring complete stability and freedom from jar, and is housed in a small room, or booth, of glass, which was so made as to be as perfectly air-tight as possible. This prevents dust accumulations, so detrimental to delicate mechanisms. The clock is mounted upon a heavy iron pedestal, weighing over 500 pounds, with a glass door for view of the pendulum, and the pedestal is provided with three leveling screws for leveling and adjusting the pendulum's swings at any time. The weights which run the clock have a separate compartment in the pedestal from the pendulum, so that the passing of the weights will not cause air currents and affect the air-friction of the pendulum. The dial mechanism is above the iron base and is inclosed in a glass casing to further provide against dust, the winding up of the weights being accomplished by a long key entered through a hole in the glass case, which hole is otherwise kept plugged. Thus the clock has double protection against dust, and especially so as the room is not allowed to be entered but once a month for winding the clock. This protection is so effectual that no dust accumulates in the clock room even in a period of six months. For further uniformity of conditions, a thermostat is provided in the clock room, which, by means of a pneumatic connection, controls an electric heater at one side of the room so as to maintain the temperature therein constant at 75 degrees F., and it does not vary more than 1 degree throughout summer and winter, so it may be seen that this astronomical clock operates under the most perfect conditions of any clock in the world.

The pneumatic device whereby the sets of hands on the four tower dials, each of which sets weighs over 500 pounds, are driven from the delicate astronomical clock, without interfering with its accuracy, is very ingenious. It consists primarily of a small valve that is alternately held open for half a minute and closed for half a minute by a cam on the second hand arbor of the astronomical clock, the cam operating the valve through a magnified leverage so as to require little power. The action of opening of this little controlling valve is to release the pressure in an equalizing diaphragm, allowing withdrawal of a system of small levers which causes the shutting of a valve leading from the compressed air supply to the cylinder of the minute hand mechanism at the dial, while the closing of the controlling valve causes an inflation of the equalizing diaphragm, forcing out the system of levers and thus opening the supply valve. The dial mechanism, of which there is one separate for each of the four dials on the tower, consists of a cylinder and diaphragm which actuates a large anchor escapement, in which the anchor pallet is driven by the cylinder and, in turn, drives the escapement wheel, contrary to the usual cycle of movements in such escapements in clock movements.

Thus it may be seen that the dial mechanism cylinders receive pressure and release once every minute, which results in the anchor pallet moving back and forth once, thus moving the minute hand over one minute on the dial. As long as the astronomical clock, which moves the controlling valve, continues to run, the hands on the dial will follow its movements with absolute fidelity, and, as the astronomical clock is capable of the most rigid accuracy under such favorable surroundings, the dials are assured of correct time indications.

For accuracy of setting the clock to correct time, as well as keeping it corrected, a telegraphic connection by direct wire with the U. S. Naval Observatory in Washington is furnished in the astronomical clock room, as well as a city telephone for communication with the local observatory. To furnish the compressed air there are provided two electrically driven air compressors in the dial room, as well as a set of three hydraulic air compressors in the basement in the engine room, which stand ready to go to work automatically the instant that anything happens to shut off the electrical compressors. The dials are the largest dials in the world, being 25 feet in diameter. They are illuminated at night, each dial being abundantly provided with 150 incandescent lamps, and the lighting current is turned on in the evening and off in the morning by automatic machinery at the proper times. A new departure was attempted upon the dials by the omission of the usual numerals designating the hours. The usual numerals are replaced by simple heavy black bars, the hands being made very large and prominent so as to be of more value by position, and at the great height the change is hardly noticeable. Since the completion of the system there have been very few derangements, on account of nearly every part being arranged in duplicate, so that almost no combination of accidents can serve to stop the dials.

For further particulars in reference to this very interesting system, reference may be had to the Journal of the Franklin Institute of February, 1901, from which this account was condensed.

* * *

The experience gained in the locomotive repair shops of the D. & H. Co. at Oneonta, N. Y., is that to remain tight in service, steel center driving wheels must be forced on the axles at a much heavier pressure than cast-iron centers. Thus for an 8½-inch axle fitted in cast-iron wheel centers, a pressure of from 80 to 90 tons is ample, but the allowance for fit must be increased for steel centers, so that the pressure required to force the axles home will be about 125 tons. To obtain such a fit the difference in diameter of the axle and hole in the steel center must be from .020 to .024 inch. For cast-iron centers the normal allowance for this size of axle would be about .010 inch to give the pressure quoted above. An allowance of .028 inch on an 8½-inch axle with a steel center requires a pressure of about 150 tons, depending on the length of the wheel seat on the axle. It has been found that steel center wheels fitted at the pressures ordinarily used for cast-iron centers speedily become loose owing to lack of elasticity of the hubs. The pressures given are with the tires off. The tires, being shrunk on afterward, of course increase the grip of the hubs on the axles.

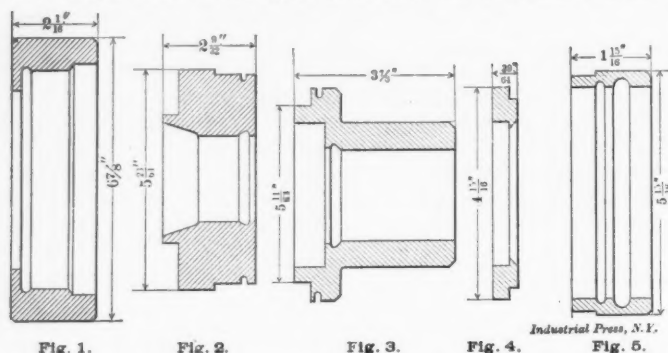
* * *

The cubic contents of any regular solid, whether it be a sphere, cone, pyramid, truncated cone, prism, etc., may be found by adding together the square area of the two ends and four times the area of the middle section, and multiplying the sum by one-sixth the perpendicular height. Thus, in the case of a sphere, the area of each end is zero. The area of the middle section will be that of a great circle. Taking the diameter of the sphere to be one foot we have $0 + 0 + 4(1^2 \times .7854) \times (1-6 \times 1) = .5236$ cubic feet. In the case of a truncated cone having a perpendicular height of 10 inches, a top diameter of 5 inches and a bottom diameter of 10 inches, we have $(5^2 \times .7854) + (10^2 \times .7854) + 4(7\frac{1}{2}^2 \times .7854) \times (10 \times 1-6) = 458.15$ cubic inches. While this method is somewhat longer in some cases than the various rules given for each type of solid, it has the advantage of being easily remembered and saves remembering a number of confusing rules with the likelihood of applying the wrong one to a particular case. It is known as the prismoidal formula.

TURRET LATHE PRACTICE.—2.

FIXTURES ADAPTING THE FLAT TURRET LATHE TO SPECIAL WORK.

At the works of the Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt., the flat turret lathe which is their chief product, is used extensively for making the various parts of the machine and the practice of this company forms a valuable object lesson of what can be done with their own tools. The flat turret lathe is designed primarily for operating on bar



stock 2 inches or less in diameter. By the use of special fixtures, however, it can be adapted to a wide variety of chuck work, for both cast iron and steel pieces. This class of work is so interesting that we asked the superintendent of the Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Mr. E. E. Wood, to send us particulars about it for publication in a series of articles upon turret lathe practice, of which the first appeared in the May number of MACHINERY. The following sketches and photographs, with accompanying explanation, were furnished by Mr. Wood.

Turret lathes should not in mind be associated with screw machines, as there is little similarity between them outside of a revolving turret. Turret lathes are designed to do the work of the engine lathe up to two or three feet in length, which would be difficult to do in an ordinary screw machine.

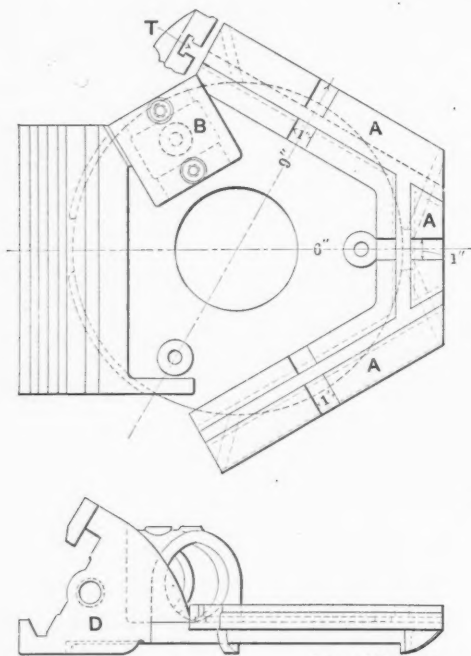


Fig. 6. Fixture for Operating on Forgings and Castings.

It has been only about a dozen years since some of the first turret lathes were placed upon the market, and, while it required considerable missionary work at first to get them established, manufacturers were soon convinced of the merits of such a machine, and to-day all progressive machine builders have from one to a dozen or more at work in their shops. These notes will be confined mainly to some of the special tools and fixtures as applied to the Hartness flat turret lathe, manufactured in Springfield, Vt.

This machine, with its equipment of tools from two inches in diameter to two or three feet in length, is so extensively used and advertised that it is needless to occupy space describing it. However, many manufacturers to-day are skeptical of the practicability of turning true round work without the aid of centers, until it is demonstrated to their satisfaction on their own work and in their own shop.

A flat turret is an ideal turret in many distinct features. One of the most prominent features is its having a large surface on which tools and fixtures can be clamped, without overhang of tools, or being cumbersome to manipulate.

This machine, with its regular equipment of tools, was designed strictly for bar work up to two inches in diameter to two or three feet or more in length, all over two feet requiring a special length of bed. By the aid of a few special fixtures, forgings of various shapes and sizes up to seven or eight inches in diameter and six or more inches in length can be finished, resulting in a nice margin of saving over the engine lathe.

Fixtures Carrying Tool Slides.

Figs. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 illustrate some of the work finished complete with a flat turret lathe, with an allowable variation of only a half thousandth of an inch, 0.0005 above

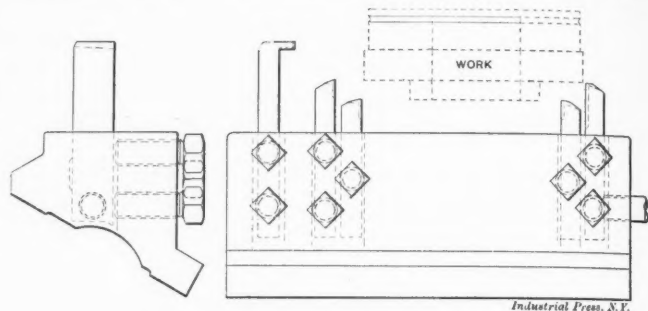


Fig. 7. Tool Slide used with Fixture in Fig. 6.

or below size or length. These pieces are cut from a bar with a cold saw, and are rough chucked before being brought to the machine to be finished.

Fig. 6 represents the style of fixture employed for these pieces. It consists of a flat cast-iron plate, on three sides of which are the ways A A A having a T-slot to which tool blocks with turning tools for outside diameters are clamped. Also if desired a drill or reamer holder can be clamped to the same ways, making it possible to drill and turn the outside of a piece at the same time, except such part as is held by

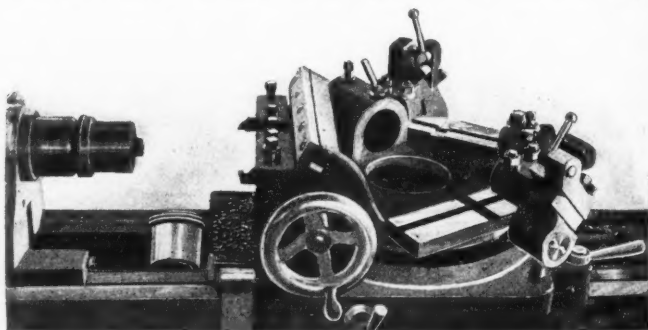


Fig. 8. View of Fixture shown in Fig. 6.

the chuck. On the opposite side of the plate is an inclined way D in which cross slides may be used that may be designed to be operated either by a handwheel or a lever. In Fig. 7 is illustrated one of these slides, with its equipment of turning tools, and the dotted lines in the engraving represent the comparative size and shape of the work that is to be operated upon. The exact dimensions of this piece are given in Fig. 2.

This flat plate, with its complement of tools, is simply clamped to the top of the flat turret and can be removed with all tools set and put away until required again.

Fig. 8 is from a photograph of one of these equipments actually in use on a machine, the photograph having been taken while the machine was at work, making a lot of pieces like that shown on the ways of the lathe near the headstock

at the left. In Fig. 9 is a view looking down upon a lathe equipped with one of these fixtures, of slightly different design. Here the tool slide is operated by a lever and there are several independent and immovable tool holders in place of the arrangement with the T-slot shown in Fig. 7.

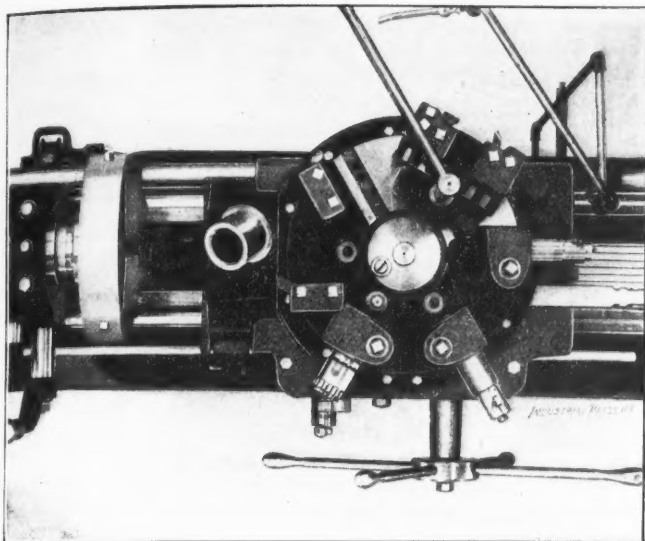


Fig. 9. Top View of Lathe Equipped with Fixture.

Such pieces as those in Figs. 1 to 5 inclusive require two operations, the first when being held with a three-jaw chuck, to finish the inside surfaces, and to square up the end. Dur-

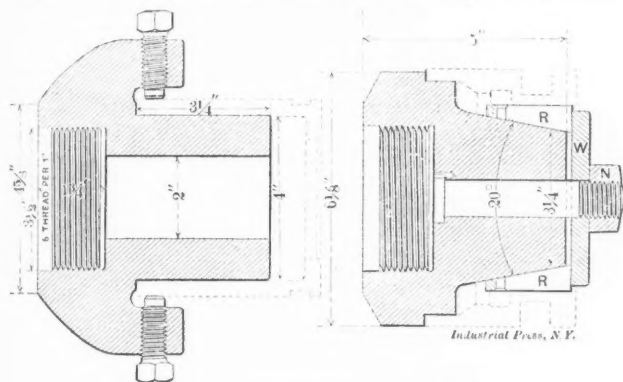


Fig. 10. Nose Chucks. Fig. 11.

ing the second operation, when the outside is being finished, the work is held with expansion or clamp chucks, like those in Figs. 10 and 11. The construction of these is evi-

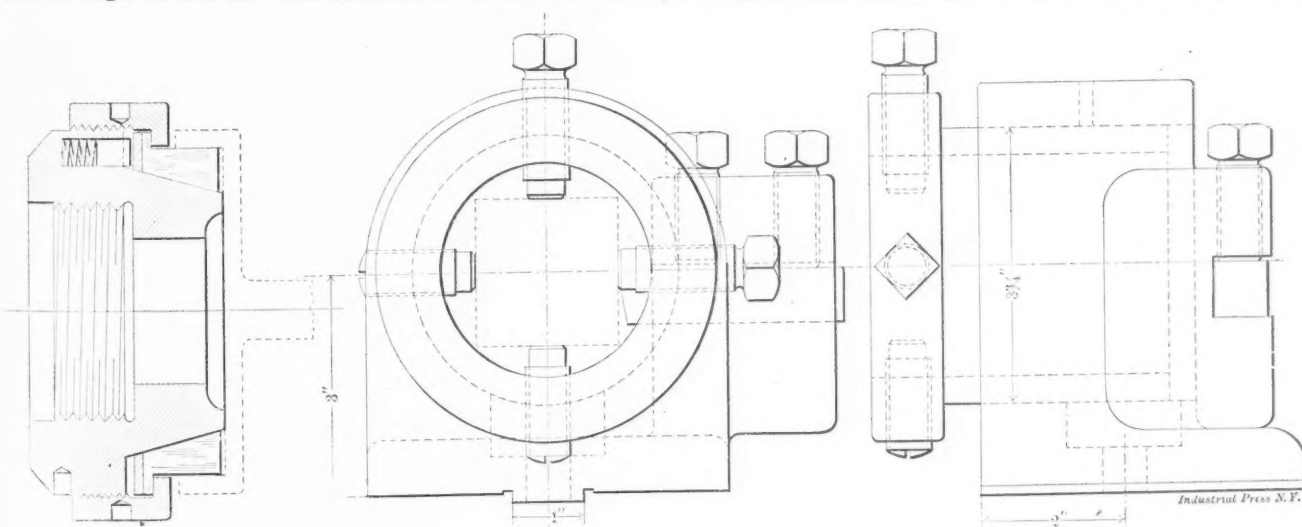


Fig. 13. Expanding Chuck.

Fig. 14. Device for Starting a Cut on Square Stock.

dent from the sketches, the dotted lines representing the work held by the chucks.

In Fig. 10 the work fits over the nose of the chuck and is clamped by the setscrews. In Fig. 11 the body of the chuck

is tapered and a split ring *R* tapered on the inside, with the outside surface parallel with its axis, is used for clamping the work by simply screwing the nut *N* against the washer *W*. These fixtures are generally of cast iron and are inexpensive.

Fig. 12 is a simple cross slide occupying three places on the turret and was arranged expressly for finishing the piece represented by the dotted lines. The body of the slide is bolted to the face of the turret and the slide itself, together with the tools that it carries, is operated by a handwheel. The pieces to be finished were of different lengths and an adjustable tool block is placed back of the cross slide on the

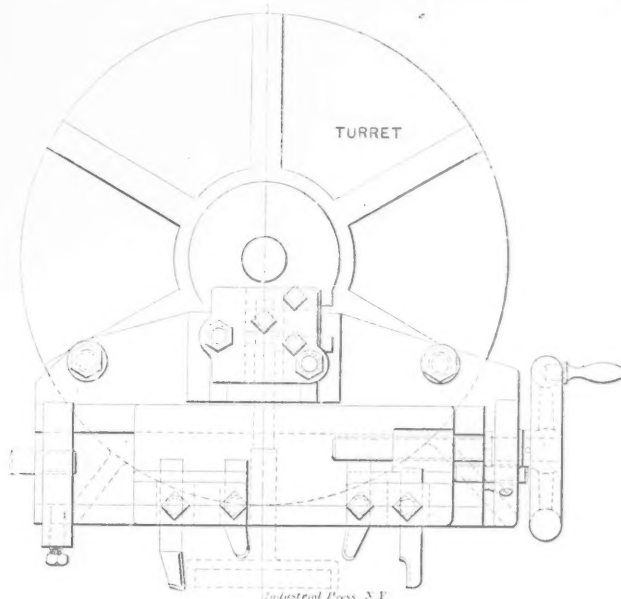


Fig. 12. Cross-slide Bolted to Turret.

base of the fixture, so that a tool could be set for turning the projecting part of the piece, regardless of the distance it might extend from the spindle of the machine. The fixture is made of cast iron, except the screws, etc. Similar slides can be arranged for facing up to 12 inches in diameter, or for double forming tools. The tool is inexpensive and the adaptability of it is obvious.

Fig. 13 is a sectional view of an expansion chuck for holding the piece finished by the above cross slide. It should be noted that while the expansion bushing is drawn back in clamping the work, the piece held is prevented from moving by bearing against the body of the chuck, which latter projects beyond the expanding bushing. This definitely locates

the piece with respect to the spindle and cross slide of the lathe and insures a uniform thickness of metal on each finished piece after it has been operated on by the cross slide.

Miscellaneous Devices.

The hole through the spindle of the flat turret lathe being only $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, it is impossible to pass a 2-inch square bar through it on account of the corners, but the

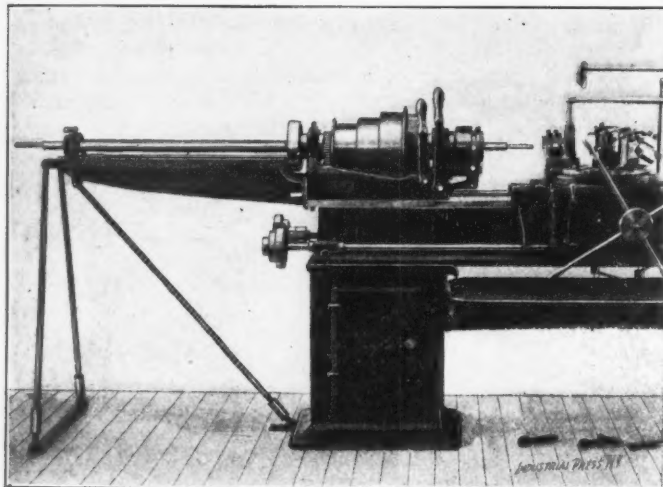


Fig. 15. Bracket for Supporting Long Stock.

pieces can be brought to the machine cut to the desired lengths, and can be held by a four-jawed chuck and turned to the desired size by the regular turners. As it is difficult to start the turners on a square piece projecting twelve or more inches from the chuck, a fixture shown in Fig. 14 was devised to overcome this obstacle. It consists of a special tool holder clamped to the turret, fitted with a bushing which can both turn and slide horizontally in the holder and in which the square end of the bar is clamped by four screws. Two of the screws are headless and are not to be moved after once set to a certain size. The two square head set screws are used to clamp the bar.

At the back of the holder is a clamp for supporting a stationary tool indicated in the sketch. After the bar is clamped in the sliding bushing the carriage is fed up until the cutting edge of the tool bears against the edge of the bar, the holder sliding over the bushing in which the bar is clamped. The bar and bushing, of course, rotate together. The corners of the bar can thus be turned off for a short distance, say, one-quarter inch, and to the desired diameter, making a seat for the turner brackets or the back rest supplied with the turners that are furnished in the outfit supplied with the flat turret

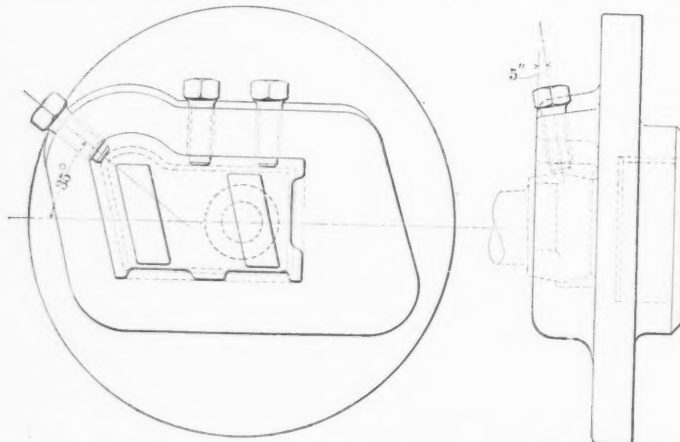


Fig. 16. Chuck for Holding Irregular Work.

lathe. Having once started the cut in this way, the regular turners will finish the piece.

Fig. 15 needs very little explanation, as the cut explains

itself. Long rolls or connecting rods from two to six feet in length, that are only required to be finished on each end, can be handled to good advantage with this fixture, it being only a simple bracket clamped to the end of the head with a sliding bushing holder adjusted to a perfect alignment with the axis of the spindle.

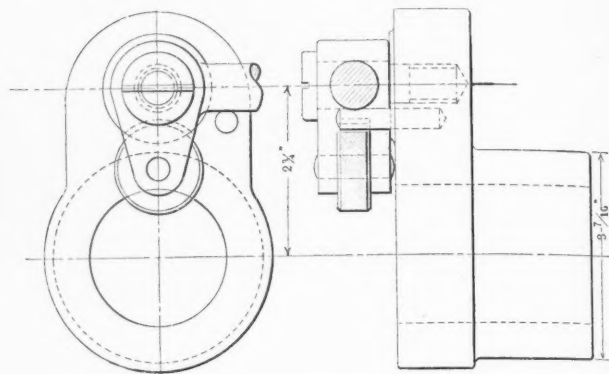


Fig. 17. Knurling Tool.

Fig. 16 represents a cast iron clamp chuck to hold an irregular forging with a shank to be turned and body faced. The dotted lines indicate the rough forging. This is finished in almost the time that an ordinary workman would take to center it for turning.

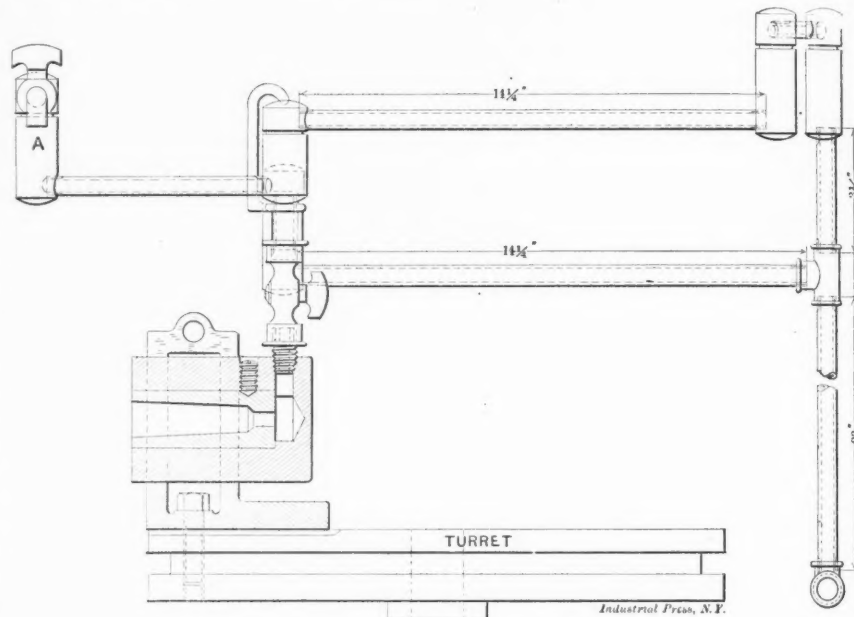


Fig. 18. Oiling Arrangement when Drilling.

Fig. 17 is a knurling tool, operated by a lever. This was not designed to be adjustable to different sizes, the object being, when a large quantity of pieces were to be made and knurled all exactly alike, that by bringing the lever down to the stop pin the knurling would be accomplished without any particular precaution being taken by the operator, thus facilitating rapid results.

Oiling Devices.

Fig. 18 represents a drill oiling device that is just a simple arrangement of piping with a special bushing held by the regular tool holders on the turret. It is intended, of course, to be used with oil tube drills and is shown for taper shank drills, but can be used for straight shank drills as well. The pipe connections are those usually supplied with the flat turret lathe, special joints being provided to allow for adjustment of the pipe. While the oil is supplied to the drill another branch of the pipe supplies oil to the external surface of the work through the thumb cock at A. This is essential, as it keeps down the temperature and therefore allows more rapid drilling. The device does not interfere with the revolution of the turret, or with other devices or tools that may be used on the turret in unoccupied places.

Fig. 19 shows the device as arranged when several drill holders are to be used on the turret. Only one holder is

shown in this view. It is connected to a central distributing joint at point A. Connection to another holder may be made at point B, and similarly there may be other connections at different openings, not shown. The upper part C of this joint is stationary and connects with the supply pipe D. The lower part of the joint revolves with the turret and leakage between the revolving and the stationary parts is prevented by the action of the spring S, which keeps the flanges of the two parts pressed tightly together. The interchangeable system

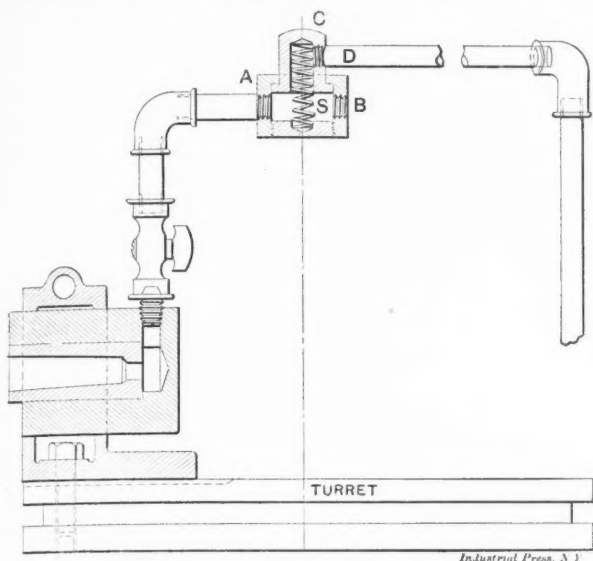


Fig. 19. Oiling Arrangement where there are Several Drills.

practiced in the manufacture of the flat turret lathe makes it possible to apply the device either to an old or new machine after being shipped from the factory. Fig. 20 is a device applied to the Hartness automatic opening die for cutting taper threads, when the taper is longer than the width of the chasers. The taper is limited to the amount of throw in the cam that opens the die. The operation is as follows: The die is closed and slid back on the former guides, in the position shown in the cut, the internal main spring holding

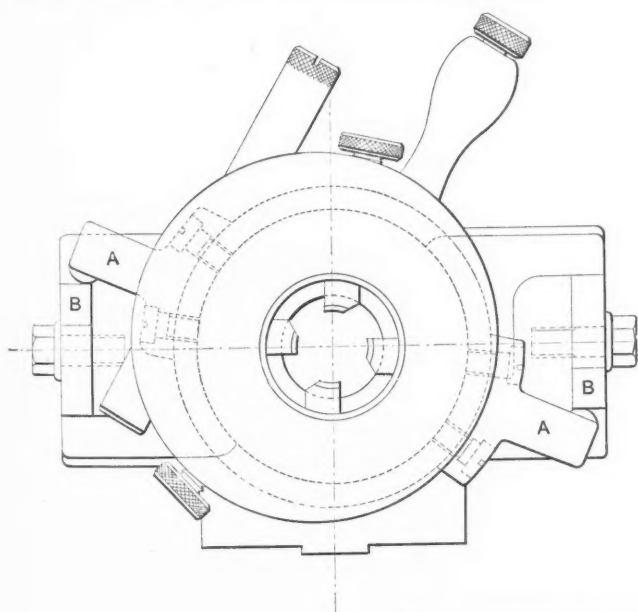


Fig. 20. Automatic Die Arranged for Cutting Taper Threads.

the lugs A A, which are fast to the spring sleeve, firmly against the guides B B. The piece to be threaded is first turned to the required taper, then the carriage is run up to a positive stop, allowing the chasers to get hold enough to draw the die along the guides until it has passed the ends, when it opens up ready to draw back. The taper on the guides must be of the length required for the screw.

* * *

An automobile road contest from New York city to Buffalo has been arranged for. The test will occupy six days and the start will be made from New York on September 9.

POWER TRANSMISSION BY BELTS.—2.

THE CONDITIONS WHEN BINDER PULLEYS ARE USED.

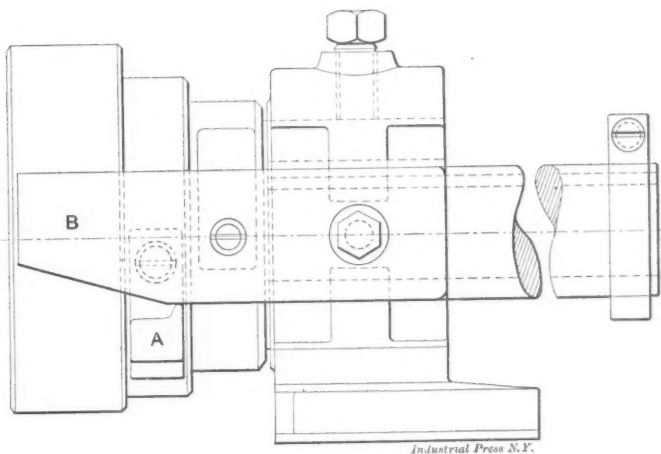
FORREST R. JONES.

The system of belt transmission in which idlers are introduced to secure a large angle of belt wrap will now be taken up and calculations made for the same three diameters of pulleys, viz., three, six, and nine feet, as have already been used. Fig. 8 shows one pulley and idler of this system. The idler is so placed as to secure 270 degrees, or three-quarters of a circumference, of the belt wrap. The pulley is three feet in diameter, as for the first of the preceding cases. The use of the diagram, Fig. 5, in making the calculations is exactly the same here as before; but, on account of having 270 degrees of contact instead of 180 degrees, the diagonal line marked 81 for the value of fa must be used. The velocity and centrifugal tension are the same as for Fig. 4. Other values are $p=218$; $P=438$; $T_1=603$; $T_2=165$; $A=2.01$ square inches; and the effective tensions are 578 and 140 pounds.

The effective tension of 578 pounds acts horizontally on the 3-foot pulley, but the effective tension of 140 pounds on the slack side of the belt acts vertically on the same pulley. The resultant of these two forces, acting at right angles to each other, is obtained graphically in Fig. 9, and has a value of 595 pounds. The idler pulley has a tension of 140 pounds in each stretch of belt running from it, which acts to force it against its bearings. The resultant of these two forces is, according to Fig. 10, 198 pounds.

A 6-foot pulley with a belt contact of three-quarters of the circumference is shown in Fig. 11, on the following page. The velocity and centrifugal tension are the same as for Fig. 6. Other values are: $p=188$; $P=219$; $T_1=350$; $T_2=131$; $A=1.17$ square inches; the effective tensions are 289 and 70 pounds. The forces tending to cause pressure at the bearing are 297 pounds for the 6 foot pulley, and 99 pounds for the idler, as obtained in Figs. 12 and 13.

Fig. 14 shows the 9-foot pulley with a three-quarter circumference belt contact. The velocity and centrifugal tension are the same as for Fig. 7; $p=139$; $P=146$; $T_1=315$; $T_2=176$; $A=1.05$ square inches; effective tensions equal 193



and 47 pounds; the resultants of the belt tensions which cause pressure at the bearings are 198 pounds for the 9-foot pulley, and 66 pounds for the idler, as shown in Figs. 15 and 16.

By comparing the three drives having 180 degrees are of belt contact on 3-, 6-, and 9-foot pulleys, as shown in Figs. 4, 6, and 7, with each other, it can be seen that the bearing pressures, neglecting weights of parts, are inversely as the diameters of the pulleys; the pressure in the 6-foot pulley is one-half, and in the 9-foot pulley one-third of that in the 3-foot pulley. The greater weights of the larger pulleys will, of course, have a greater effect in increasing the pressures upon

their bearings than in the case of the small one. It is hardly expedient to attempt a comparison of the weights of the pulley and shafting on account of the different designs which may be used for the pulleys.

The amount of belting which may be required for each of the three drives having a 180-degree arc of belt contact may be determined and compared with the others in order to see which will require the most belting. The method of doing this is to assume a distance between pulley centers and then compare the number of square feet of surface on the part of the belt coming in contact with the main pulleys. It will be assumed that belting 5-16 of an inch thick is used; also that the distance between pulley centers is 30 feet. The length of the belt for the 3-foot pulleys will therefore be $(2 \times 30) + 3\pi = 69.4$ feet. Its width equals $2.5 \div 5-16 = 8$ inches, and the superficial area equals $8-12 \times 69.4 = 46.3$ square feet. For the 6-foot pulley the length is $(2 \times 30) + 6\pi = 78.8$ feet; width is $1.44 \div 5-16 = 4.6$ inches; and the area equals $4.6/12 \times 78.8 = 30.2$ square feet. For the 9-foot pulley the length is $(2 \times 30) + 9\pi = 88.3$; the width equals $1.3 \div 5-16 = 4.16$; area equals $4.16/12 \times 88.3$ feet = 30.6 square feet. These results show that the two larger pulleys take practically the same amount of belting, although it is narrower on the 9-foot pulley than on the 6-foot. The 3-foot pulley takes about 50 per cent more belting than either of the other two. The very considerable centrifugal action for the largest pulley has much to do toward requiring as much belting for it as for the 6-foot pulley.

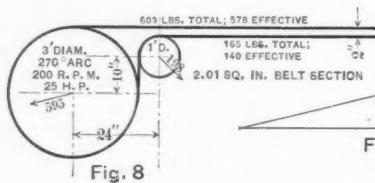


Fig. 8

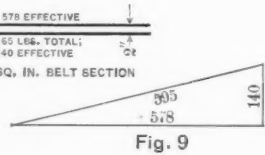


Fig. 9

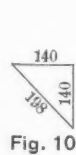


Fig. 10

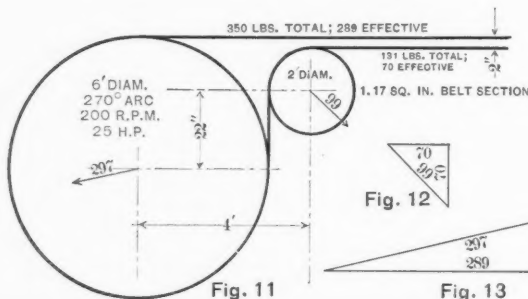


Fig. 11

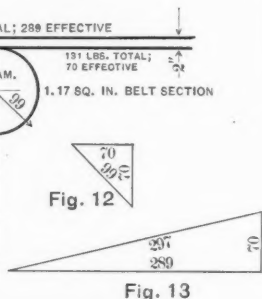


Fig. 12

Fig. 13

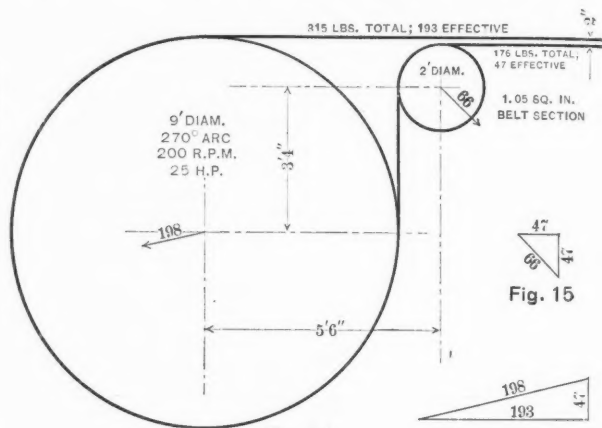


Fig. 14

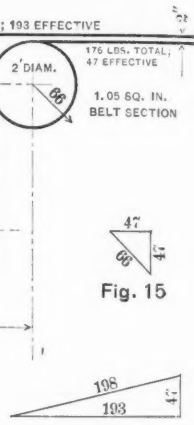


Fig. 15

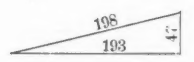


Fig. 16

A comparison of the three drives, each having the 270 degrees arc of contact, with each other, shows that, as in the other drives, the bearing pressures are inversely as the diameters of the main pulleys, neglecting as before the weights of the parts. The length and superficial areas of belts 5-16 of an inch thick for the three drives are as follows: For the 3-foot pulleys, Fig. 8, length 73.4 feet; width 6.43 inches; superficial area 39.3 square feet. For the 6-foot pulleys, Fig. 11, width 3.74 inches; length 87 feet; superficial area 27.1 square feet. And for the 9-foot pulleys, width 3.37 inches; length 101.2 feet; superficial area 28.3 square feet. It will be seen that for these, as for the 180 degree arc of contact, the 6-foot and 9-foot pulleys require nearly the same amount of belting, which amount bears practically the same ratio to that for the 3-foot pulley, as in the case for the 180-degree arc of contact.

Now, comparing the two systems with each other, it will be seen that, for pulleys of the same diameters* in the two systems, the pressure on the main shaft bearings for 180-degree arcs of contact is about 25 per cent greater than the sum of the pressures on the main shaft and idler bearings of the 270-degree arcs. The reduction of bearing pressure is not great as measured in pounds. There would not be as much power loss per pound of pressure upon the idler bearings, ordinarily, as per pound of pressure on the main bearings, since the idler shaft would usually be found considerably smaller in diameter than the main shaft; and, on account of its smaller journals would absorb less power on account of the smaller extent of the rubbing between the bearing

surfaces. No great saving in the amount of belt required is obtained by the introduction of the increased angle of wrap, and there are additional pulleys and their necessary supports. So far, therefore, as economy of installation goes, the straight stretches of belt with 180-degree arcs of contact have the advantage. But the system with large arcs of contact and idler pulleys, in addition to being more economical for transmitting power, on account of the reduced bearing pressures, has, owing to the use of one of the idlers to adjust the tension in the belt, one very great advantage over the other system, inasmuch as the belt can be made endless (with cemented joints) and need not have any portion cut out for a very long period of time under ordinary service, if the material is good. Such a belt may run for six or eight years, or even longer, without resplicing. The belt without idlers, when the distance between pulley centers is fixed—as is usually the case—is almost invariably made much tighter when first spliced than is necessary to transmit the power in order to allow for stretching which goes on constantly. On account of this excessive tightness the belt wears out rapidly, and the bearing pressure is made correspondingly high, thus becoming much greater than indicated by the calculations. The high bearing pressures cause more rapid wear and greater power loss at the bearings than should occur. The introduction of idler pulleys naturally brings the two main stretches of belt near together. On account of this, the belt can be run from floor to floor of a factory without occupying near so much floor space as would be taken up by the 180-

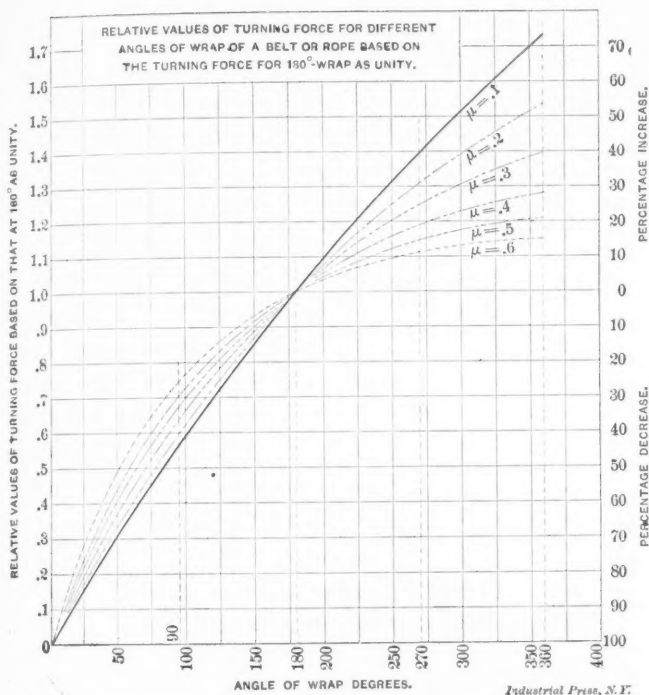
degree system. It may also be run near the ceiling, between pulleys on the same level, thus leaving more head room. The narrowness of the belt makes it much easier to adapt it to connecting shafts at angles with each other, than those requiring quarter turns of belt.

There are unquestionably many places where the system with large angles of belt wrap can be used with great advantage on parallel shafts, as well as on those at an angle and either on the same level or at different heights. It is especially adapted to connecting shafts that are near together and run at greatly different speeds. The writer has seen this system in use in numerous places. Some of the drives have been running eight years or more. Most of the belting used on them is of the best quality, which partly accounts for the fact that few of the belts have ever been shortened except by adjusting the tightener pulley. This means a complete absence of both the delay and cost of resplicing, such as frequently occurs when there is no other means of adjusting the tension. Properly installed, it is smooth-running and quiet. The belt speed is generally high. Leather-faced or wood-rim pulleys are generally used.

Regarding proper installation, the length of the short vertical stretch of ten inches in Fig. 8 is less than should be used for high speeds. This distance should be a foot and a half or more. If less, there is apt to be noise caused by the stiff parts of the belt at the cemented joints striking a blow against the pulley where the short stretch runs on the rim. A notable instance of longevity of a belt on one of these drives now

running, and used for transmitting about 10 H. P. between a pair of horizontal shafts at a right angle on the same level, came under the observance of the writer. The entire belt is directly over and about six feet above a vat containing a dyeing solution kept at about the boiling temperature of water. The entire belt is continually enveloped in a cloud of vapor from the vat. But notwithstanding these exceedingly trying conditions, the belt has given constant service for more than five years without having once been repaired or respiced. The slight amount of stretch has been taken up by an adjustable guide pulley.

Changing the extent of the angle of wrap has a decidedly greater effect upon the driving power of the belt when the coefficient of belt friction f is small than when it is large. This is shown clearly in the diagram, Fig. 17. In this diagram the turning force of the belt having 180 degrees arc of contact, or a wrap half-way around the pulley, is taken as a basis with which the turning force for both greater and smaller angles of wrap is compared. This dia-



[In this diagram and the one published in the last number the coefficient of friction is represented by the Greek letter "mu." In the text the coefficient is represented by the letter "f."]

gram shows that, by increasing the angle of wrap from 180 degrees to 270 degrees when the coefficient of friction $f = .3$, there is a gain in the turning force of the belt of 24 per cent; for the coefficient of friction of .1, the gain is nearly 40 per cent; while, for $f = .6$ the gain is only a little more than 10 per cent. This means that the driving power of a given belt, always running at the same speed and working at the same total tension on the tight side, will have the same percentage gains in the amount of power it will transmit. In the same way, by decreasing the angle of wrap from 180 degrees to 90 degrees the loss is 36 per cent for $f = .3$; 44 per cent for $f = .1$; and 26 per cent for $f = .6$. This points out clearly that more is gained by increasing the angle of wrap for belts which run in damp places and that have consequently a low coefficient of friction, or in which the coefficient of friction is low from any other cause.

* * *

It is important that workmen having to do with erection or use of apparatus like elevators in which wire rope is employed should know how to properly secure the ends in the hooks or loops provided for attachment to the car or other parts. As is generally known, the hole in such parts is made funnel-shaped, with the smallest part of the hole just large enough to admit the rope before being untwisted. The end of the rope should be drawn through the hole, untwisted for a short distance and the ends bent inwardly (not outwardly) and back on themselves. The enlarged end is then drawn into

the socket and melted babbitt metal poured around and into it, forming a secure fastening which will be as strong or stronger than the remainder of the rope. Quite often the mistake is made of turning the feazed ends outwardly and back on themselves and then pouring the metal around them. This form of fastening is unreliable and is prohibited by elevator inspection and insurance companies, as some of the most serious elevator accidents have been due to its giving way.

* * *

The uses to which platinum is put are very multifarious. It is employed to-day in the electric incandescent lamp as a fine wire for conveying the electric current through the glass walls of the bulb to the light-giving carbon filament within; in telegraph, telephone, and other electric apparatus for non-corroding contact points; in pyrometers, for the measurement of the temperature of blast furnaces and for determining the fusing point of other metals; in photography, in the production of platinotypes; and in chemistry for small crucibles used in fusing small quantities of chemicals. These are but a few of the many applications of this metal and its salts, but enough are enumerated to illustrate its wide and varied applications. The world depends for about 95 per cent of its annual supply upon Russia alone. Russia's output has increased steadily, and has just about kept pace with the enhanced demand. For last year the total was 13,242 pounds, a growth of more than 100 per cent since 1890, when the figure was 6,363 pounds. What is more, there is no reason to suppose that the deposits are becoming exhausted. On the contrary, new mines are being opened in the Ural Mountains. Outside of Russia the most promising sources of platinum production are New South Wales and the United States, although a little comes from the republic of Colombia and the metal is known to exist in Mexico.

* * *

DRIVING CHAIN SPROCKET CUT TO COMPENSATE FOR WEAR.

We have had our attention called by Mr. C. R. Garrard, of the Garrard Mfg. Company, Birmingham, England, to the manner in which they cut driving chain sprockets for bicycles, etc. Instead of cutting the sprockets to the same pitch as the chain when new, they follow the practice of cutting the sprockets of greater pitch than the chain, to allow for the inevitable wear and consequent elongation of the latter. The sprockets for a roller chain are cut so as to give a clearance of .09375 inch with a .318-inch diameter roller. The pitch of the sprockets being greater than the chain when new, the relative position of the sprocket teeth and the rollers of the chain is shown in Fig. 1. It will be observed that, with the



Fig. 1



Fig. 2



Fig. 3

sprocket teeth (which for convenience are shown in a straight line) moving in the direction of the arrow, rollers 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 will be in engagement with the sprocket teeth. When the chain is approximately half worn out, the engagement of the rollers will be practically perfect with all the sprocket teeth as shown in Fig. 2. Then, as wear proceeds and the pitch of the chain increases, the engagement of the sprocket teeth will be reversed from that shown in Fig. 1, or as shown in Fig. 3, where rollers 12, 13, 14 and 15 are in engagement to drive in the direction to the left. In this way a wear equal to the length of about one link in fifty can be compensated for and the chain still run smoothly. It seems to us that this is better practice than cutting exactly to pitch when new, as the effect of the inevitable wear is better equalized.

COPYRIGHT, 1901, BY THE INDUSTRIAL PRESS.

Entered at the Post-Office in New York City as Second-class Mail Matter.

MACHINERY

A Practical Journal for the Machine Shop.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY

THE INDUSTRIAL PRESS,

9-15 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

CHICAGO—1505 MANHATTAN BLDG.

BOSTON—620 ATLANTIC AVE.

PHILADELPHIA—MACHINERY FLOOR, THE BOURSE.

DOMESTIC SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$1.00 A YEAR. FOREIGN \$1.50 A YEAR.
SINGLE COPIES TEN CENTS.

LESTER G. FRENCH, Editor.

FRED E. ROGERS, Associate Editor.

The receipt of a subscription is acknowledged by sending the current issue. Remittances should be made to THE INDUSTRIAL PRESS, and not to the Editors. Money enclosed in letters is at the risk of the sender. Changes of address must reach us by the 15th to take effect on the following month; give old address as well as new. Domestic trade is supplied by the American News Company or its branches.

We solicit communications from practical men on subjects pertaining to machinery, for which the necessary illustrations will be made at our expense. All copy must reach us by the 5th of the month preceding publication.

AUGUST, 1901.

CIRCULATION STATEMENT.

MACHINERY reaches all classes—journeymen, foremen, draftsmen, superintendents and employers; and has the largest paid circulation in its field in the world. Advertisers will be afforded every facility to verify this statement.

1900.		1901.	
Sept. 21,750	Dec. 27,500	March... 30,000	June.... 28,000
Oct. 24,000	Jan., 1901 27,500	April... 26,000	July.... 28,964
Nov. 25,000	Feb. 26,500	May.... 26,500	Aug.... 29,492

COMPRESSED AIR VS. ELECTRICITY.

It has been generally believed and conceded that compressed air and electricity each have a field for the operation of tools and appliances in which the other cannot successfully compete on account of natural limitations. Thus, for the operation of traveling cranes, electricity is peculiarly suited on account of the flexibility and smallness of the necessary connections making it much more convenient than compressed air with the accompanying awkward and expensive hose and apparatus, to keep it wound up out of the way. On the other hand, compressed air is believed to be peculiarly adapted to the operation of reciprocating tools, such as hammers, riveters, bead-ers, rock drills, etc. The design of these tools demands the use of a fluid under pressure for their operation and because of freedom from condensation and freezing, compressed air easily is the most practical medium to employ. Another advantage of compressed air in the operation of rock drills in mines is the escape of pure cold air from the cylinders, which is not an insignificant item in the maintenance of fresh air for the workmen.

Notwithstanding the limitations of electricity, it is now being most successfully used for the operation of reciprocating rock drills, and its use in this direction promises to largely supersede the compressed air type on account of the simplicity of the apparatus and the flexibility of the necessary connections, together with the ease of erecting main feed wires as opposed to the laying of air pipes. The latter are expensive in first cost and laying and sometimes troublesome on account of leaks. A leaky air pipe is harder to make tight than a steam pipe.

The reciprocating rock drill referred to uses a three-phase alternating current. It has two coils of wires forming solenoid magnets through which a solid steel plunger reciprocates. The plunger carries the drill. The remainder of the apparatus is similar to the ordinary rock drill in the matter of turning the bit and feeding it to the work. For the operation of the drill a three-phase generator is necessary, which is run at comparatively slow speed. Each drill on the circuit strikes a blow for each rotation of the armature and all strike at the same time. The whole apparatus is absurdly simple and it unquestionably raises a doubt in the minds of engineers as to the further supremacy of compressed air in its hitherto con-

ceded field. The essential features of the drill referred to are not new, but it is only recently that it has been perfected and steps taken to put it in active competition with the other types, thus calling attention to possibilities not before generally known as to the practicability of employing electricity for the operation of reciprocating tools. It apparently behooves the wide-awake machinist to become thoroughly familiar with the principles of electricity and the features of electrical apparatus, as it will more and more be necessary for him to have such knowledge as time passes by.

* * *

HEAT DEVELOPED BY FRICTION.

In the catalogue of the makers of the Morse bicycle chain we notice an interesting statement regarding the heat generated by the joint friction of an ordinary bicycle chain when run under heavy stress and at comparatively high speed. It is to the effect that a standard bicycle chain mounted on two sprockets so as to be driven by power and driven at the rate of about 400 feet per minute under a stress of 600 pounds will in a very short time develop a temperature sufficient to boil water, or 212 degrees F.

It is obvious that a chain drive working under such circumstances would be a failure, as it would be impossible to keep it lubricated so that there would be rapid destructive wear in the joints. To those familiar with the ordinary conditions under which a bicycle chain is operated, the above statement may be surprising, especially if they have ever contemplated its use for driving high speed machinery. But under the circumstances mentioned, the power transmitted is probably ten or twelve times as much as would be developed by the most ardent racing bicyclist, so it is not so surprising that the heat from friction is developed more rapidly than it can be carried off by the surrounding atmosphere. The same phenomenon is often encountered in machinery. A machine has been successfully operated at a certain speed with no trouble from hot bearings, etc. To increase the production this machine may be speeded up or another machine designed and built to run at a considerably greater speed. The result under both conditions often has been that trouble, if not failure, resulted simply because the critical point had been passed at which more heat was generated by friction than could be carried away by the ordinary circulation of the surrounding air. In any ordinary bearing friction causes heat. If operated at low speed, the heat is carried off without perceptibly increasing the temperature of the bearing, but as the speed increases, the mean temperature of the bearing will increase until a temperature is reached at which ordinary oils fail to properly lubricate, so that any increase of speed or pressure beyond this critical point becomes rapidly destructive. Another point to remember is that an insulated bearing, that is, one so supported that heat cannot be readily transmitted from it by metal conduction, will heat more readily than one which forms a portion of a frame or a metal body considerably larger than itself.

* * *

NOTES AND COMMENT.

We have received a letter from a subscriber at Ogden, Utah, relative to the record of John K. Cannan, of that place, who has recently retired from the machinists' trade. He started to serve his time when a boy of fourteen years at Manchester, England, and came to this country at the age of twenty-one years, going to work at Buffalo, N. Y. Later he was employed at Fort Wayne, Ind., and finally moved to North Platte, Neb., to work for the Union Pacific Railroad Company, from which place he retired last fall to live in Ogden, Utah. He worked at the machinists' trade continuously for fifty-eight years. This is one of the longest records that we have heard of, and we are sure that it must be a source of pride to Mr. Cannan. He has always been a reader of technical papers and has been an occasional contributor himself.

An electric car brake has been brought out by the Westinghouse Electric Company which has a number of features

of an interesting character. The braking force is supplied by the attraction of a double track-shoe which is powerfully magnetized when stopping the car. The attraction of this track-shoe to the rails materially adds to the effective braking weight of the car. As the magnetized shoes come in contact with the tracks, the friction of contact tends to leave them behind and as a result the brake shoes on the wheels are forced against the wheels, suitable means being provided to transmit the thrust to both wheels of each truck. The brake automatically adapts itself to the conditions of the rail and also gives greater braking force on the forward wheels. This is as it should be, since the stopping of a car naturally throws greater weight on the front wheels than on the hind ones.

The term Miner's Inch has been more or less indefinite until recently, when the legislature of California passed an act defining it as equivalent to one and one-half cubic feet of water per minute, measured through any aperture or orifice. The most common method of measuring the flow of water by this standard is to use a $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch plank in which a slot is cut two inches wide and of the length required. When the plank is so placed that the slot is horizontal, its bottom edge two inches above the reservoir from which the water flows and the top edge five inches from the surface of the water, it is in the correct position. This will give a six-inch head above the center of the stream flowing through the aperture. Each square inch of the opening will represent a miner's inch, and approximately one and one-half cubic feet of water will flow through each square inch per minute.

In American railway practice it is customary when tubes have been removed from locomotives to weld on short sections of new tubes to compensate for the portions necessarily spoiled in removing them. It appears to be the practice on some foreign railways to stretch the tubes the amount necessary to make up for that spoiled instead of welding on new sections. We are not informed how the process is economically performed or how many times a tube may be safely stretched before being condemned. The welding on of short tube lengths is a troublesome and expensive job and one which always results in some defective work. On the other hand, it would appear to be a difficult matter to stretch them evenly so that all sections would be of the same thickness. The tendency would be for the stretching process to take place in one portion of the tube while the greater part would remain unaffected.

At the works of the Stow Manufacturing Co., Binghamton, N. Y., a small cold saw is used for cutting off rods, pipe, etc. It is arranged so that the saw runs in a pan filled with oil for the purpose of lubrication, about one-third of the saw diameter being immersed in the oil. Much trouble was found with the oil being carried onto the work and running from thence to the floor, causing considerable waste and a filthy condition of things generally in the immediate vicinity. One of the workmen experimented a little to stop the trouble and finally hit on the scheme of partially filling the pan with water and pouring the oil on top. After doing this the oil no longer flooded the work, although enough was carried to it by the teeth of the saw to keep them lubricated sufficiently to work properly. If this is an old idea it was independently discovered there and will undoubtedly be new and a welcome one to others placed in a similar vexing position.

RAPID TRANSIT FACILITIES.

It is evident that within a few years the sections adjacent to New York city will become so closely related through the development of rapid transit facilities as to justify the political change which brought them under the single government of Greater New York. The second bridge connecting New York with Brooklyn is gradually approaching completion, and within a few weeks the Rapid Transit Commission has taken the final steps to insure the construction of the tunnel from the downtown business district of New York city proper—the borough of Manhattan—to the terminus of the Long Island Railroad, in the center of Brooklyn. Recently, also, it was

announced that the latter road would construct still another tunnel from the center of the uptown business district of Manhattan to the terminus at Long Island City, near Brooklyn. That these two undertakings will be carried out is all the more probable because of the rapid progress that is being made upon the tunnels connecting the northern and southern sections of Manhattan Island. These various enterprises will afford relief for the congested sections of New York city, surrounded as it is by water, and where the only chances for growth have been either northward, or upward by the erection of tall buildings. They will also make New York city the center of a number of the most gigantic engineering enterprises that have ever been attempted.

CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER DEVELOPMENT.

The task of developing the power of Niagara Falls on the Canadian side has been commenced by the Canadian Niagara Power Company. The initial installation will consist of an inlet canal, a wheelpit and a tailrace tunnel, the arrangement being very similar to that of the extensive development on the American side at Niagara, with the necessary electrical and hydraulic equipment for a capacity of 25,000 horse power, and provision in the wheelpit for extension to 50,000 horse power and in the tailrace to 100,000 horse power. The first section of the wheelpit, which is now being excavated, will be about 250 feet long and 200 feet deep. The tailrace will be built in the form of a horseshoe, as on the American side, but will need to be only 2,200 feet long as compared with the American tunnel of 7,000 feet in length.

The opposition to this power development, which has previously been urged by the Canadian Government, seems to have been removed, although the Canadian Niagara Power Company are under an agreement to expend the sum of \$1,500,000 within two years, or sooner if possible, upon the work.

It is probable that within two years the power house will be in operation and furnishing power. As all the power developed on the Canadian side must be used outside of Queen Victoria Park, which is the national park bordering upon the Niagara River, it is probable that considerable quantities of power will be transmitted to Hamilton, Toronto, and other places, and also that an extensive industrial development will take place on the vacant tracts of land in the vicinity of the Park.

STUDENTS FROM ABROAD.

It is pleasing to note that the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, is to hold entrance examinations this year in London for the benefit of students in England or on the continent who desire to secure a training in industrial science at an American school. The motto of the Boston Institute is "Mens et Manus" (Mind and Hand), and the spirit of this motto was carried out by the early establishment of laboratories and shops and the introduction of field and drawing-room work to teach the practical application of the theories and principles learned in the class and lecture room.

This idea has also been carried out in nearly all of the technical colleges and schools of America, and in this important respect there is no doubt that American schools are far in advance of similar institutions abroad. The fact that there have been enough applicants for admission to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology from England to make it expedient to hold special examinations in London, is significant. It indicates in a small way, at least, that American educational methods are appreciated there as well as in this country. It probably indicates, also, that the successes of American engineering and manufacturing firms in securing contracts in foreign markets have led to a desire on the part of foreign students to secure their practical training under American auspices. It is natural that the large number of young men who come to this country every year to engage in technical work should prefer to secure their education where they can become familiar with American practice and thought, rather than to have to become accustomed to our ways and methods after entering into commercial work.

CHAINS AND CHAIN GEARING.

ABSTRACT OF A PAPER READ BY CHARLES PIETZ BEFORE THE ENGINEERS' CLUB OF PHILADELPHIA.

Chains have so well established a place in the mechanical world as a means for transmitting power that it is necessary to say but a few words concerning their scope. They are applicable wherever a positive speed ratio is to be secured, wherever heavy strains at low speeds are to be transmitted, wherever a damp or hot atmosphere would prove destructive to belts or ropes, and wherever power is to be transmitted without sacrificing the flexibility of the shaft supports, as in the case of agricultural machinery.

Just as gears may be roughly classed as cut and cast, so chains can be grouped as machine-made and cast. The former have been almost solely applied to bicycles and motor cars,

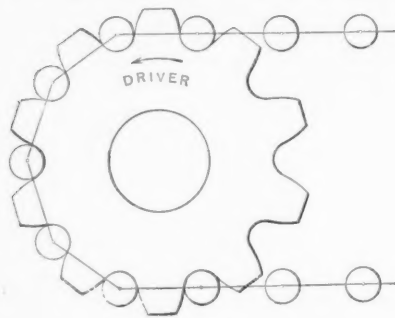


Fig. 1.

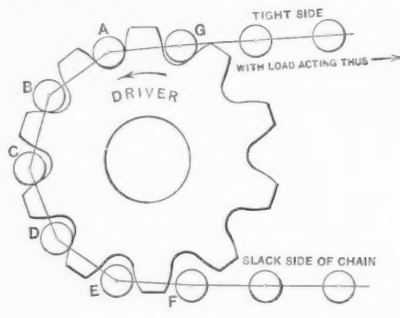


Fig. 2.

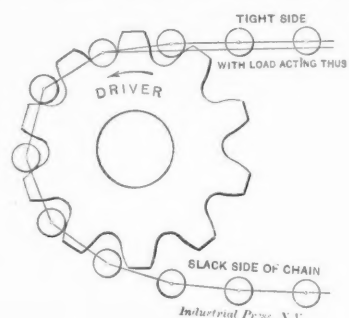


Fig. 3.

Faulty Construction of a Driver when used with a New Chain, a Chain slightly Worn and a Worn Chain.

while the latter are applied to elevating, conveying, and the transmission of power in the mechanical arts. The limitation to the use of machine-made chain is almost wholly a matter of price and is due very largely to the fact that its manufacture has never been so systematically organized as to produce a well-made chain and sprocket wheel at a reasonable price. Machine-made chains, when properly designed and well made, are stronger, more durable, and less noisy than cast chains of equivalent bearing surface and section. But owing to their lower first cost, the latter have been much more extensively used.

I described machine-made and cast chains as resembling cut and cast gears in their classification; I might carry the simile further by stating that there is as much difference in cast chains as there is between well-made machine-molded gears and gears cast from carelessly made patterns. That

frequent intervals, tests having demonstrated that a chain lasts longer when a mixture of graphite and oil is applied to the chain than when the graphite alone is applied. The joints should be wiped free from dust and sticky oil, and an effort should be made to get the lubricant into the bearing. Besides this, the teeth of the wheels should be cleaned and a heavy grease applied to them. In a large percentage of cases, when a chain gives trouble, such a treatment will give relief.

Anti-friction and Hardened Chain Joints.

Two general methods have been employed to achieve this result. The first method consists in the use of a rocking joint, which is an application of the knife-edge principle to the chain bearing. This application was the subject of a generic patent granted Mr. James M. Dodge, on July 13, 1880. Only a fractional part of a complete revolution is possible with this form of joint; but by limiting the number of teeth

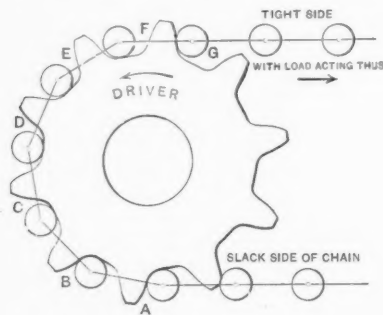


Fig. 4.

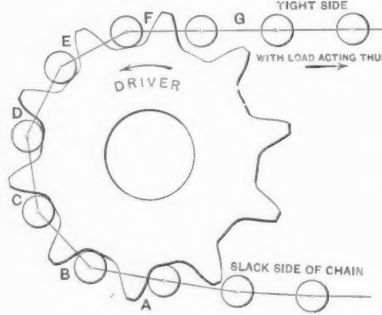


Fig. 5.

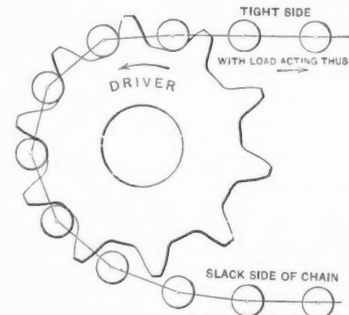


Fig. 6.

Correct Construction of a Driver when used with a New Chain, a Chain slightly Worn and a Worn Chain.

chains shall run properly with their wheels it is essential that the links shall be accurate as to pitch, that the pintels shall bear uniformly in their seats, that the wheels shall be of the proper pitch diameter, the teeth of proper pitch and shape, and that the bearing and sprocket surface shall be proportionate to the strains to be transmitted. The last requirement is one that can be overcome by proper design, but those who are familiar with the "vagaries" of castings can imagine how difficult is the realization of the other four requirements. The high-class Ewart malleable chains are subjected to seventeen distinct operations after removal from the annealing pots, and while primarily cast chains, they are by selection, by treatment, and by testing, brought to an accuracy and uniformity which leaves but little to be desired.

of the smallest wheel to be used, the arc of articulation can be brought within the practicable limits of the rocking joint. This joint is practically free from friction, even without a lubricant; and when the force to be transmitted lies well within the safe limits of the strength of the bearing edge, it gives excellent results in practice. The Morse * bicycle chain and the malleable iron rocker-joint chains are examples.

The second method to obtain a durable joint consists in hardening the surfaces in contact. In cast or malleable iron chains this is accomplished by using case-hardened steel pins bearing against bushes of hard metal. In the chain invented

[* The Morse chain has a rocker joint bearing similar to that of a roller instead of a knife-edge bearing, as is quite generally supposed and as was intimated in the June issue.—EDITOR.]

by Mr. Francis Ley, of Derby, England, this principle is carried one step further. The cast frame is cut away so that the outer surface of the case-hardened bush bears against the wheel. Both the external and internal wear in this chain are therefore concentrated on case-hardened parts, and these parts are made so that they can be renewed when worn. As the external wear is wholly due to the action of the wheel on the chain, it will be necessary to give a brief description of the action of the chain on the wheel and the rules which should govern a proper wheel design.

Chain Action.

The popular notion is that when a chain gears into a toothed wheel, all the teeth entering the chain are simultaneously in action. This is not true, for no matter how accurately a chain and wheel may fit when new, the moment a strain is brought to bear on the chain, and the wheel begins to turn, the pins begin to bed themselves into their bearings, producing at once a lengthening of the pitch. The amount of this bedding or seating may be infinitesimal in each joint, but it is sufficient to destroy the simultaneous bearing on

the new chain when gearing with an incorrectly constructed driver, as shown in Fig. 1. To secure the proper operation of the chain, the driving face of the tooth should be so curved as to permit the outgoing link to readily free itself. The release must at the same time be gradual, so that the following link will slip back into engagement with the sprocket without jar. The proper design of the tooth face is shown in Fig. 7, which shows the first stage of the outgoing chain.

As the foregoing cuts have shown the advantage of making the driver wheel longer in pitch than the chain, so the two following cuts will point out the advantage of making the driven wheel slightly shorter in pitch than the chain. In practice, the chain and wheel pitch are made alike, because the lengthening of the chain as soon as it is set to work produces at once the desired effect.

Fig. 8 shows the correct driven-wheel gearing with a new chain, and Fig. 9 shows the same wheel gearing with a worn chain. It is apparent that in the driven wheel, as with the driver, the tooth against the outgoing link is the one in action.

Mr. W. D. Ewart, in his invention of the differential pitch

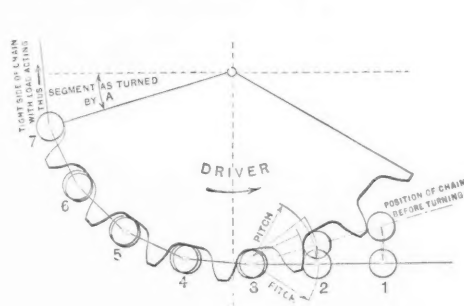


Fig. 7.
First Stage of the Outgoing Chain.

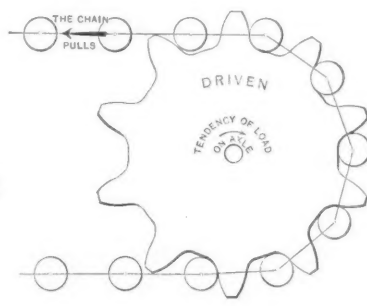


Fig. 8.
Correct Construction of a Driven Wheel when Gearing with a New Chain and with a Worn Chain.

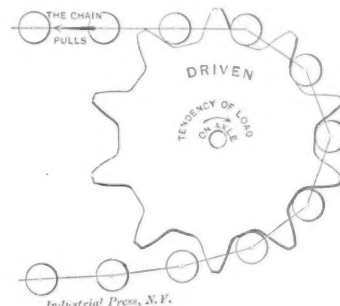


Fig. 9.

all teeth. The action between chain and wheel tends to wear the chain long and the wheel small, and results in one tooth doing all of the work at any one time. The following cuts will illustrate the principle of chain gearing with the ordinary types of chain:

Fig. 1 shows a wheel with a chain fitting every tooth. This is an ideal condition that may exist before the gearing has been put into operation and when the chain and wheels have been made with extreme accuracy. But this condition ceases as soon as the chain runs long enough to bring the joints to a bearing. Then the chain approximates the position on the wheel shown in Fig. 2, which represents the wheel shown in Fig. 1, when gearing with a chain slightly worn.

The link A is now the only one which is in working contact with its tooth, the reason being that the chain has lengthened, whereas the wheel has remained the same. As the wheel turns beyond the position shown in the figure, link G wedges itself into position and crowds out link A, throwing the latter into about the position shown by link B in Fig. 2. The work is therefore done by one tooth, and that, too, during the period when the tooth is acting like a wedge to prevent the seating of the link. Only a portion of the power, therefore, is usefully employed. Fig. 3 represents the third stage of the same wheel, viz., when gearing with a worn chain. In this instance the defects of the last case have become aggravated and the working of the chain becomes irregular, the links frequently jumping the teeth. The construction shown in the foregoing results in a waste of power, a rapid wear of the chain, and an irregular and jerky motion.

In Fig. 4 is shown the correct construction of the driving wheel, and this figure shows it gearing with a new chain. As will be seen, the wheel pitch is longer than the chain pitch, and the tooth space is much wider than the accommodation of the chain joint would require. This construction brings the driving tooth at the outgoing end of the chain instead of the incoming end. Fig. 5 shows the same driver gearing with a slightly worn chain. The driving is still done by the tooth engaged with the outgoing link, but links B, C, D, E, and F have moved closer to their teeth without touching them. Fig. 6 shows the correctly constructed driver gearing with a much worn chain, and in this case the conditions, after a long and useful life, approximate those of

sprocket wheel, has combined the principles that the driver-wheel pitch shall be large and the driven-wheel pitch small, in a single wheel.

A careful study of the action of a chain gearing with a wheel shows that unless the wheel face is kept well lubricated, which in practice is rarely the case, a more perfect action is secured by the type known as the roller chain than by the ordinary solid joint chains like the block chains or Ewart chains, because the release of the outgoing link and the slipping back of the remaining links is accomplished with less jar and with less wear on the external part of the chain joint by rolling than by sliding. The ratio of the roller to its pin should be as large as the strength of the chain will permit, but without encroaching too much upon the tooth space

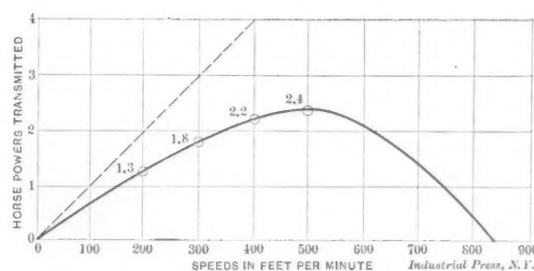


Fig. 10. Decrease of Horse-power with increase of Speed.

of the wheel; for the above analysis also points out the fact that the greater the number of teeth, the larger must be the space between them in order to take care of the elongation of the chain when worn. This means that the larger the number of teeth, the thinner the tooth. This is sound from a practical standpoint, because, chain speeds being the same, the greater the number of teeth, the less frequently does each tooth come into action. There is a limit to the number of teeth which a wheel should be given, and this limit—not the possible limit, but the practical limit—can be set down at 100 for cut wheels gearing with accurately pitched machine-made chains, and at less than half this number for cast wheels and cast chains.

It is evident from the foregoing cuts that in the operation of any of the ordinary chains, no matter how accurately

made, and no matter how correctly cut the wheel, the transfer of strain from one link to the following involves a blow which becomes more frequent, and therefore more severe as the speed increases. Take the case of a chain of 3-inch pitch traveling 900 feet per minute: Each foot of travel means the engagement of four links, and this speed, therefore, represents 3,600 blows to the chain per minute. The severity of the blows is still further increased by the fact that the chain at high speeds vibrates in both a vertical and a horizontal plane and strikes heavily against the face of the wheel in consequence. The heavier the chain, the greater the force of the blow and the quicker the destruction of the chain.

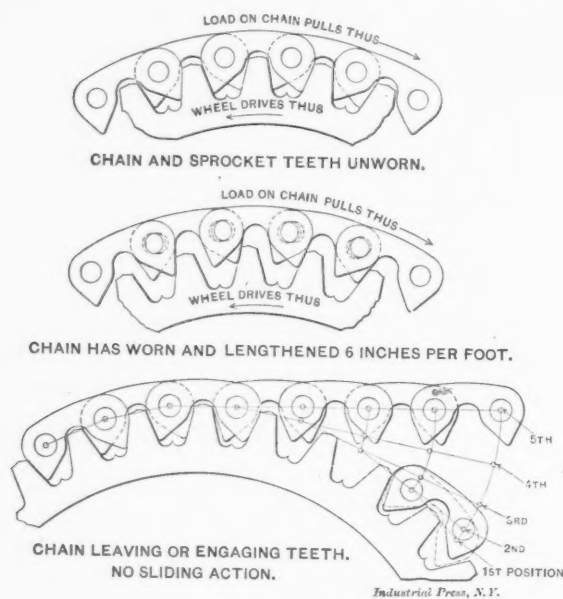


Fig. 11

In designing chains for high speeds, therefore, material of the very highest degree of strength and tenacity must be selected so as to keep down the weight. We have experimented for a long time on the determination of the proper strain which a chain can be called upon to transmit at various speeds, and while our experiments are not complete enough to tabulate, they show that, for malleable iron chains, for instance, the permissible strain must be quickly reduced as the speed is increased.

Power Transmission.

Suppose, for instance, that in the diagram, Fig. 10, page 389, the horizontal divisions represent speeds and the vertical divisions effective horse powers. Then, if we follow the generally accepted method of H. P. determination for chains, we will assume the permissible working strain to remain the same at all speeds and obtain the results shown by the straight dotted line. If, however, we take into account the rapidly increasing destructive effect of blows at high speeds, we will find that the effective power transmitted is represented by a line which assumes the shape of a curve, flattening as the speed increases and finally dropping back. The actual strain in chain, however, increases with the speed, and the chain can be run so fast that it will destroy itself without performing useful work. Our experiments fully bear out this theory, and indicate that a malleable chain at 200 feet can be safely run at twice the working strain of one at 50 feet, and that at 500 feet the chain will transmit its maximum power. These statements are all made, of course, on the assumption that the total strain existing in the chain—that is, the sum of the strain due to the driving force and that due to impact—shall be the same at all speeds.

Now, as stated above, the limitations to chain speeds are due, first, to the weight of chain; and, second, and more particularly, to the method of engagement.

High-speed chains must therefore be light; they must be accurately made as to pitch, and they must be made durable so they will retain their accurate pitch. The wheel must likewise be accurately cut and the teeth formed in such a way that the transfer of strain from one tooth to the following one is made with the least possible jar. But with

all these requirements fulfilled, chain speeds of 1,000 feet per minute and upward are objectionable for most transmissions because of the noise. This noise is due wholly to the manner of engagement between the chain and chain wheels, and increases very rapidly as the chain stretches from wear.

Renold Silent Chain.

To Mr. Hans Renold, of Manchester, England, belongs the honor of having developed a driving chain which overcomes the defects inherent in the ordinary type of chains, and makes it possible to attain speeds of 1,200, and even 1,500, feet per minute, with as little noise as accompanies the action of a leather belt. This he accomplished by so designing the chain and wheel that the stretch is automatically taken up, or rather compensated, and the correct principle of chain gearing is preserved to the last. The compensation for stretch or wear is accomplished on the wheel by the chain assuming automatically a larger pitch diameter, this result being achieved by the peculiar form of link and tooth, as shown in Fig. 11. The incoming link seats itself firmly against the face of the tooth, and retains this position until its release at the other end of the driving arc. There is no transfer of load from tooth to tooth by slipping back, but the load is evenly distributed over all the teeth in gear, and the action is altogether silent and without the slightest trace of jar or jerk.

The "silent chain gear," as Mr. Renold has styled it, is very durable, and has lent itself to purposes where chains have heretofore been inadmissible. It seems strange to see a sprocket wheel on the shaft of a motor running 800 revolutions per minute, and to find a chain transmitting power from this motor to a countershaft with a speed reduction of five to one. And yet this chain does its work as noiselessly as a belt, and very much better than a cut gear and a rawhide pinion. The illustrations of this chain are so clear as to explain themselves, and demand no further description. As all the teeth in gear are simultaneously in action, and as this continues to be the case even when the chain becomes worn, it is evident that several chains can be run simultaneously on the same wheels, and that each will do its proper proportion of the work. This makes it possible to transmit large powers by using a number of chains side by side, and several very successful installations transmitting 150 horse power and over have been made by Mr. Renold in this way. Accurate workmanship in both chains and wheels is absolutely necessary, and machine-cut wheels must therefore be used.

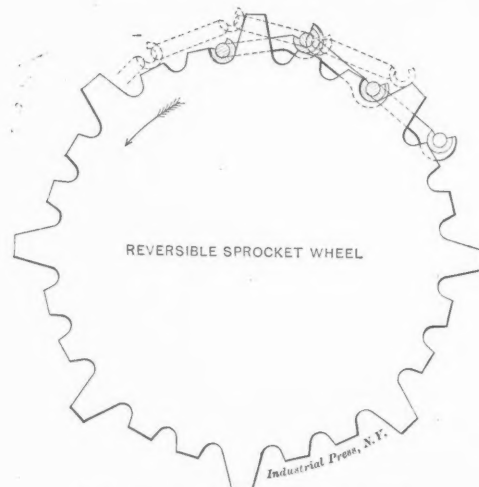


Fig. 12. The Dodge Sprocket Wheel.

Several years ago Mr. James M. Dodge designed a sprocket wheel for use with the Ewart or other form of malleable iron chain, in which the wear of the chain is compensated for by its assuming a gradually increasing pitch diameter, as in the case of the Renold silent chain gear. The design, however, is quite different, as will be seen from the illustration, Fig. 12. In a long series of dynamometer tests, wheels of this design, made of chilled cast iron, have shown themselves indestructible when used as drivers, and have shown that by their use the life of the chain can be practically doubled.

LETTERS UPON PRACTICAL SUBJECTS.

HOW AN ACCURATE MILLING JOB WAS DONE ON THE PLANER.

Editor MACHINERY:

In Fig. 1 are three views of the finished lower section of a mold used for molding square sticks of crayons with one end curved and tapered, as shown in Fig. 2. There were ten sets of these molds to be made and as we were getting a good price for them, we were glad to get the job. Now, as will at once be seen, a job of this kind is what you would call an accurate milling job, and the universal milling machine is the one to use for it. As we had no milling machine, however (universal or otherwise), we had to look around for other means.

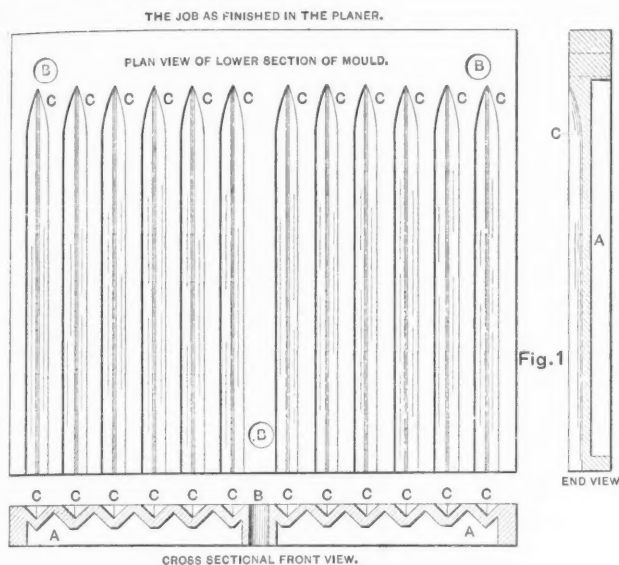


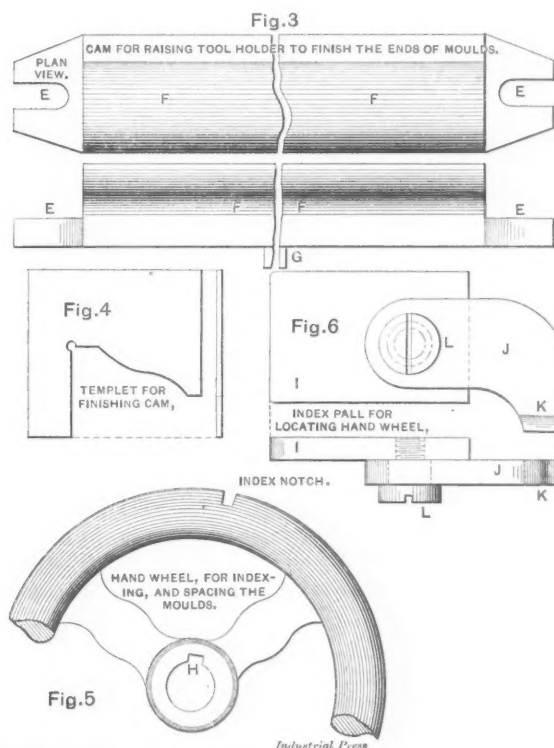
Fig. 2 THE PIECE PRODUCED IN THE MOULDS.

At last we decided that they could be finished throughout in the planer by the use of a few special tools and attachments. Fig. 1 shows how the sections of the molds are cored out at the back at A A, leaving a rim all round the outside. These sections, or plates, were of cast iron of very close grain. The twenty castings for the ten molds were first planed on the top and bottom, and the mold face of each scraped, so that the sections would surface at all points. The sections were then paired and the holes B B B drilled and reamed through them, in the position shown, for the three dowel pins, of Stubs steel. These pins were driven tightly into one section of each of the ten molds, and the holes in the other section reamed slightly larger to allow of the sections being easily separated. The two sections of each mold were then numbered and the molds, with the sections clamped together, were then strapped on the planer bed and their four sides planed square with each other and with the mold faces of the sections, care being taken to finish the lot of ten to the same width and length. We were now ready to finish the molds proper, and to do this the tools and fixtures shown in the accompanying illustrations were made.

As seen in Fig. 2, the crayons produced in the mold were required to be 5-16 inch square, with one end tapered and curved to a 1 1/4 inch radius. They were to be finished so that they would present a smooth surface on all sides, without fins and with the ends tapering symmetrically. To accomplish this result in the planer it was necessary to provide means for raising the forming tool (for finishing the molds) so as to produce the shape desired. The first thing made was the templet shown in Fig. 4. This templet, as will be seen, is worked out with one square side to work from, and then finished, as shown by the curved lines, to a 1 1/4 inch radius. It was used to finish the cam, shown in two views in Fig. 3, and on the planer bed in Fig. 9. This cam was of cast iron with ears at each end to admit fastening bolts, and with the cam face F F long enough to take in the entire

length of the mold sections. It was first planed on the back and the tongue G fitted to the central slot in the planer bed. The cam face F F was then planed up and finished to the templet, Fig. 4, after making sure that it was at right angles with the sides of the tongue G. The front side of the casting was also squared so as to have a locating side for the mold sections to square against. Next came the tool holder, Fig. 8. This was made out of a bar of 1 1/2 inch square mild steel, bent and drawn down one end to 1 1/8 by 7/8, to the shape shown in the front and side views of Fig. 8. The end of the extension at N N was milled through with a 3/8-inch cutter to admit the roller O of machine steel, which was finished to fit the slot N N snugly, and to 1 1/8 inches in diameter, and fastened by the 7-16 inch stud P to revolve freely within the holder. A 3/4-inch square hole was worked through the holder to admit the forming tool, Fig. 7, care being taken to get it square with the sides of the roller O. Finally a hole was drilled and tapped to admit the set screw Q for holding the forming tool. This tool, Fig. 7, was of 3/4-inch square tool steel, finished at R to a 5-16-inch right angle, terminating in a square surface on each side at S. The correct shape of the cutting portion was carried back to the full thickness of the tool, giving the cutting edge the amount of clearance shown. This completed the tools necessary to finish the molds in themselves.

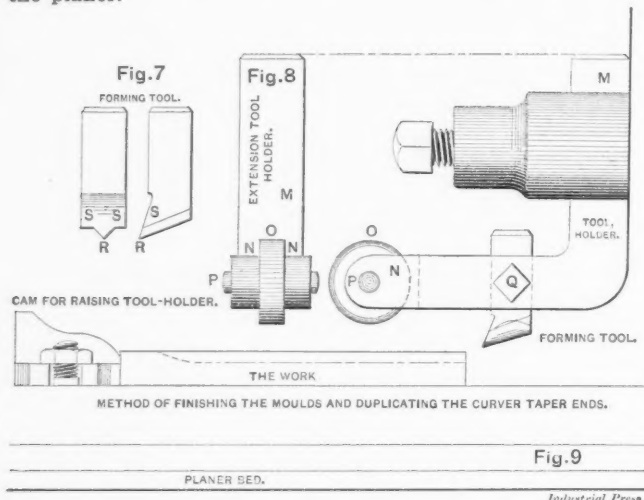
Now, as will be seen in Fig. 1, the molds are constructed to produce twelve crayons, and it is necessary to space the twelve molds C accurately, so that those in both sections will coincide with each other perfectly when the sections are fastened together. To do this some kind of an indexing device was necessary. The use of the notched handwheel, Fig. 5, and the "flop" or index pall, Fig. 6, answered for this, and allowed of the spacing of the molds being accomplished with rapidity and very little trouble. This handwheel was



fitted to key onto the horizontal feed screw of the planer and has a notch cut into its rim in the position shown. The "flop" or index pall consists of three parts: the back plate I, the flop or pall J, finished at K to fit the notch in the handwheel, and the shoulder screw L, for fastening the parts together. This completed all fixtures necessary to the finishing of the molds.

The manner of finishing the sections in exact duplication of each other and spacing them correctly is shown in Fig. 9. This is sufficiently clear to be understood with a short description. The cam for raising the tool holder is fastened

to the planer by bolts at either end. The section of the mold marked "the work" is located squarely against the squared front of the cam; lengthwise and sideways against a stop. It is then clamped securely to the planer bed. The tool holder is now fastened in the tool post, the apron of which has first been set perfectly square with the planer bed. The forming tool is fastened within the holder—squaring it with the work by means of the two parallel edges *SS*, and allowing it to project out of the holder so the point of the cutting edge is 7-16 inch below the face of the roller, as in Fig. 9. The stroke of the planer bed is then set, the hand-wheel fastened on the feed screw, and the flopper clamped so that the end *K* will enter the notch in the handwheel, the back plate of the flopper being clamped to the upright side of the planer.



Everything is now ready. Starting from one side of the mold plate, the forming tool is moved over by revolving the handwheel a given number of times, and the indexing pall is dropped into the notch. The planer is then started and the forming tool fed down to the work. The tool cuts along straight until the roller *O* of the tool holder strikes the cam, when the tool is gradually raised, thereby cutting and finishing the mold at this end in exact duplication of the shape of the cam face. To gage the depth of the molds the tool is fed down until the straight edges *SS* of the tool touch the face of the mold plates. When the first mold is finished the tool is moved over the necessary distance by revolving the handwheel and indexing in the notch, and the operations are repeated until all twelve of the molds in the section plate are finished. The plate is then removed and another set up in the same manner and finished. The twenty section or mold plates are all finished in this manner, each one being an exact duplicate of the other, and all coinciding perfectly when put together.

The method used here for finishing these molds can be adapted for a large variety of different work, as will be at once seen, and the labor and expense incurred will not exceed that called into play if the work was done in the milling machine.

JOSEPH V. WOODWORTH.

GANG DIE FOR EYE-GLASS SPRINGS.

Editor MACHINERY:

The die described herein does not differ materially from any other gang die, but on account of the frail punching, it requires particular care in constructing and might be of interest to tool-makers who have perhaps risked their chance of "a harp and a crown" while making one.

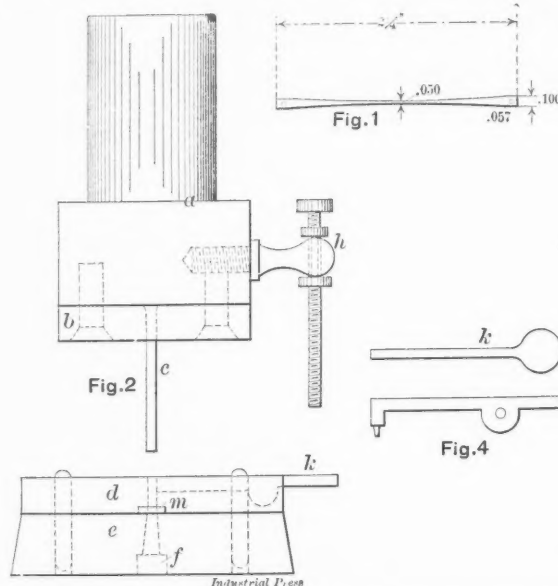
The cast-iron punch holder is shown at *a*, Fig. 2; *b* is the punch plate, made of machine steel; *c* is the blanking punch; *d* the stripper plate, which should be made of tool steel, and *e* is the die. A recess *f* in the bottom of the die is to lighten the burden of filing the shape of the blank; *gg*, Fig. 3, are the perforating punches; *h* shows the arrangement of releasing stop *k*, when the punch descends; *ii* are recesses in the bottom of the perforating holes in the die. Fig. 4 shows the stop for the stock, and *l*, Fig. 3, is a flat spring to hold the stop down; *m*, Fig. 2, is a slot in the stripper for the

stock. Fig. 1 represents some of the punchings obtained, with dimensions as shown.

It is of the greatest importance that the blanks be of the required size, as they must fit into another part of the eye-glass very snugly, and must also be of a certain weight because they are punched from gold stock and even a slight variation would mean a considerable loss of gold, that is, if they be larger than necessary.

After the die blank has been coppered a sharp straight line is drawn through the center lengthwise and the shape of the blank, Fig. 1, laid out by means of the master blank. Now the stock is drilled out and every hole is reamed out with a taper reamer, as close to the outline as possible. The best kind of reamer for this sort of work is the home-made one of Stubbs steel, with a taper of about .035 to the inch and filed away to the center line. These reamers cut freely and smoothly and have the advantage of being easily made. The shape is filed out next, the taper holes being used as guides. A taper drift may be used for the square ends, neat square corners being obtained by tapping the drift gently and filing away the bright spots until the line on the drift, indicating the desired size appears on the surface of the die. These drifts require but very little taper and do away with all guesswork. They will be found of special value in hexagon or similar shapes.

Now the perforating holes *ii* are drilled and reamed, particular care being taken to get them exactly in line with the blanking of the die, as the guide pins *nn* in *c* will mar the perforations if they are not. After the holes for the dowel pins, of which there should be four, have been drilled and the holes for the screws, also four, have been tapped, the die is ready for hardening. If heated slowly and equally it will come out of the bath quite straight. It is then drawn to a light straw. All these dies, of which about twelve of different shapes were made, contracted slightly in hardening, most of them about .001 and a few a little more. If they con-



tracted more, they would have to be lapped out with a piece of brass and emery—which process invariably incites unlimited sympathy from your neighbor on a July day.

Now the punch *c* is made. It will be noticed that the holes for the guides pin *nn* are drilled all the way through the punch. This was found to be necessary because the punch broke at the guide pin holes every time the operator misplaced the stock, and *nn* did not enter the perforations whenever the holes were only drilled partly into *c*. It would also be impossible to get the guide pin out of the punch in case it broke off. Considerable trouble was experienced in hardening these punches, as they would warp more or less. They would have to be sprung into punch plate *b*, which proved to be a very dangerous and tedious operation, as too much springing caused the punch to break.

After a few of these punches had been treated in this manner, a different method was hit upon. Two strips of brass, 1/4-inch x 1/2-inch, were dowelled together, the pins

riveted into one part and sliding in the other, and the punch was fitted between the two parts so that they would come together, gripping the punch slightly. Now the punch was heated, slipped into the jaws described and plunged into the water. In this manner of hardening three things are necessary: First of all, great speed; then the punch must be heated up as much as possible, since a great deal of heat is lost in gripping the punch; and it will also be found of importance to heat the jaws slightly before inserting the punch. A very small amount of cyanide of potash rubbed over the punch just before taking it out of the fire causes it to come out without any scale and with a dull silvery polish. It is then drawn over a Bunsen burner, leaving it blue at the back.

Next in order is the laying out of the punch plate *b*, which is done from the die. *b* is clamped onto *e* and the holes for *g g* are drilled right through the die. The punches *g g* are now made and fitted loosely, but without shake into *b*. *b* is again laid on top of the die, *g g* are inserted in their respective holes in the die, through *b* and the shape of the blank is scribed off from the die. After the punch has been fitted into *b*, it is riveted in the back. Now the punch plate is screwed and doweled onto the punch holder *a*.

Stripper plate *d* should be made of tool steel. It is screwed and doweled to the die and then taken off. Die *e* is now set in the press, in alignment with punch *c*, and the stripper plate put on the die again. The press is then lowered until the punch *c* touches *d*. The shape of the punch is now scribed off on *d* in sharp outline and the superfluous stock drilled out. The opening is next filed out to the outline as close as possible and the stripper again transferred to the die which remains set in the press. The ram of the press is brought down by hand, until the punch enters the stripper slightly. The stripper is then taken off again and filed out and this operation is repeated until the punch is through the stripper and enters the die.

After the holes for *g g* have been drilled and reamed through the back of the die, the slot *m* for the stock, as well as the slot for the stopper *K*, are milled or shaped out. Then stopper *K*, Fig. 4, is made.

This stopper, which is operated by screw *h*, should work

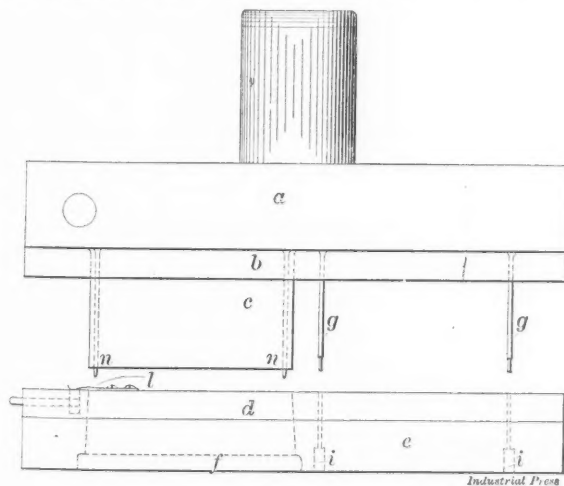


Fig. 3.

freely. The guide pins *n n* should be fitted into the punch so that they can be pulled out with a pair of pliers in case of breakage. In fitting the punch through the stripper, care should be taken to keep the edge of the punch sharp so that it will not spring over. The life of the die depends entirely upon a snug fit and perfect alignment of the stripper.

New York.

FRANK GREINER.

* * *

LOST MOTION IN LATHE CROSS-FEED SCREW.

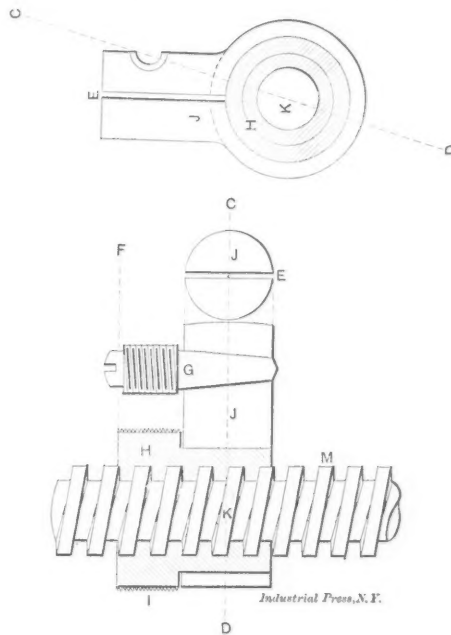
Editor MACHINERY:

I enclose a sketch of a device for taking up the lost motion between the crossfeed screw and its nut on a lathe. This lost motion is often very troublesome when forming irregular-shaped pieces, and particularly in cutting a taper thread on a piece held in a chuck, if the lathe is not provided with a taper attachment. I have not had an opportunity to put

this device to the test yet, but see no reason why it would not work, and will give it to the readers of MACHINERY for their consideration.

It consists of a bronze adjusting nut *H*, screwed on the end of the crossfeed screw *K* up to the stationary nut on the cross-slide which occupies the position *M*. The adjusting nut is clamped in position by tightening the taper pin *G*, which partially closes the slot *E* in the steel clamp *J* and holds the nut *H* by friction. The portion *I* of the nut is enlarged and knurled to make handy for adjustment by hand.

To attach to a lathe all that is necessary is to drill a hole in the cross slide, directly over the screw and close to the nut, the size of the upper position of the clamp *J*; and drill, tap and ream another for the taper pin *G*. If the cross slide



Method of Taking up Lost Motion.

is of such a design as to make it practical, I think it well to make the attachment of such a size that the end of the cross slide will come on line *F*. If the design is such that the pin cannot be put in this position, it may be put in from the top by threading the taper portion to prevent it from pushing the clamp downward. For ordinary use, the nut can be adjusted to the largest part of the screw; and for special jobs to the portion of the screw in use. The only tool needed to make the adjustment is a screw-driver or wrench, according as the pin is made with a slot or with a head.

Watervliet, N. Y.

M. H. BALL.

* * *

FINISHING THIN CAST-IRON RINGS.

Editor MACHINERY:

A short time ago I had to make some cast iron rings $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches inside diameter, $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches outside diameter and only 3-16 inch thick. It was necessary that the thickness should be uniform and the sides as straight as possible without grinding. I tried several ways of making them with varying success, generally poor. First I tried boring them out and then finishing them on an arbor; but they were so large and the arbor so heavy and cumbersome that it was impossible to drive them straight and, even if they were driven fairly straight, they had to be driven so hard to hold them for turning and squaring up that they would always be dished more or less when finished. Then I tried to finish them in the chuck but could not get them parallel and they would still be dished when finally taken out of the chuck. Next I tried making them from a large bushing, boring and turning them to size, and then cutting them off to thickness, but this did not prove to be very satisfactory either.

At last I hit upon a scheme which I think is original. At least, I have never heard of it before. First I made three clamps like Fig. 1. They were made of $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch flat iron and were about 2 inches long, and were drilled and tapped for $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bolts as shown in sketch. On one edge a hole was drilled and a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch steel wire driven in and left

projecting about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. I then took the castings for the rings, bored them out and faced up one side in the chuck, and drilled three holes in the edge of each ring, as at A A A, Fig. 2, large enough to receive the pins on the clamps.

The rings were clamped to the face plate with the finished side next to the plate and trued up by the inside of the ring. It will be seen from Fig. 3 that there were six slots in the face plate and in each of the slots not occupied by the clamps I bolted a small piece of iron to act as a stop to keep the ring

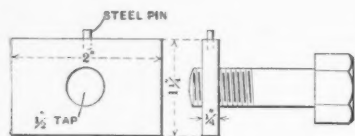


Fig. 1

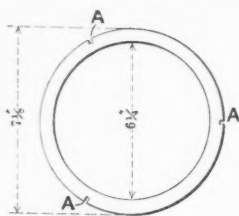


Fig. 2

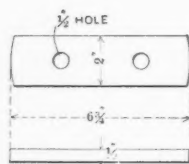


Fig. 4

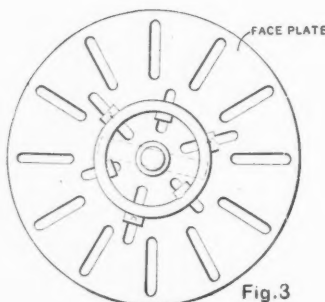


Fig. 3

Industrial Press, N. Y.

from sliding on the plate while being faced. After it was faced, I put the clamp, Fig. 4, across the center, as shown in dotted lines in Fig. 3, holding it with two $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tap bolts tapped into the face plate. This held the ring while turning off the outside diameter, after taking off the three small clamps and stops. I made quite a quantity of these rings in this way, with excellent results.

Fall River, Mass.

FREDERIC E. DURFEE.

ANOTHER ANTI-FRICTION BEARING.

Editor MACHINERY:

In the article, "Anti-Friction Bearings," which appeared in the June issue of MACHINERY, I notice the writer mentions the moving of heavy machinery on rollers, such as short sections of pipe, etc., as an example of primitive anti-friction bearing. A scheme which I have used in house moving and for the annual transfer of the coal stove from the parlor to the woodshed, is equally as primitive but is a good thing to know when one has to move a heavy stove with very little help.

To use a plank and rollers to move a heavy coal stove is not an easy matter, and besides it requires nearly as much help as would be needed to pick the stove up bodily. What answers the purpose of an anti-friction bearing and allows a heavy stove to be easily moved by two persons is an ordinary broom. Tip the stove up on one edge of the base and thrust the brush of the broom under until it is squarely beneath the center of gravity. Now let one person steady the stove and another grasp the handle, and they will be surprised at the ease with which a heavy stove can be slid over carpets or bare floors. It is a little rough on the broom, but not nearly as harsh on it as the effect on one's back or fingers when attempting to carry a heavy stove bodily.

Hoboken, N. J.

R. P. PERRY.

PATTERN-MAKING KINK.

Editor MACHINERY:

Recently we required a number of small blocks to fit between the "fingers" of some grate bar patterns, and as the man who was working on the job hit upon a little kink which helped to shorten the time of doing the work, it may not be amiss to send a description of his method.

In Fig. 1 is a sketch showing the block, and in Fig. 2 the box that was used in planing it. It will be noticed that the sizes indicated in Fig. 1 call for a block $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick by

$2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, tapered to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch at the bottom. Strips were sawn off the end of a board, each strip being $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in the direction of the grain, and as long as the full width of the board, as indicated at the right in Fig. 1. The sides of these strips were then planed taper so that the lower edge would measure $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick and the upper edge $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch, as indicated at the end view of this piece in Fig. 1. Blocks

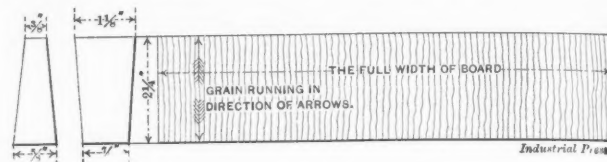


Fig. 1.

were then cut off from these strips of board a little larger than the size shown at the extreme left, Fig. 1, a miter box being used to obtain approximately the right taper.

For the final sizing a box was made as in Fig. 2, with the inside width to suit the width of the plane, and with thin strips fastened to the sides for the plane to slide on. These strips were adjusted so as to give the right taper to the

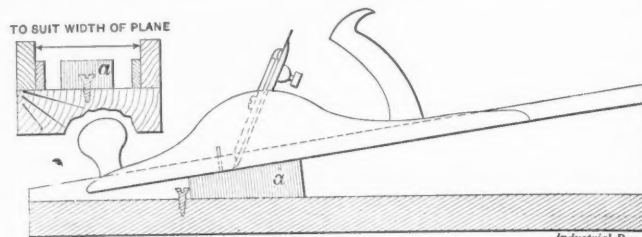


Fig. 2.

block A that was to be planed, and as these strips were very thin, the plane iron could not cut them away. Consequently by putting a suitable stop—a woodscrew if nothing better—to keep the block A in place, it could be planed to the correct size and taper. It should be mentioned that after planing one side of each block the stop must be moved to plane the other side to the thickness required.

Oneonta, N. Y.

WM. NEWTON.

A GANG DIE.

Editor MACHINERY:

The writer has heard the statements made that gang dies do not pay; that they are too costly to make and keep in repair, are too difficult to set in the press and are liable to get out of order by the misuse of press hands. This may be true, in general, but I wish to submit a drawing and a sample of the work of a gang die that has successfully stood all tests that it should receive, and that costs, at the most, as little to make as the three dies necessary to do the work by single operations would have cost.

The purpose of this die is to make terminals for electric wires, which, after leaving the press completed, are dipped and the tubular parts filled with soft solder, ready to receive the wires.

The terminals are made from soft sheet copper, being punched from strips of the necessary width. The strip is entered into the die (Fig. 1) under the stripper A, and, resting on the part C C, is pushed in until it strikes against the pin B. In Fig. 1 C C is represented as being down to its lowest point, while C', in Fig. 2, shows it in the normal position in which it is kept by the spiral spring shown under B, Fig. 1, being guided in its movement by the guide pins F F to keep it in position. The purpose of this part is to give a straight surface to slide the stock over more easily.

The pin B forms a temporary stop only, as will be explained later. The punch, in coming down upon the strip in this first position, blanks out the hole in the terminal and also shears out and raises the part, as shown at R, Fig. 6, that is later formed into a tube. This is done by the die D and the punch E, Fig. 1, which are both inverted from the usual position. A plunger, G, inside the die D, operated by a spring, is used for forcing out the metal which has been sheared out. The die is set, however, so that it does not cut the sheared metal

entirely off at this point, but, as may be seen at *R*, Fig. 6, leaves it projecting outward for the next operation.

The strip is then sent further in until the pin *B* will enter the hole previously punched, and then the second operation is performed, which consists of forming the part that is to be tubular into the form of an inverted letter U, as at *S*, Fig. 6. At *I*, Fig. 1, the punch is shown, and *H*, Fig. 3, shows the die for this operation.

The next operation forms the tube, as shown at *T*, Fig. 6, the punch for this operation being shown in Fig. 5, and at *K*,

Fig. 3

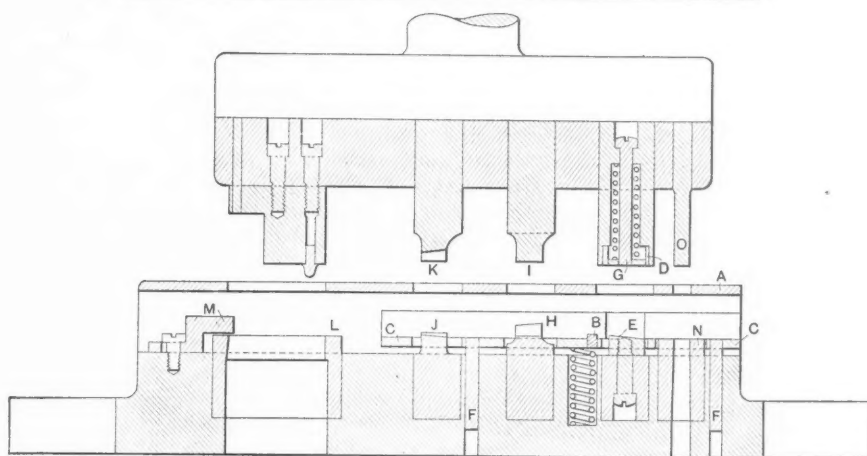
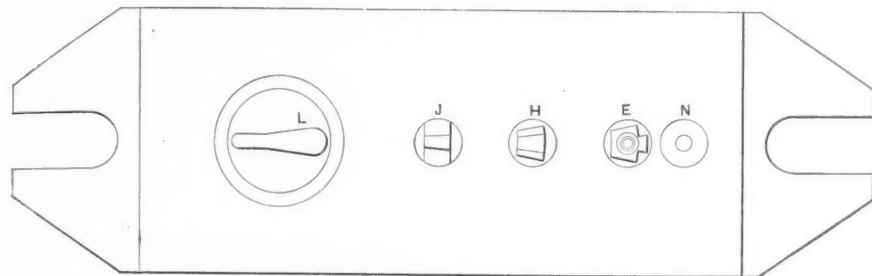


Fig. 1

Views showing Construction of Die.

Fig. 1, and the die at *J*. The next stroke of the press is idle, as far as the particular section under consideration is concerned, since it is necessary to have an idle space in order to obtain room for the blanking die *L*. This blanking die is made of round steel, cupped out underneath for ease of construction on account of its peculiar shape.

After the first completed blank, as at *V*, Fig. 6, is obtained, the strip is stopped against *M*, Fig. 1, *B* requiring no further attention. The stop *M* is made adjustable, and the dies *L* and *N*, Fig. 3, removable, so as to be replaced by other dies, as

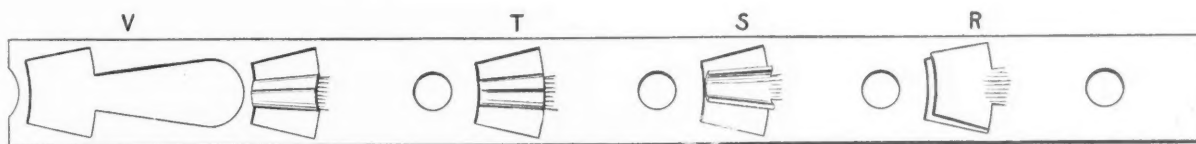


Fig. 6. View showing Sample of the Work Done.

there are two sizes of terminals made on this device. The punches corresponding to these dies are also made so as to be readily removable and others substituted. The various punches and dies are locked in their respective positions by pointed set-screws not shown.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

J. R. GORDON.

* * *

SUPERANNUATED MACHINISTS.

Editor MACHINERY:

Somewhat remarkable statements concerning trade conditions in Chicago, and, by implication, in our whole country, appear in a report issued recently by the British Foreign Of-

fice, on education in the United States, by Vice-Consul Erskine.

In it it is stated that "the average age of the workmen in the big engineering plants is only thirty-two; that there are few men of forty-five who have not lost their speed, accuracy or sight, and that it does not pay a manufacturer to keep a man working on expensive machines, some costing as high as \$10,000, if he is getting out only 90 per cent of their capacity."

Further, it is said to be now "a very hard matter for a man of thirty-five who is out of employment to get anything to do, for when a man has reached that age he should have been

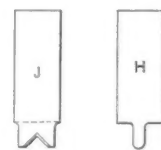


Fig. 5

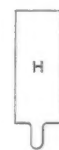


Fig. 4

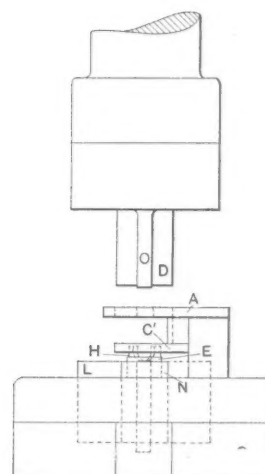


Fig. 2

Industrial Press, N.Y.

able, if a good business man, to have grasped some opportunity which must have presented itself and thus have acquired a business of his own, to have become an indispensable man to his employer, or to have passed his time of usefulness; while, on the other hand, if he is still capable of doing good work, it is to be suspected that he cannot have worked his hardest for twenty-five years, as he would then be worn out, and hence he is passed over for a younger man."

Now is all this true? Does a workman necessarily become superannuated—that is, useless—at thirty-two, or forty-two, or

fifty-two, if he lives a proper life, in accordance with anything nearly like correct habits? Are gray hairs a certain sign of senility or dotage? Are "specs" the proof of incompetence or inability? Are years, in fact, a proper and positive bar to employment requiring manual dexterity, acquired skill and knowledge born of experience?

Why, then, if experience, or age, is no longer tolerable in our trade, where it has been presumed to have been specially required, are youth limits still allowed to be placed on our most prominent public servants and jurists?

Mature, ripened experience is still valuable and is so recognized notwithstanding our critic, whose source of information

and field of observation could not have been general or whose vision must have been perverted. So long as the prominent faculties of sight, either with, or without, the aid of "specs," hearing and touch remain ordinarily perfect, and no physical disability exists, it is contended that age, per se, is no detriment any more than it is a disgrace. But age in this sense depends not so much on years, but rather on how they have been lived. A man should be in his prime and in his best condition for employment between forty and fifty.

With trained mind, toughened muscles and experience in his trade, is he to be shelved and relegated to obscurity because he may not possess, or desire to emulate, the friskiness or agility of boyhood? We think not.

Our English friend rather confuses unwittingly his own statement with, or throws some light unexpectedly on, the condition of English mechanics, inasmuch as he states that "it is a hard matter for a man of thirty-five to get employment, even if capable of doing good work, as it is suspected that he cannot have worked his hardest for twenty-five years," etc. It would be strange if that had anything to do with present employment. By easy mental calculation, we find that such a condition would start the average man at his trade at the age of ten! Happily we don't do things that way in this country. Twenty is nearer an average age than ten for a young man to begin his mechanical life, so that we can, therefore, it is believed, reasonably add ten years to this assumed average age limit, making it fifty-five before he need apprehend serious danger of becoming superannuated.

Harrisburg, Pa.

W. E. WILLIS.

* * *

HOW DID HE CUT IT?

Editor MACHINERY:

A rotary file with teeth on spirals, as shown in Fig. 1, is the problem. It puzzled a good many to know how it was cut. But it is simple enough when one knows the way, and a little study will solve the problem. The conditions to be met

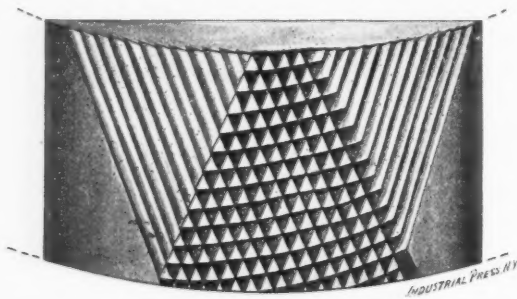


Fig. 1. Sketch of Rotary File.

were as follows: Approximate diameter, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and length $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, the angle of cut to be the same both ways and the depth of cut, practically the same both ways.

If the reader wishes to know how it was done, without studying it out, Fig. 2 furnishes the key to the solution. The

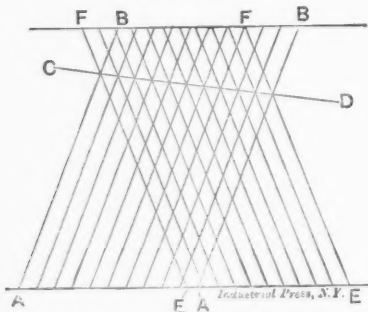


Fig. 2. Method of Cutting.

lines A-B represent the directions of cut in one way, at the proper angle. In order to get the teeth on spirals, the intersections made by the cuts in the other direction with those in the first direction must come upon slanting lines, as at C-D. So draw lines, E-F, at the proper angles through the points of intersection of the lines, A-B and C-D. It will then be found that the spaces between the lines A-B are a little wider than the spaces between the lines E-F. Thus, by having a few more cuts one way than the other, and using an angular cutter best suited for the cut so that the depth will be practically the same both ways, a little trying will lead to the accomplishment of the job. The cuts were made as follows: Angular cuts, $21\frac{1}{2}$ degrees in both directions; 124 cuts

on one angle and 144 cuts on the other; 45 and 60 degree angular cutters used, and diameter of blank 3.469 inches.

Providence, R. I.

EDWIN C. THURSTON.

HOW AND WHY.

A DEPARTMENT INTENDED TO CONTAIN CORRECT ANSWERS TO PRACTICAL QUESTIONS OF GENERAL INTEREST.

Give all details and name and address. The latter are for our own convenience and will not be published.

37. W. F. F.: Kindly inform me how to connect up a gas engine in a cheap way so that I could use gasoline to run it with? The engine is an upright, $1\frac{1}{2}$ H. P., and has a cylinder 4 inches by 4 inches and hot tube to ignite.

A.—The cheapest plan is to purchase a vaporizer, of which there are several good ones on the market. The writer knows of a very simple device for this purpose which he has seen in use and which could be fitted up without much expense. Unfortunately, however, this device is an infringement on an existing patent.

38. A. L. N.: How is the angle calculated at which the work in a milling machine must be set in order to mill the four equal sides of a pyramid so that the included angle between the opposite corners shall be 60 degrees? For an example, take a lathe center turned to an included angle of 60 degrees which is to have its sides milled off, leaving the corners at the original angle of 60 degrees. What will be the angular setting and how is it calculated?

A.—Fig. 1 shows the square M D K L (the base of the pyramid) inscribed in a circle. That is, it is drawn so that its angles coincide with the circumference. The length of one side of the square or D K will be the angular divergence of the two opposite sides M D and L K, in the height of the pyramid. One-half D K or D E will be the angular divergence of any one side to the center line A B. Taking the radius of the circle to be 1, then from the familiar proposition for right-angled triangles we know that $DE^2 + EC^2 = DC^2 = 1$. But DE and EC are equal, so $2DE^2 = 1$, $DE^2 = .5$ and $DE = .7071$ (the square root of .5). Dividing .7071 by the length of the perpendicular height CB, Fig. 2, which in this case is 1.732, the

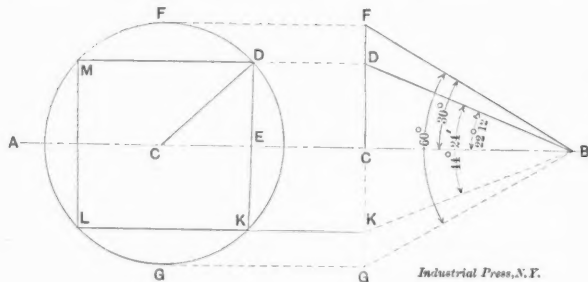


Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

result .4082 is the tangent of the angle D B C or $22^\circ 12'$, as found in a table of natural tangents. The included angle D B K is, of course, 2 times as much, or $44^\circ 24'$. From this we deduce the following rule: Multiply the radius of the circle in which the base of the pyramid is to be inscribed, by .7071 and divide the result by its perpendicular height. The quotient will be the tangent of one-half the included angle between two opposite sides of the required pyramid. It is obvious that a table of angular settings having been once computed for the various angles likely to be used, they may be employed without reference to the size of the circle in which the base is inscribed or to the height of the required pyramid.

39. G. E. A.: 1. What are the standard diameters and pitches of threads for the hose ends of bib-cocks and faucets? 2. What is the standard taper for pipe taps and dies?

A.—1. Inquiry put to a manufacturer of this class of goods elicits the information that there is no recognized standard for the hose fittings on bib-cocks. Each manufacturer has his own standard for the various sizes. The size which is nearest standard is that for the $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch garden hose so generally used, but even in this there are makes that will not interchange. 2. The standard taper for pipe taps and dies for pipe threading is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch per foot.

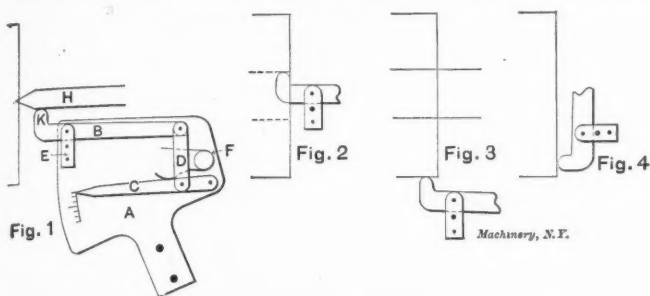
SHOP KINKS.

A DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR THE SHOP
Contributions of kinks, devices and methods of doing work are
solicited for this column. Write on one side of the
paper only and send sketches when necessary.

TEST INDICATOR.

Maynard Long, Geneva, N. Y., describes a test indicator:

"Referring to the sketches, Fig. 1 shows the indicator applied to truing up a prick-punch mark or small hole. The round bar *H* is about six inches long, and is supported at the other end by the tail center, which is always in line, hence no loosening of bar, a feature that is not always provided for in center indicators. *A* is a piece of sheet metal upon which are



mounted the levers *B* and *C*. *D* is a connecting bar between, and lies on top of *B* and *C*, giving room for the light spring *F* underneath. *E* is riveted to *A*, and is bent to go on top of *B* to make a substantial joint. The connections are so made that 1-1000" on point *K* makes the pointer travel one degree or about 1-32". I find this none too sensitive to do accurate work. *A* is riveted to a short piece of 5-16" round stock, which can be used in the tool post on a bench lathe or a boring tool holder.

"Fig. 2 shows its application for a larger hole or ring, Fig. 3 for outside truing, and Fig. 4 for side truing. In graduating the indicator piece *A* was clamped to a plate, as was also a micrometer with the live spindle against point *K*. Thus I know the indicator reads correctly, and I find it very convenient to know how much the work is out of true."

MAKING STEEL COLLARS.

Arthur Munch, St. Paul, Minn., says: "The sketch shows how I made quite a number of steel collars which were used on a guide plate for boring flue holes in boiler plates. This way of doing saved quite a little time over drilling away all the metal on the inside of the collars. The sketch clearly

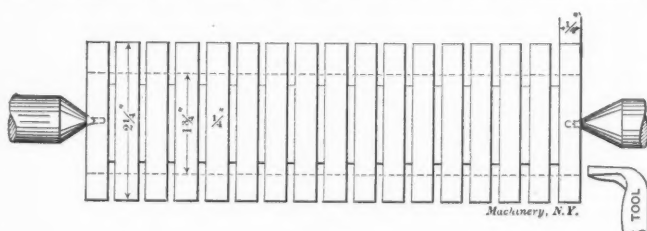


Fig. 5.

shows how it was done. The tool was fed along at a fine feed, boring the collar nearly to size. After the collars were bored off they were chucked and bored to the exact size. I presume this is nothing very new, although I have never seen a job done like it or illustrated in MACHINERY."

PLANING THE WINDOWS OF ROLLING MILL HOUSINGS.

The accompanying cut shows how the "windows" of rolling mill housings are planed out at the works of the Philadelphia Roll and Machine Company, Philadelphia, Pa., on an old Hetherington & Co.'s 60" x 60" x 22' planer. As will be seen from the relative proportions of the planer and the rolling mill housing, the job is one that is far beyond the normal capacity of the planer. As the planer is arranged, however, it shows a greater efficiency than some portable tools specially designed for such work, doing this particular job in less than one-half the time required by some competitors. The windows of the housings have to be machined wherever the finish mark is indicated. Both sides and the bottom of the window are planed at one setting by reversing the position of the

head to that indicated by the dotted lines, or to right angles, as required.

The housing is "squared" up on the planer platen, on edge, resting on parallel blocks. Two angle plates, *BB*, are set behind the housing to hold it and take the thrust of the planer tool. The tool apron is mounted on an extension which advances it beyond the normal position about 18 inches, or far enough to pass through the window without the housing

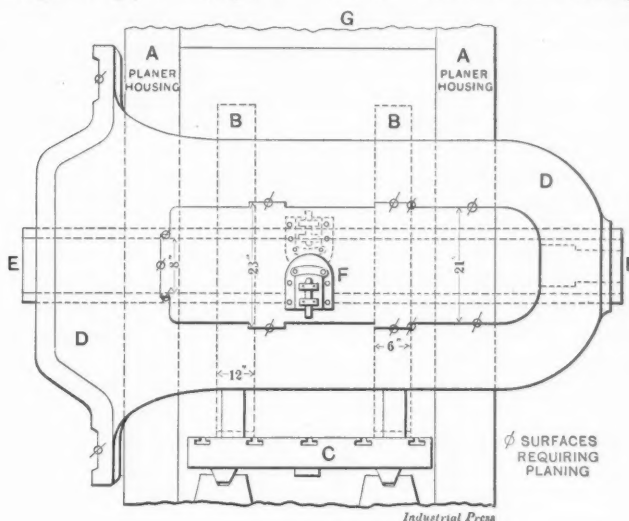


Fig. 6.

striking the crossrail of the planer. The feature of the crossrail and tool apron which allows the tool to operate in either position means a large saving in time over that which would be required if the housing had to be reversed to finish both sides of the window.

In the cut, *AA* are the planer housings; *BB* are the angle plates for holding the work in position; *D* is the housing to be planed; *F* is the reversible tool head; and *E* is the crossrail of the planer.

BORING TOOL FOR MARINE ENGINE CROSSHEADS.

Fred Harrison, Philadelphia, Pa., describes a boring cutter for roughing out the piston rod hole in marine crossheads. The crossheads are of very hard steel, and it requires five and one-half hours' time of an apprentice to bore out one hole. The diameter of the crossheads is 10 inches, and the diameters of the taper hole are 5 and 4 1/2 inches. First a 2-inch hole is drilled through the crosshead, and then the

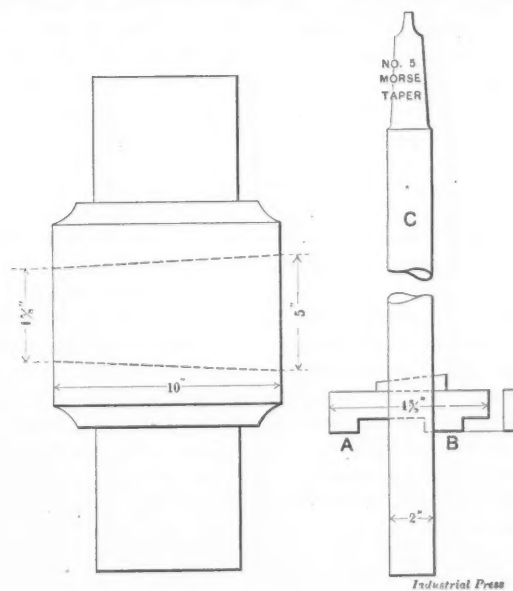


Fig. 7.

Fig. 8.

stock is removed to the 4 1/2-inch diameter by the boring bar, *C*, carrying the double-ended cutter shown. It will be observed that this cutter has two cutting lips, *A* and *B*, which remove the stock in concentric circles and thus divide up the work on opposite sides of the bar. The cutters are made of 2" x 1/2" steel. After the stock has been removed, the taper hole is finished on a boring mill.

NOTES ON ERECTING SUGAR MACHINERY.

THE METHODS EMPLOYED IN BUILDING THE FOUNDATION AND ERECTING THE APPARATUS.

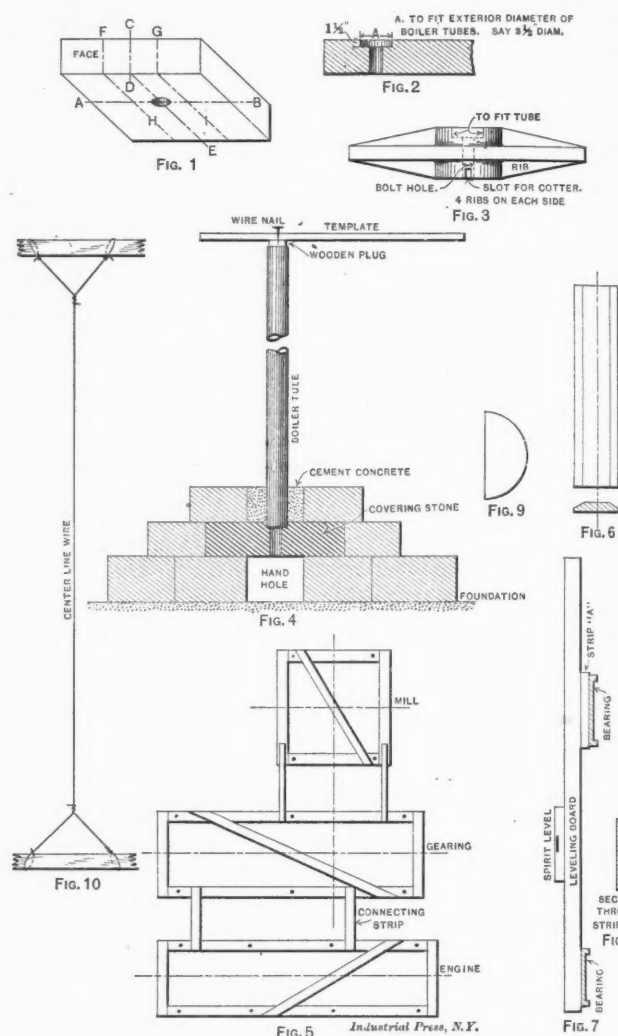
It has struck me that the above subject may form an interesting article, and be instructive to the younger members of our business. When I was a young man first starting engineering on my own hook, I would have been only too glad to have been given a few hints on erecting machinery, and I hope the following may prove useful to others. Localities, of course, alter conditions. For instance, in some places, large stones cannot be procured; then too, sugar machinery is not to be erected everywhere. The general principle, however, is the same in the erection of all machinery.

The first thing to be considered is the foundation. It must be substantial, and ample increase of area must be allowed at the bottom of the foundation for stability. The depth depends on the nature of the ground and the weight of the plant to be erected; in some localities it is even necessary to drive piles. The "modus operandi" is as follows: For the bottom, or first course, roll into the hole, which has previously been dug, the largest stones that can be handled. Place them a short distance apart and fill in the interstices with good lime concrete, well rammed in, composed of, say, one part lime, three parts sharp sand, and four parts broken stones that will pass through a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mesh. The remaining depth of the foundation is to be completed with rather a stronger concrete of, say, two parts lime, three parts sharp sand, and five parts broken stones that will pass through a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mesh, well rammed in, being always careful to see that too much water is not used with the concrete. The large stones should be well watered before the first course of concrete is thrown in, and the top course must be made quite level, and plastered with fine mortar. Set out the first center line parallel with one of the walls of the building that is to contain the machinery and the first right-angle center line by trammels, and not with an ordinary mason's square, since you are more likely to get the work accurate. When all the center lines have been drawn, proceed with the lines for the foundation walls, hand-holes, etc. When the work has been laid out, go over it again to be certain that there is no mistake; if it is correct, drive wire nails in the centers for all bolt-holes and at the end of the main center lines, so that they may easily be found if rubbed out. If the scribes are not taken up, on the first day, the lines can be covered with boards weighted with stones, or with bricks. After the first course has been laid, generally 12 inches high, fix the covering stones, Fig. 1, on the hand-holes by their scribes previously drawn. To prepare the covering stones for the hand-holes, let the stone be as large as possible, say not less than 2 feet 6 inches long by 2 feet wide by 8 inches thick. Cut them square and parallel on all sides except the side opposite the face, as that does not matter very much. Find out from the drawing that the markers of the machinery supply for building the foundation walls, the distance the bolt-holes should be from the face of the stone and scribe a center line, *AB*, that distance from the face, across the top and bottom, parallel to the face. Then bisect the stone and draw center lines *CD* and *DE* at the bottom and front faces. Set off the width of the hand-holes *FG* and *HI*, which serve to set the covering stones accurately over the hand-holes. A cross section of the covering stones, Fig. 2, shows how the bolt-holes are to be drilled, and also the hole for a boiler tube, the use of which I will explain hereafter. Sometimes hard wood timbers are used instead of stone, but in damp localities they decay and cause considerable expense for renewals. If good stones are not obtainable, cast-iron covering pieces could be made like Fig. 3.

Next, find out from the foundation drawing the height from the tops of the covering stones of the hand-holes to the under side of the bed plate, and cut off as many good second-hand boiler tubes as there are, holding-down bolts required to this length, plus the depth of the tube hole, Fig. 2, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, minus $\frac{1}{4}$ inch for clearance, and minus the thickness of the timbers between the walls and bed plate. I generally use large stones carefully dressed, or concrete, instead of timbers, which latter plan I will explain in its proper place.

After the hand-hole covering stones have all been laid, pref-

erably in Portland cement, build one course of stones above them, leaving a space of about 6 inches all around each bolt-hole. Insert the boiler tubes in their places, having previously fitted a wooden plug in the top end of each tube, the plugs having a small hole bored accurately in their centers, say 1 inch deep, Fig. 4. Have six straight laths made about 6 inches wide, two for the mill, two for the gearing, and two for the engine. Mark a center line on each and mark off the distances of the bolt-holes on the center lines, and then bore small holes in each bolt-hole, being careful to keep the gimlet plumb. Nail a strip at the end of each pair of laths, being very particular to get the bolt-holes in each opposite to each other, and that the center lines are parallel and the correct distance apart. When this is finished, nail a piece of board diagonally across to prevent the template, Fig. 5, from getting out of truth. Fix the tubes plumb, put the templates on top of them and drive wire nails through each hole into the hole in the plugs; then proceed to fill the 6 inch space around the tubes, Fig. 4,



Sketches Illustrating the Erection of Sugar Machinery.

in the first course above the covering stones with cement concrete, which will keep the tubes plumb and rigid. Then the wall can be finished and pointed with Portland cement mixed with sand in the proportion of one part of cement to two parts of sand.

When the first set of tubes has been built in, you can proceed with the next lot in the same way as the first, being careful to see that the templates are the correct distance apart and always remembering to work from center lines. The templates should be attached to each other by strips, as shown in Fig. 5. When all the walls have been brought to a proper height, remove the templates and put on the timbers, or the top course of stones, with cement mortar, being extra careful to see that they are level and true. When cured, lift on the bed plates and true them up by their center lines marked on each bed by the manufacturer. The distance apart of the beds will be given by the foundation drawing. Level the beds with a good

long spirit level on their planed surfaces. A plan that is cheaper, and, for light machinery, quite as good, is to build the walls within $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 inches of the proper height and level and square the beds on iron wedges at the corners. When true and level, screw them down on the wedges and fix boards on the inside of the beds and ram cement concrete between the beds and foundation walls, removing the wedges when the work is cured, filling the spaces left by the wedges with concrete. This concrete must be made with very small hard stones, about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch square. Should the beds be cast open at the bottom, they can be filled with cement concrete before being lifted on. If possible it is always advisable to have drain holes between all the walls, and also to any lower ground that may be near by. This prevents water from being retained in the foundation, which must of necessity do harm.

When laying the first, or bottom course, the second-hand boiler tubes can be put down in Portland cement, so that, even when the tube rusts away, the hole will remain intact. Fix all the plummer-blocks approximately in their places, with their bottom bearings in their places or seats, and also put on the two mill standards, or checks, with the bottom bearings of the top rolls. Make parallel pieces of board of the same width as the diameter of the journals, about 2 feet or 2 feet 6 inches long and beveled on the under side, as shown in Fig. 6. Bisect them and draw a pencil line accurately down the center of each and fix them in the bearings, being careful to make them level with the top of the bearing. Then stretch a center line or fine wire over the boards in its correct position and move the center-line blocks until the pencil lines are under the center line. Should the blocks be slightly out of true, or, in other words, twisted, the defect will be exaggerated on account of the parallel boards being so much longer than the bearing. Lift on the crankshaft and stretch a center line through the center of the cylinder, if a horizontal engine, and the scribe on the crank end of the engine bed, which is always put there when the engine is being made. Then put the crank on the two dead centers and see if the center line cuts the crank pin equally in two. If it is a beam engine, then work to the center line on beds. Level on the bearings carefully with a parallel rod, not less than 4 inches wide, made out of well cured pitch or white pine board, free from knots. Loose strips the length of the bearings must be placed between the leveling rod and bearings when there is a difference in the size of the journals, Fig. 7. The bottom side of the strip must be rounded off to fit the bottom of the bearings, Fig. 8. The thickness of the strips is obtained by taking the diameter of the journals and making them half the difference. Be very careful that the straight-edge seats home on the strips and the strips rest solidly on bearings—that is, see that the bearings are level. The strips should be taken out and the bearings, etc., tried with the spirit level. Another way is to make half-round templates out of thin sheet iron and level on top of them, Fig. 9. When screwing down the bed plates keep the spirit level on all the time, trying both lengthways and across.

When the bedplates have been screwed down, have thin stones cut to fit the hand-holes and put them in with Portland cement. This keeps the keys, holding-down bolts, etc., free from damp in the case of water getting in the foundations. In stretching center lines or wires, my practice is to tie one end of the line a little to the left and the other a little to the right of its final position, and overhand it with a piece of twine, attached about 1 foot from the ends, Fig. 10, until I get it correct. This saves no end of time.—E. Y. C., in *Steam Engineering*.

* * *

ELECTRIC ELEVATOR IN THE WASHINGTON MONUMENT.

In overhauling the elevator plant of the Washington Monument, it has been thoroughly modernized by the installation in it of an electric elevator, which has the distinction of being the highest single-lift electric elevator ever built. The old elevator was operated by steam, but its mechanism has been replaced by a machine built by the Marine Engine & Machine Co., New York, a company rather new in electric elevator work. The elevator machine has a novel gearing between the drum and motor shafts, consisting of a right- and

a left-hand spiral gear on the drum shafts meshing with a right- and a left-hand worm on the motor shaft, which arrangement offers the advantages of the worm and gear, and at the same time neutralizes the attendant thrusts therefrom. The worms are a solid part of the high-carbon, hammered-steel worm shaft, while the spiral gears are of high-grade bronze, accurately cut and bolted to cast-iron spiders. The driving gear shaft is also of high-carbon, hammered-steel, with flanges forged on, to which the driving gear spider is bolted with reamed coupling bolts. The motor and gear frames are bolted to a solid common bed-plate, which surmounts a heavy brick pier faced with white enameled brick.

The reduction gearing reduces the speed from the motor to the drum in the ratio of about 21 to 1, and the drum gearing is so adjusted that when the motor is operating at its maximum speed, the elevator car travels at a rate of 100 feet per minute. The car is overbalanced by 4,000 pounds when empty, the counterweight weighing 8,000 pounds; and the maximum load capacity of the car is 6,000 pounds.

The car weighs about 4,000 pounds, having a carrying capacity of 35 passengers, and is decorated with bronze- and wrought-iron work, handsomely executed in design, and plate mirrors. Special safety devices are provided, in addition to the automatic high and low limit stops, which will stop the car within six feet of travel after their release, even when it is fully loaded.

For power for the electric motor, the boiler house for the old steam elevator was remodeled, and slightly enlarged to receive an engine and dynamo which furnishes the electric current. A duplex compound engine, made by the American Engine Co., Bound Brook, N. J., was installed, directly connected to a Crocker-Wheeler multipolar dynamo of 50 kilowatt capacity at 240 volts. The power plant is arranged in the most approved manner, and all fixtures are of the most substantial character, the steam piping being of the best quality. A two-panel switchboard containing necessary fixtures for both generator and feeder panels and very handsomely designed, is provided, and is so connected that in case of any mishap to the plant, power may be switched in from the local power company.

From the feeder panel, two circuits are led through the tunnel, formerly used for steam pipes, to the elevator motor and lighting circuits in the monument, being controlled at the monument in an underground room near the base by local switchboards. One of these switchboards controls the lighting of the monument only, and the other, the elevator motor, containing the solenoid resistance regulator, "speed" relay, circuit-breakers, etc., necessary for the control of the motor from the car.

The elevator has been in use for some time and operates very successfully, requiring only five minutes to rise through its 498 feet of travel, and is under full control at all times.

* * *

As an example of the founders' art the cast iron chilled carwheel is undoubtedly without a peer among all other classes of cast-iron work when all the conditions necessary to its success are considered. A carwheel must stand certain prescribed tests formulated by the Master Mechanics' Association in order to be accepted by the railroad purchasing agents. One wheel from each one hundred wheels must be subjected to the drop test, in which a certain weight falling from a height is allowed to strike the hub of the wheel while the rim is supported on three points. Another wheel is subjected to the thermal test, which is performed by bedding the wheel in molding sand, leaving a space around the tread and pouring molten iron around it. The result is that the outer portion is suddenly expanded, and, unless of the best grade of metal, the wheel flies to pieces. The first test is to try the wheel for its ability to stand the shocks of service and the thermal test is to determine its ability to stand long continued brake shoe pressure, as is necessary on long grades. Carwheels also have to meet certain requirements as to depth and quality of the chilled tread. After meeting all these requirements, the carwheel maker is enabled to command a price for standard wheels of only about one cent per pound, making the average price per wheel from \$6 to \$7.

NEW TOOLS OF THE MONTH.

Under this heading are listed new machine and small tools when they are brought out. No tools or appliances are described unless they are strictly new and no descriptions are inserted for advertising considerations.

Manufacturers will find it to their advantage to notify us when they bring out new products, so that they may be represented in this department.

The Newton Machine Tool Works, Philadelphia, Pa., have produced a new special tool in the way of a vertical spindle rotary milling machine, having a direct-connected electric motor drive. It has a cutter 30 inches in diameter and the table has a travel of 6 feet. The motor drives the machine through a raw hide pinion and gear, and a train of spiral and spur gearing.

A novel independently driven lathe has been brought out by Schumacher & Boye, Cincinnati, O. It is called by them a self-contained lathe, as the electric motor is located on the frame and requires no countershaft. The motion of the motor is communicated to the spindle through friction disks, and a system of gears and a belt, a double clutch in the gears permitting reversal of motion at the spindle. The speed of the machine is varied by varying the relation of the friction disks, instead of the usual manner by controlling the motor.

A novel application of the electric motor to independently-driven tools has been made by the W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill., in the application of a direct motor drive to their water emery grinder. The motor is placed on top of the emery wheel case where it is out of the way and not liable to injury or dirt. It drives the emery wheel directly by belt, and is controlled by a knife switch and starting box conveniently located on the frame below the table. This is a particularly adaptable application of the electric motor on account of the similarity of speeds and consequent economy of transmission.

BECKER-BRAINARD CUTTER GRINDER.

The illustrations, Figs. 1, 2 and 3, show a cutter grinder recently brought out by the Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co., Hyde Park, Mass., one of the first machines built being now exhibited at Buffalo. It is designed primarily for grinding the cutters used in the Becker vertical milling machine, but can also be used on the milling machine as a fixture for milling cutters of certain shapes that cannot be produced easily on the milling machine without a special fixture. When used for grinding it rests on a stand or bench and a special countershaft is provided for driving it.

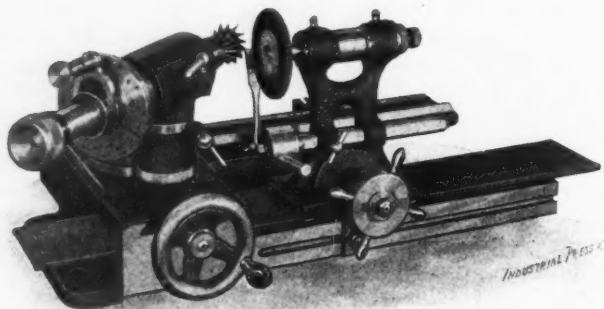


Fig. 1.

At the front of the grinder are ways running longitudinally for supporting the head carrying the emery wheel. The ways are protected from dust and emery particles by a shield. At the left of the base, and at right angles to the front ways, are ways carrying the head supporting the cutter, as shown in Figs. 1 and 2. In Fig. 3 this same head that is used as a cutter support in Figs. 1 and 2, is arranged with a small cone pulley and a center for driving and supporting a milling cutter that it is necessary to grind on centers. The tail center for the support of the cutter consists of a small tail stock mounted on another pair of longitudinal ways at the back of the machine. The wheel that does the grinding is supported and driven in the same manner as in the previous cases.

A feature of the machine is the way in which the head that supports the cutters is made to swivel. The bracket that supports it is, first of all, pivoted on the cross slide and an arm or bracket extends a few inches to one side of the pivotal point where it supports the head and at which point

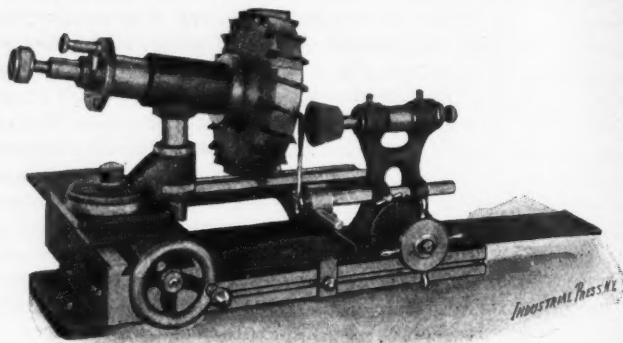


Fig. 2.

the head itself swivels on the arm. The head has its own indexing device and the swiveling arrangement is such that the cutters can be brought into any desired relation to the wheel, making it a simple matter to grind beveled cutters. Fig. 2 shows a special head for supporting face mills.

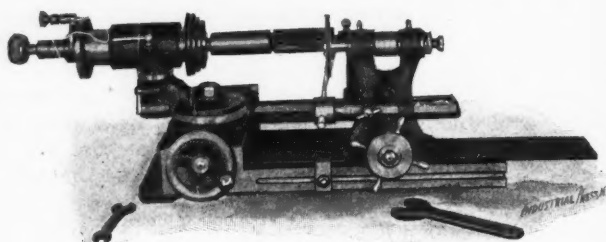


Fig. 3.

Cylindrically shaped cutters are easily milled by using this fixture on the milling machine. The swiveling head can be made to act on the principle of a ball turning device and the cylindrical teeth milled in this way. After that they can be ground in a similar manner.

RIVETING MACHINE.

A new model of riveting machine of the rotary blow type has been brought out by the F. B. Shuster Co., New Haven, Conn. In this machine, shown in Fig. 4, the power is applied directly and centrally to the oscillating cylinder which drives the hammer rod. The cylinder has a large guiding surface and moves freely so that by the combination of the rebound of compression springs and the direct drive, a large increase of speed over their old model is permitted. The hammer rod is given a positive rotating motion by means of a worm and gear attachment, so that the hammer creates an evenly applied breaking-down action and forms an evenly-shaped head on the rivet. This type of riveter is made in sizes ranging from 1-16 inch to 3/4-inch sizes.



Fig. 4. Riveting Machine.

NEW WIRE GAGE, SCREW-THREAD GAGE, AND RULE WITH SLIDE.

The Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., have recently placed upon the market a Washburn & Moen standard wire gage, an improved 29° screw-thread gage, and a 6 inch rule with a slide. The Washburn & Moen standard wire gage is a wire gage of the familiar circular pattern, and is made of steel, tempered and carefully adjusted after hardening in

the usual way. It was brought out to meet the demand of wire manufacturers and sheet metal rollers using the Washburn & Moen standards of size.

The 29° screw-thread gage, illustrated in Fig. 5, is a decided improvement over their old form of circular gage with auxiliary setting gage. In the new form the gage proper and setting gage are combined in one and a new feature in the way of a 29 degree angle slot for setting tools irrespective of the pitch is inserted in one end. The shape of the new gage allows easy setting of the tool, and also has permitted the

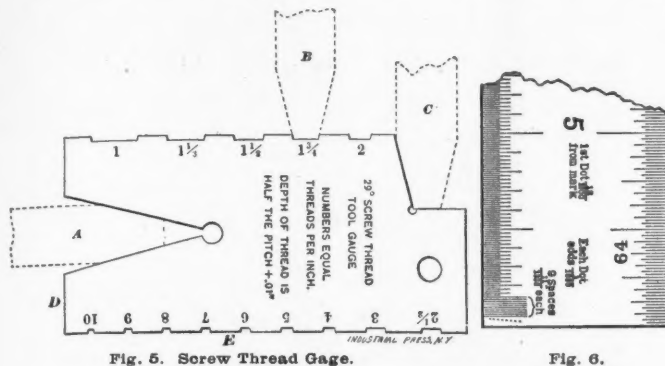


Fig. 5. Screw Thread Gage.

addition of three pitches not given on former gages. The gage is of steel, tempered and adjusted after hardening in the usual manner.

The 6-inch rule with slide is designed for convenience in measuring against shoulders and the widths of flanges, collars, etc. Fig. 7 shows the rule with the slide in position. The slide, which is held in position by a tongue fitting into a groove on the side of the rule, may be removed, if desired, allowing the rule to be used in the ordinary way, or it may be reversed to the other side. The rule is furnished in their Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 7 standard graduations.



Fig. 7. Rule with Slide.

The improvements in the standard Brown & Sharpe steel rules possess some especial advantages for fine work. Fig. 6 shows the new arrangement of graduating these rules whereby measurements may be obtained to thousandths of an inch. It consists of 10 lines marked near the end of the scale with spaces 11-1000 each, and beyond them an inclined row of dots, each of which is 1-1000 inch farther away from the line. By properly setting dividers upon these combinations any measurement to thousandths may be obtained.

SCREW PITCH GAGE.

The Sawyer Tool Co., Fitchburg, Mass., have placed on the market an improved screw pitch gage which is shown in Fig. 8.

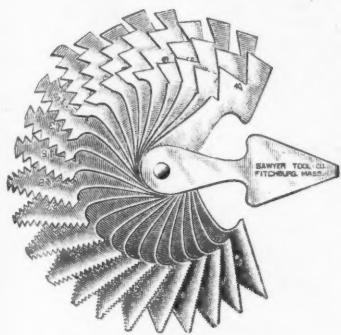


Fig. 8. Screw Pitch Gage.

It consists of a series of blades with the pitches cut on their edges, which blades fold up into a case, making it a very compact pocket tool. The blades are made narrow and tapering to allow them to enter and gage a comparatively small nut, as well as gage threads in narrow, confined quarters. For the finer pitches the blades are graduated on both edges, only nine of the larger sizes being cut singly to a blade, which reduces the bulk of the tool nearly one-half. It has a range of 39 pitches, from 4 down to 60.

NUT FACER.

A novel machine has been placed upon the market by the Detrick and Harvey Machine Co., Baltimore, Md., in the way of a nut facer, shown in Fig. 9, for facing and chamfering finished nuts. The nuts are run on and off the threaded mandrel by the machine and it is impossible to use either a

wrench or hammer upon them, thus eliminating any danger of marring the nuts or springing the mandrel. The cutter, instead of being composed of several separate tools, is a single

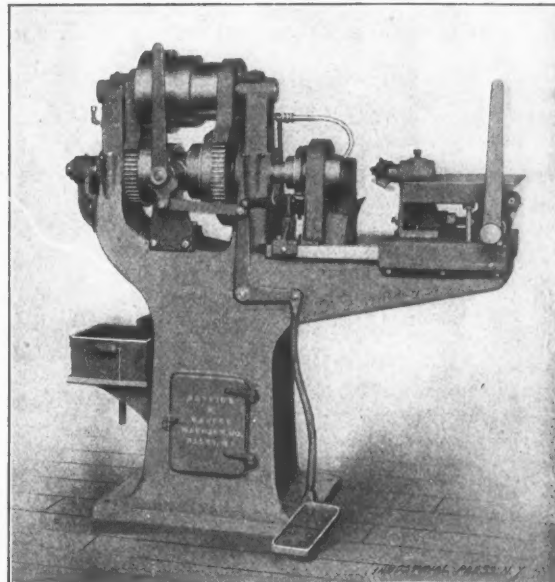


Fig. 9. Detrick & Harvey Nut Facer.

formed cutter head which may be sharpened without altering the shape of the cut, and thus the entire operation of facing and chamfering, which includes chamfering the first thread, is done by a single forward motion of the carriage. In this

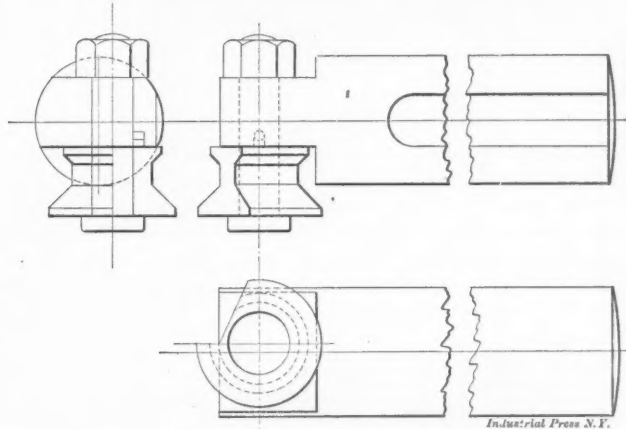


Fig. 10. Cutter for Nut Facer.

way, and by aid of an oil pump to flood the work for high cutting speeds, rapid work may be done. The No. 1 machine has a range of 1 1/4-inch nuts and under, and the No. 2 of 2-inch nuts and under.

VERTICAL TURRET MACHINE AND MANUFACTURING MILLING MACHINE.

Warner & Swasey, Cleveland, Ohio, have recently brought out a new design of their vertical turret machine embodying some important improvements over the old type, and in which the capacity is considerably increased. A side view of the new machine is given in Fig. 11. It is especially adapted for boring, facing and turning a large range of work, having a capacity of swinging work fully 30 inches in diameter and 22 inches under the cross slide. The entire cross slide is capable of vertical adjustment through nine inches, by means of the large hand wheel at the back, which materially increases the range of the machine over simply the cross slide and turret slide adjustments. The cross slide and the turret slide are both arranged for either hand feed, or power feed at eight different speeds by a novel gear arrangement, and these feeds may be reversed or thrown in or out by a lever. The change from cross to vertical feed is also made by a lever, and adjustable automatic stops and also fixed limit stops are provided which will throw off the power feed, in any case, at the end of the slide. The chuck is driven by a vertical pinion meshing with a large gear cast solid with the spindle.

and the driving pinion is so set as to bring the line of gear centers directly under the line of travel of the cutting tool, thus preventing any torsional strain in the spindle.

Fig. 12 shows a view of their No. 2 manufacturing milling machine. It has a range of $2\frac{1}{2}$ to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches distance from spindle center to top of table and will swing a cutter 6 inches

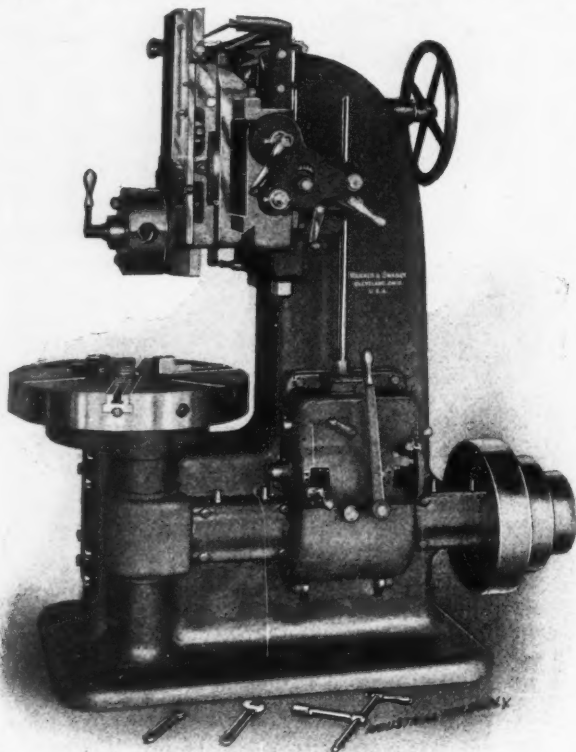


Fig. 11. Vertical Turret Machine

in diameter. The head carrying the spindle is pivoted at the back to the frame of the machine and provision is made at the front whereby it may be clamped firmly there, thus procuring rigidity for it in its different positions. The spindle drive consists of gearing concentric with the pivot about which the head turns, so that the spindle is in gear at all positions of the head. The overhanging arm is heavy and has an out-

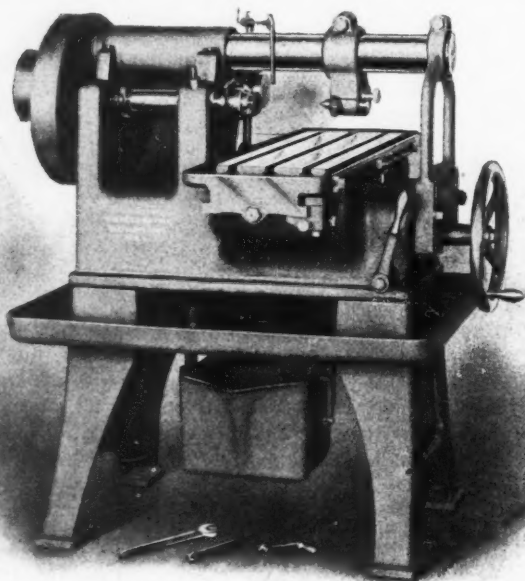


Fig. 12. Manufacturing Milling Machine.

ward support consisting of a slotted yoke which may be clamped rigidly to the bed in any position. The table has a working surface of 26 by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches and the automatic feed, which is gear-driven, has three changes which may be made without stopping. Adjustable automatic trips are placed on the edge of the table to disengage the feed. An oil pump is furnished, with drain-pan and reservoir, for flushing the

work with oil when necessary. Both of these machines are on exhibition at the Pan-American Exposition at the Warner & Swasey exhibit.

HAND YOKE PNEUMATIC RIVETER AND DRILL YOKE.

The Standard Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., have brought out a hand riveting yoke for use with their "Little Giant" pneumatic hammer. Fig. 13 is a view of it in connection with a No. 1 riveting hammer at work on hopper riveting work. It has a pneumatic "hold-on" which is an air cylinder for

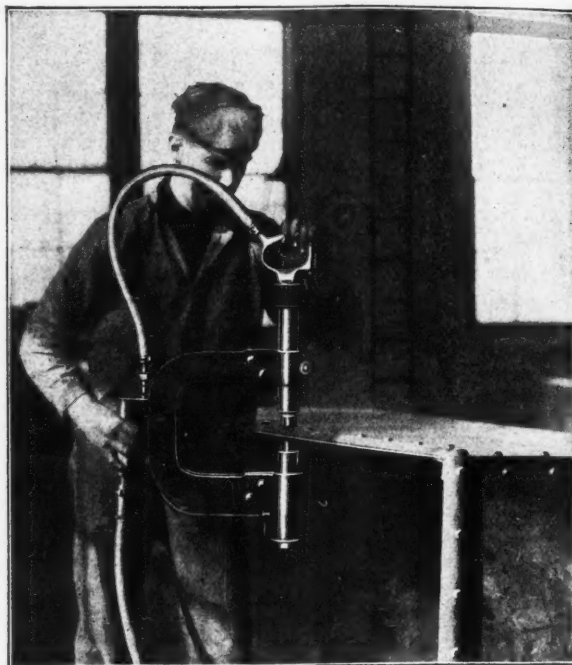


Fig. 13. Hand Yoke Pneumatic Riveter.

holding the anvil of the frame up against the work from beneath, and which serves also as a cushion to receive the impact of the blows. The hammer is adjustable in the frame to accommodate its stroke to various thicknesses of metal. This frame is not limited to the No. 1 size of hammer, but may be used with various sizes of them.

They have introduced also a similar attachment for their drills in the way of a hand drill yoke for use with their "Little Giant" four cylinder piston air drills. A view of this

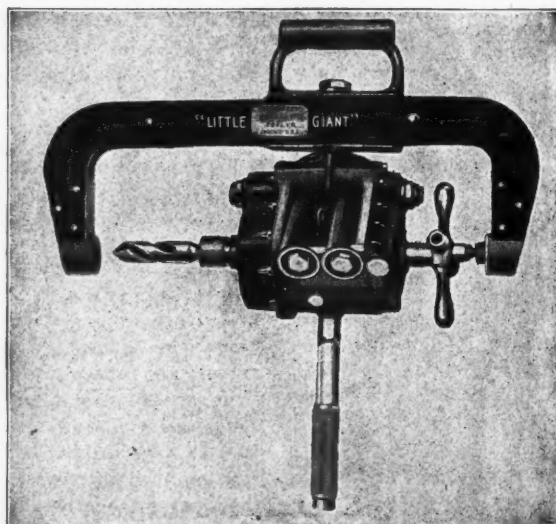
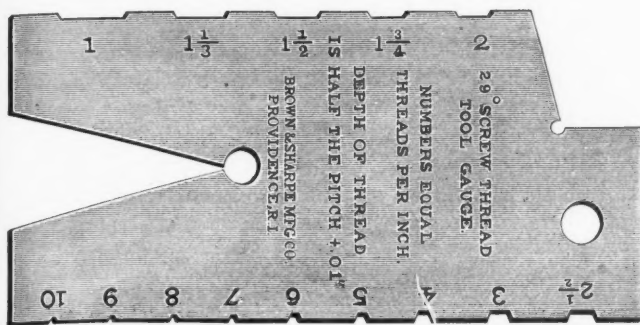


Fig. 14. Pneumatic Driller Yoke.

combination is given in Fig. 14, in which the yoke is shown applied to a No. 2 drill. The yoke is applied by means of a handle which is fastened to the drill, having a slot in one side in which the yoke rests and slides when necessary for adjustment to the size of the piece to be drilled. It is also applicable to various other sizes of the piston drills. This device is particularly convenient for drilling holes in flanges and materials of limited thicknesses.

Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company,
Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.

SOME NEW TOOLS.



Improved 29° Screw Thread Tool Gauge, "Acme Standard."

This Gauge is new in design and furnishes a correct standard to which tools can be ground to cut threads, of a uniform angle, to take the place of square threads.

The thread has the same depth as the square threads; but, as the sides are at an inclination

of 14 1-2° (29° included angle) this form of thread is stronger, and is now generally adopted in cutting worms.

This Gauge is made of the best steel, tempered, adjusted, and all angles accurately tested after hardening.

Washburn & Moen Standard Wire Gauge.

This Gauge is 3 1-4 in. in diameter, and about 1-8 in. thick. It is made from the best steel, tempered, adjusted, and all sizes tested after hardening.

The Gauge numbers, which run from 0 to 36, are those of the Washburn & Moen Standard Wire Gauge.



6 inch Rule with Slide.



This Rule is convenient for measuring against a shoulder, the width of flanges, collars, etc.

The slide is formed to fit the thumb and has a tongue that slides in a groove on the side of the rule. It can be reversed to read either edge of the rule, or it can be removed and the rule used separately.

These Rules are 6 in. long, about 9-16 in. wide, 1-16 in. thick.

Hardware and Supply Dealers carry them in stock.
Catalog No. 101, and Descriptive Circulars mailed
upon application.



WATER TWIST-DRILL GRINDER.

L. S. Heald & Son, Barre, Mass., are now building certain styles of their "American" twist-drill grinder with a water attachment for flushing the drill while being ground. Fig. 15 gives a general view of style W. T. A. of the drill so arranged. Not only the matter of supplying sufficient quantities of water, but also that of properly taking care of it after it has been put on the wheel, has been carefully worked out in this machine by the provision of a system of hoods, shield and drain-

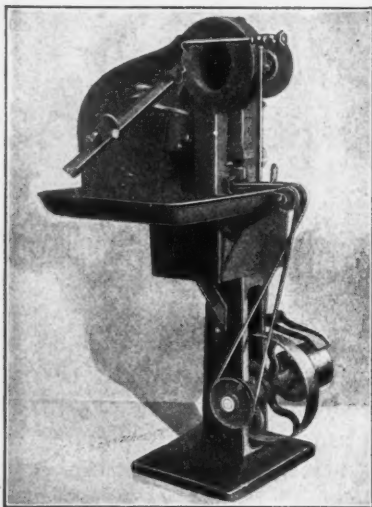


Fig. 15. Water Twist Drill Grinder.

pan below. Water is supplied to the jet at the wheel by a simple centrifugal pump, which is mounted vertically with the bearings entirely above water, so that their lubrication is not interfered with. This arrangement keeps the pump always primed and also avoids the use of stuffing boxes. The emery wheel is completely encased by a close fitting guard to catch any water adhering to the wheel, and a shield and pan return the water from the wheel to the reservoir beneath. The reservoir consists of two compartments, one of which is used as a settling basin from which the water is strained into the pump suction chamber. A particular advantage of this machine is that the water is applied to the wheel just where it is needed, and does not have a chance to fly off by centrifugal force before reaching the drill point. The company have an exhibit at the Pan-American Exposition showing this machine as well as their standard types of grinders and other tools.

NIPPLE AND PIPE MACHINE.

A pipe threading machine of novel design and with special automatic features has been placed upon the market by the Merrell Mfg. Co., Toledo, Ohio. This machine, shown in Fig. 16, is known as the "Apex" nipple and pipe mill machine, and is on exhibition at the Pan-American Exposition. The head has

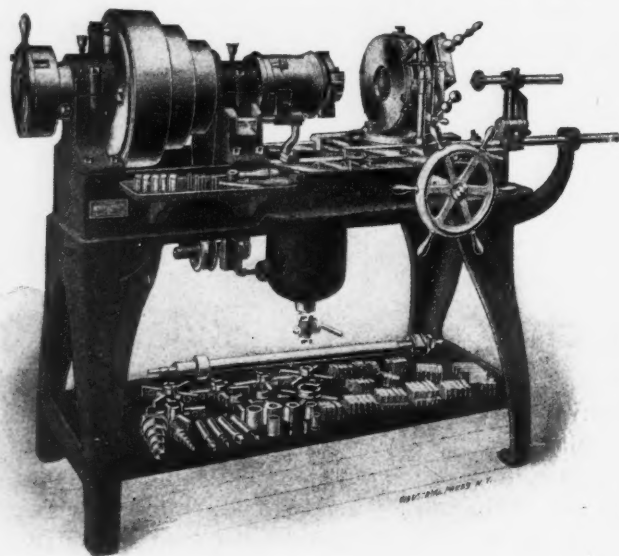


Fig. 16. Pipe Machine.

an adjustable quick opening and closing die which is actuated by a cam movement and it is so swiveled that it can be reversed and the pipe cut off close to the grippers. The vise may be opened and closed while the machine is in motion by simply moving a dog either forward or backward, and the sleeve operating the vise is adjustable to compensate for wear. The nipple grips have the special advantage of being able to be closed

upon the threaded end of a pipe without injury to the thread in the least, so that a nipple may be completely threaded. The machine has a reamer to ream out the burr left by the cutting-off tool, and also the threading device is furnished with a threading gage which automatically releases the chasers when the desired length of thread has been cut. It will cut left-hand threads as well as right-hand, and the chasers, five in number, may be set by graduation to any size desired and may be sharpened easily by grinding. The gearing is entirely protected from dust, being inside the cone pulley, and the oil pump, which is beneath the bed out of the way, floods either the dies or the cutting off knife as desired. The machine is made in two sizes, the No. 1 having a range from 1/4-inch to 2-inch pipe and the No. 2 from 1-inch to 4 inch pipe.

* * *

THE TAPER GAGE IS PATENTED.

We are informed that the taper gage described by W. W. Cowles, Waterbury, Conn., in the June issue, was patented in 1896 by Orrin Forbush of the Millers Falls Company, Millers Falls, Mass. The number of the patent covering the essential feature of this gage—the V-shaped blade and V-groove—is 573,457. It has never been manufactured for sale, which appears unfortunate, as undoubtedly there would be some call for it if on the market.

* * *

September 13, 1901, has been designated as Railroad Day at the Pan-American Exposition and the arrangements for the occasion have been entrusted to the Central Railway Club. The co-operation of the other railway clubs will be sought and every effort made to have the occasion a complete success. It is desired to secure an attendance on that day which will make a record in the history of the Exposition.

* * *

FRESH FROM THE PRESS.

EASY LESSONS IN MECHANICAL DRAWING AND MACHINE DESIGN. By J. G. A. Meyer and Charles G. Piker. Parts 15 and 16. Fully illustrated. Published by the Industrial Publication Company, 16 Thomas Street, New York. Price 50 cents per part.

Many readers of MACHINERY will be pleased to know that the above series is to be completed. The death of Mr. Meyer caused a cessation of publishing the parts, of which fourteen had been issued up to that time. Mr. Meyer left the manuscripts and drawings for the remaining parts, of which twenty-four were originally projected. These are being arranged and edited by Charles G. Piker, who was Mr. Meyer's assistant, and who thus is familiar with the scope of the complete work. It has been found, however, that it will not be necessary to issue twenty-four parts, as originally planned, but that twenty parts will cover the ground. In view of the praise we have hitherto bestowed on this work, it seems scarcely necessary to again call attention to its general excellence, except it may be for those unfamiliar with it. The author was one of the most painstaking men, and had had a wide and varied mechanical experience. He was the author of "Modern Locomotive Construction," a work of considerable reputation. In the preparation of the present series no effort was spared to make it comprehensive, yet so simple as to make it readily understood and appreciated by the man of limited education. Part 15 was issued May 1, and Part 16 July 1, 1901. The others will follow at intervals of about two months. The parts will be supplied through the regular agents or from the office of publication as noted above.

ADVERTISING LITERATURE.

We have received the following catalogues and trade circulars:

E. G. SMITH, Columbia Pa. Catalogue of Columbia vernier callipers, spherometers, micrometer callipers and steel rules.

THE STANDARD TOOL CO., Cleveland, O. Illustrated catalogue of twist drills, reamers, chucks, twist drill and steel wire gages, milling cutters, taps and dies, twist drill grinders, etc.

GAY & WARD, Athol, Mass. Catalogue of milling cutters for all purposes, metal slitting saws, angular cutters, end mills, screw slotting cutters, etc.

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO., Cincinnati, O. Illustrated catalogue of new pattern milling machines, of their Nos. 3 and 4 plain, and Nos. 1 1/2, 2 and 3 universal types.

THE B. F. STURTEVANT CO., Boston, Mass. Illustrated catalogue of disk and propeller fans with direct-connected engines, direct-connected electric motors, or for belt connection.

THE GARVIN MACHINE CO., New York City. An illustrated catalogue of Nos. 1 to 4 of their universal milling machines, showing important details of their construction.

THE CHISHOLM & MOORE MFG. CO., Cleveland O. Appendix C to their 1900 catalogue, in which reference is made to their anti-friction chain hoists, pneumatic trolleys and hoists and pneumatic travelling cranes, and also to their pneumatic motors and drills.

THE CARBORUNDUM CO., Niagara Falls, N. Y. A very artistic catalogue descriptive of the discovery and rapid development of the carborundum industry, and illustrative of beauties to be found where carborundum is made.

THE HYDRAULIC PRESS MFG. CO., Mt. Gilead, O. Illustrated catalogue of hydraulic presses for all purposes, such as stamping, vulcanizing, molding, veneering, etc., filter presses, accumulators, and hydraulic pressure pumps.

THE E. F. REECE CO., Greenfield, Mass. Catalogue of the Reece hand screw plate, interchangeable tap and die holders, and taps and dies of all kinds and sizes. The Reece patent screw plate has an adjustable guide arrangement to hold the stock perfectly straight, and the Reece dies are of the round pattern and adjustable so as to allow of nuts and bolts being made to fit loosely or tightly as desired.

901.

thread
d. The
cutting-
with a
chasers
will cut
ers, five
red and
entirely
the oil
s either
chine is
-inch to

W. W.
patented
company,
ing the
and v-
or sale,
ould be

ad Day
nts for
y Club.
ght and
uccess.
ch will

n. By
Fully
ny, 16

e above
ssation
to that
aining
ese are
Meyer's
omplete
ary to
y parts
to be-
atten-
amillar
nd had
chor of
tation.
o make
od and
issued
tervals
regular

rs:
ilpers,

alogue
gages.

or all
r slot-

Illus-
os. 3

ue of
t-con-

ologue
ortant

ix C
anti-
matic

tistic
f the
where

rated
ping,
and

Reece
and
an
ight,
is to
ired.

DOMESTIC EDITION.—ADVERTISING INDEX PAGES 27-29. AUG 8 1901

MACHINERY:

VOL. 7.

AUGUST, 1901.

No. 12.

PUBLICATION OFFICE 9-15 MURRAY STREET NEW YORK

A PRACTICAL JOURNAL FOR THE MACHINE SHOP

ONE DOLLAR A YEAR—TEN CENTS A COPY.



GEARS
METAL
MORTICE
RAWHIDE

GLEASON TOOL CO.
ROCHESTER, N.Y.

GEARS FROM 2" TO 18" DIAMETER
45" FACE AND SMALLER

The advertisement features a large, detailed illustration of a gear wheel on the left, set against a brick wall background. To the right of the gear is a hanging sign with ornate scrollwork, listing 'GEARS', 'METAL', 'MORTICE', and 'RAWHIDE'. Below the sign, the text 'GLEASON TOOL CO. ROCHESTER, N.Y.' is prominently displayed. At the bottom right, there is a small circular inset showing a gear with the text 'GEARS FROM 2" TO 18" DIAMETER' and '45" FACE AND SMALLER'.

MULTIPLE SPINDLE DRILLS.

Our Multiple Drills are built with great care and good workmanship.

Would like the manufacturer to look over his work and see if he cannot find a place where he can put one or more of our Vertical or Horizontal Machines in his shop to some advantage.

Others do, why not you?

We build these machines with 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, and 24 spindles, and to take in most any required layout.

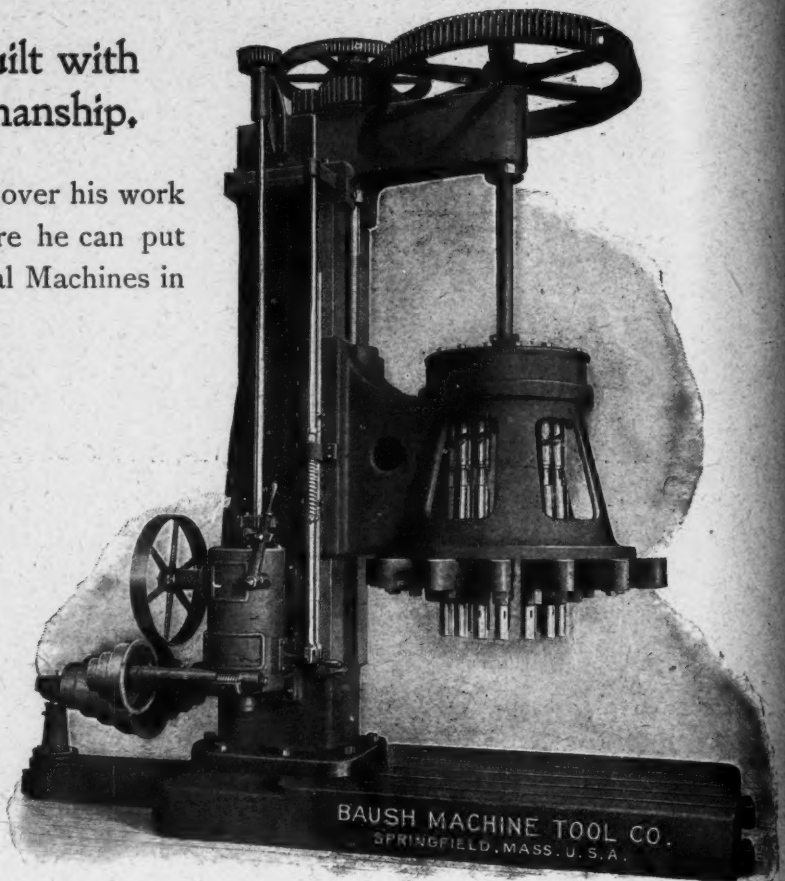
Ask for our catalogue.

BAUSH MACHINE TOOL COMPANY,

Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.

AMERICAN AGENTS: Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Pittsburg, Philadelphia, Boston.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London, Eng. Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Birmingham, Glasgow, Manchester, and Newcastle-on-Tyne. Gustav Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin. Fenwick Freres & Co., 21 Rue Martel, Paris. Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm, St. Petersburg and Cologne.



New Book "B" on special and Stock forgings and bristling with shop and mechanical interest, ready. Send name.

J. H. Williams & Co.

Drop forgings only.

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

See Pan-American Exhibit.

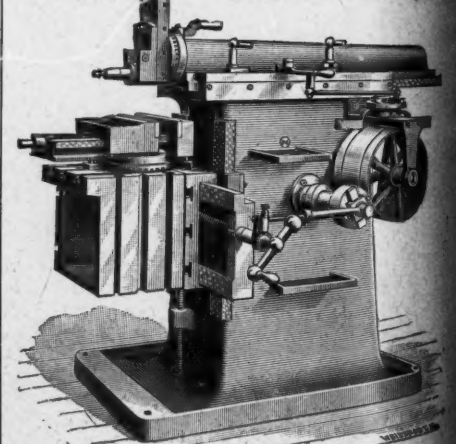
IT'S THE CUTTER THAT DOES IT.

You might have a perfect machine, but your gears would be "out" as much as your cutter, and unless your cutter is ground after it is hardened, it is certainly "out."

We grind the tooth form of our cutter after it is hardened.

The Fellows Gear Shaper Co.
Springfield, Vermont.

HIGH GRADE SHAPERS



Triple Geared Shapers:
24 in., 28 in., and 32 in stroke.

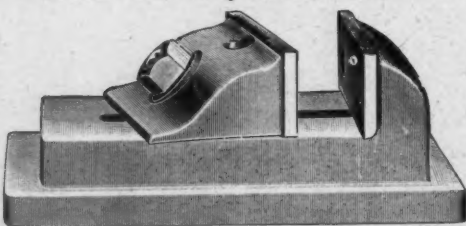
JOHN STEPTOE & CO., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sole European Agents: Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., 85 Queen Victoria St., London E. C.

Sole Agent in Germany: E. Sonnenthal, Jr., 5 Neue Promenade, Berlin.

"Handy" Vises

for Drill Press, Milling Machine, Planer, Etc.



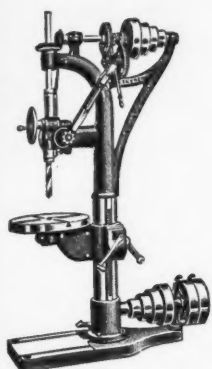
Jaw Slides.
Quick Acting.
Jaws Always Parallel.
Compound Leverage.
Try one and you will want more.

3 SIZES.

2 in. x 2 in. 4 in. x 3 in.
6 in. x 4 in.

VANDERBEEK TOOL WORKS,
Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.





21 in. Back geared.

SNYDER UPRIGHT DRILLS.

A Standard Line from 20 inches to 36 inches inclusive.
Twenty-five different sizes and styles.

PROMPT DELIVERIES.

PRICES REASONABLE.

MR. J. E. SNYDER, Worcester, Mass.

WORCESTER, MASS., April 8, 1901.

Dear Sir:—In reply to your inquiry. We have had several of your Upright Drills in use in our works for a number of years, and they have always given us entire satisfaction.

Respectfully,

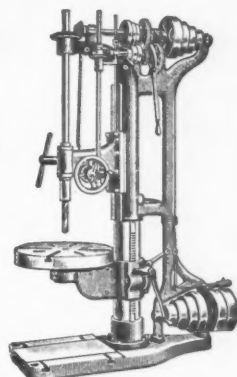
F. E. REED CO.

WORCESTER, MASS., March 18th, 1901.

MR. J. E. SNYDER, 100 Beacon St., Worcester, Mass.

Dear Sir:—We are pleased to report to you that the three 36", one 30" and one 28" Upright Drills, that we have recently bought from you, are giving us the very best of satisfaction. In our opinion there is no better drill made than the Snyder Drill. Yours very truly, RICE, BARTON & FALES M. & I CO.

J. E. SNYDER, Worcester, Mass., U. S. A.



28 in. Back geared, power feed, automatic stop.

The Eaton, Cole & Burnham Co.

253 Broadway, New York.

Manufactures a full line of

Pipe Machines

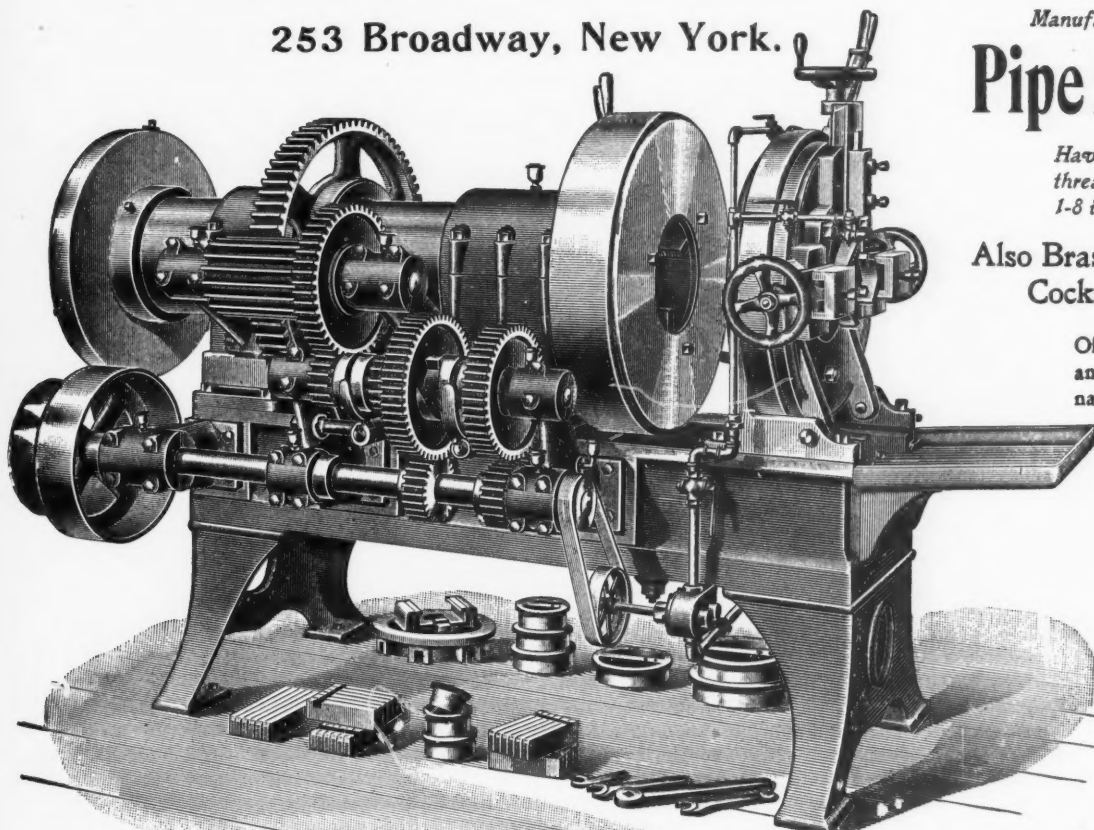
Having a cutting and
threading capacity of
1-8 inch to 12 inches.

Also Brass and Iron Valves,
Cocks, Fittings, etc.

Of Standard Quality, Weight
and Workmanship, for ordi-
nary and high pressure.

Stocks and
Dies,
Wrenches

and other tools
for Pipe Fit-
ter's use.



New Illustrated Catalogue "M," of 327 Pages, Sent to Customers.

THREE NEW MACHINES

SHOWN IN OUR EXHIBIT AT THE
PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION
SECTION 42, MACHINERY BUILDING.

The Hollow Hexagon Turret Lathe,
The 30-inch Vertical Turret Machine,
No. 2 Manufacturing Milling Machine.

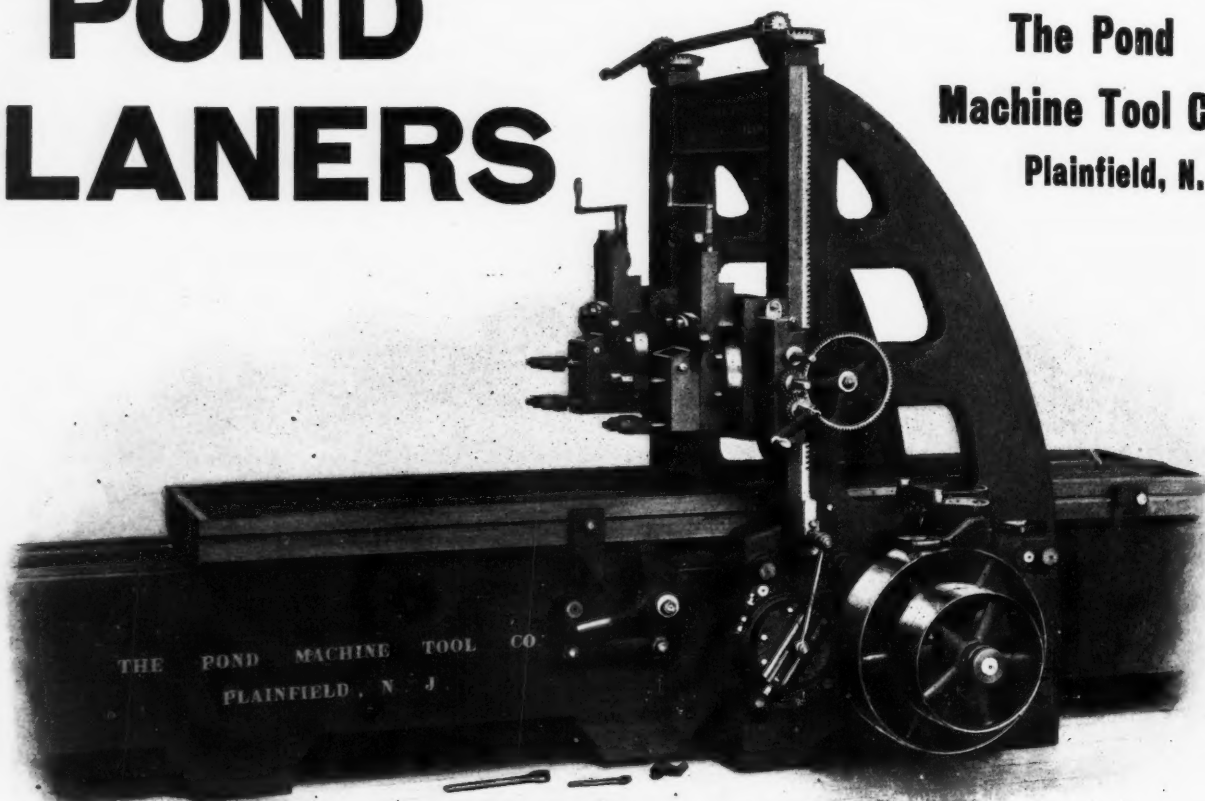
Booklets illustrating and describing these machines, as well as our general catalog
will be sent to any address upon request.

THE WARNER & SWASEY CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

POND PLANERS

BUILT BY

**The Pond
Machine Tool Co.
Plainfield, N. J.**



36 INCH PLANER—PARALLEL DRIVE—WITH TWO HEADS.

NEW YORK, 136-138 Liberty Street.

BOSTON, 65 Oliver Street.

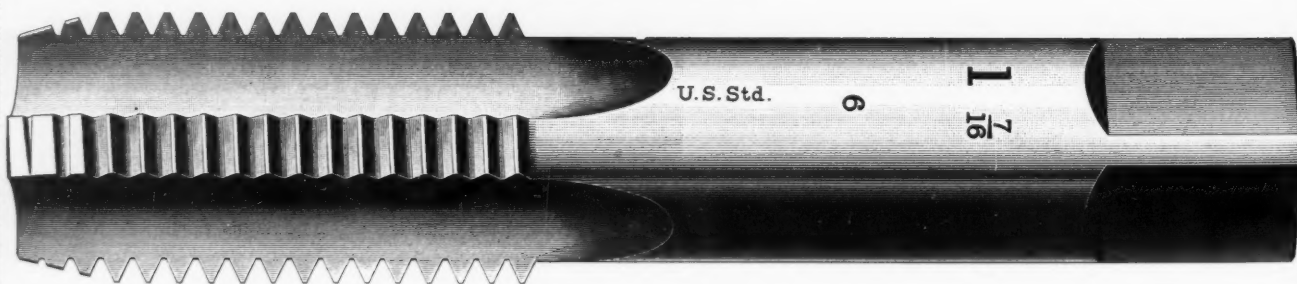
PITTSBURG, Carnegie Building.

BUFFALO, Seneca and Wells Streets.

CHICAGO, Western Union Building.

LONDON, 23-25 Victoria Street, S. W.

TAPS



STANDARD MACHINIST HAND TAPS.

Stay Bolt, Boiler, Machine Tapper and Machine Screw Taps, Milling Cutters,
Reamers, Dies, Die Stock Sets, Punches, Ratchet Drills,
Threading Tools, etc.

A complete line of Small Tools carried in stock. Send for Catalogue of Small Tools.

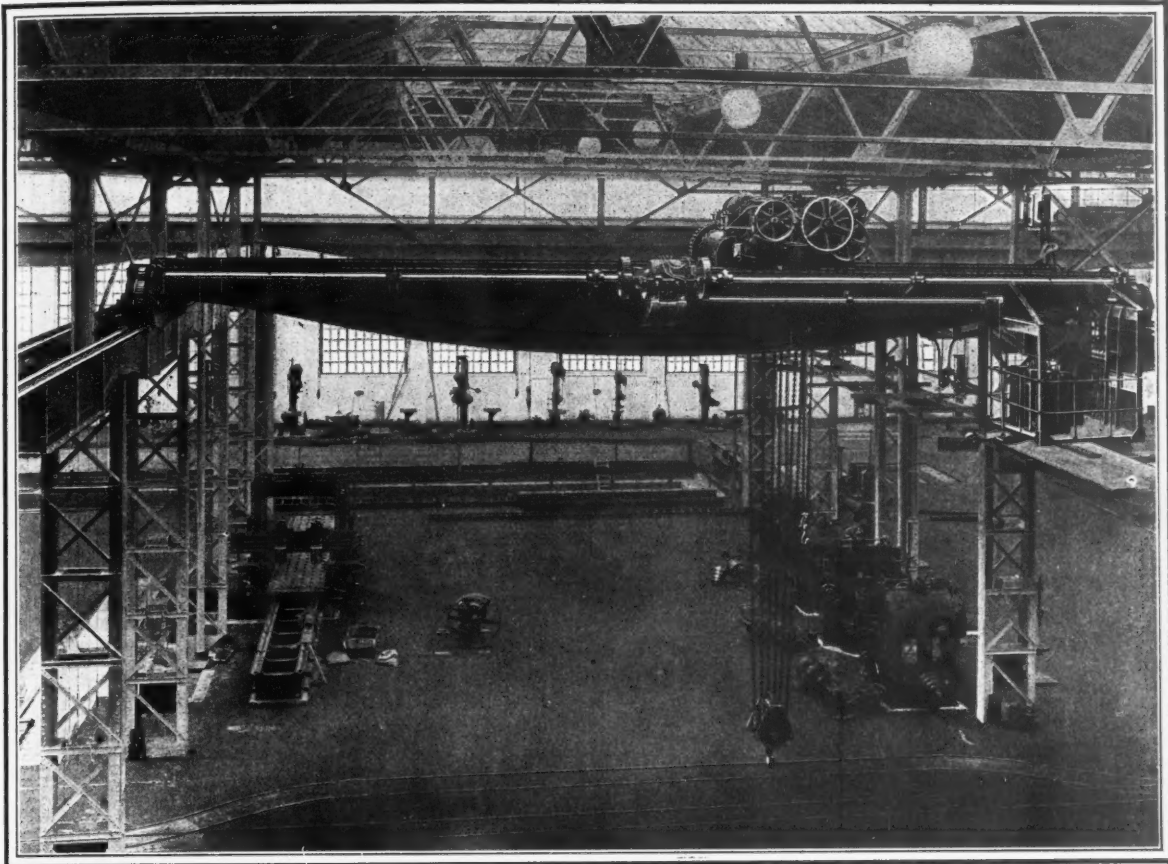
PRATT & WHITNEY COMPANY, - HARTFORD, CONN., U. S. A.

SMALL TOOL DEPARTMENT.

BRANCHES: New York, 136-138 Liberty St. Boston, 144 Pearl St. Chicago, 42 South Clinton St. Buffalo, Corner Seneca and Wells Sts.
Philadelphia, J. W. Cregar Agency, "The Bourse"
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES: Mexico City, Mexico, Robt. Boker & Co. London, England, Buck & Hickman, 2 and 4 Whitechapel
Road. Paris, France, Fenwick Freres & Co., 21 Rue Martel Berlin and Dusseldorf, Germany, and Vienna, Austria, De Fries & Co. Copen-
hagen, Denmark, V. Lowener. Stockholm, Sweden, Aktiebolaget V. Lowener.

NILES ELECTRIC TRAVELING CRANES ARE BUILT AT OUR CRANE SHOPS, PHILADELPHIA.

THEY
ARE
NOISELESS



PROMPT
DELIVERIES

THE NILES TOOL WORKS COMPANY, MAIN OFFICE, 136-138 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK.
Chicago, Western Union Building. Buffalo, Seneca & Wells Sts.

Bement, Miles & Company,

21st and Callowhill Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

ARE SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF

Steam Hammers.

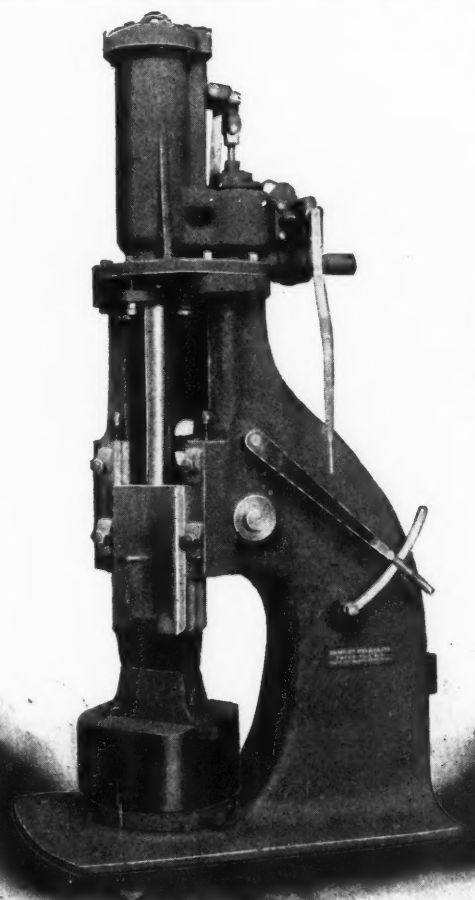
AWARDED GOLD MEDAL
AT THE PARIS EXPOSITION.

OFFICES:

New York, 138 Liberty Street.
Boston, 65 Oliver Street.
Buffalo, Seneca and Wells Streets.
Chicago, Western Union Building.
St. Louis, 615 North 4th Street.
Pittsburg, Carnegie Building.

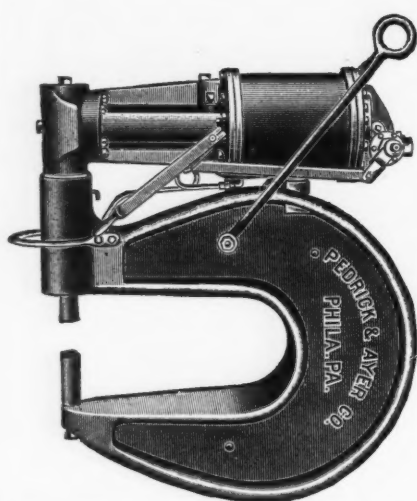
AGENTS:

San Francisco, Parke & Lacey.



1,100 Lbs. Single Frame Steam Hammer.

PEDRICK & AYER CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.



PORTABLE PNEUMATIC RIVETER.

Air Compressors, Compressed Air Riveters, Hoists, Cranes,

... AND OTHER TOOLS

FOR SHOP, YARD AND FOUNDRY USES.

OUR NEW LINE OF PORTABLE PNEUMATIC RIVETERS comprises several styles and sizes and is adapted for any kind of work. These Riveters secure the maximum pressure on a rivet with as little weight in the machine as is possible. They work rapidly, without a jar or shock and give a uniform pressure upon the rivet. SPECIAL SIZES BUILT TO ORDER.

... WRITE FOR CATALOGUE ...

MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE,

SOLE SALES AGENTS.

85-87-89 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK.

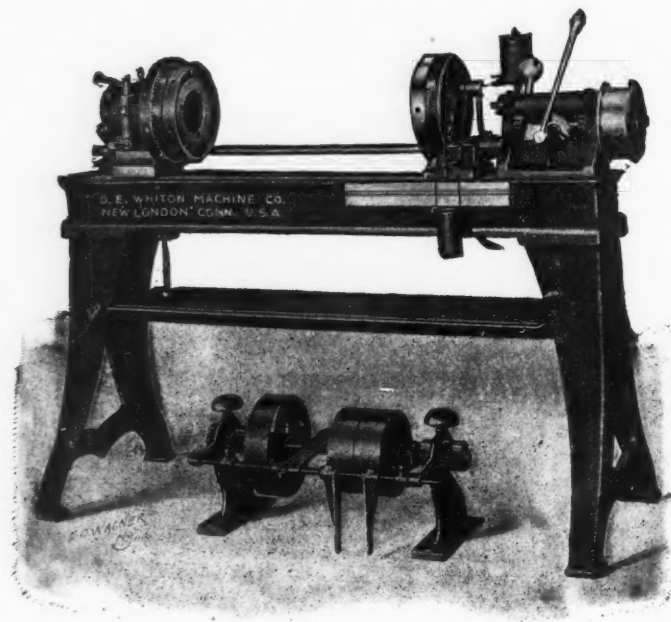
CHICAGO: 22-24-26 So. Canal St.

BOSTON: 128 and 130 Oliver St.

PITTSBURGH: Park Bldg.

CLEVELAND: Williamson Bldg.

THE WHITON REVOLVING CENTERING MACHINE



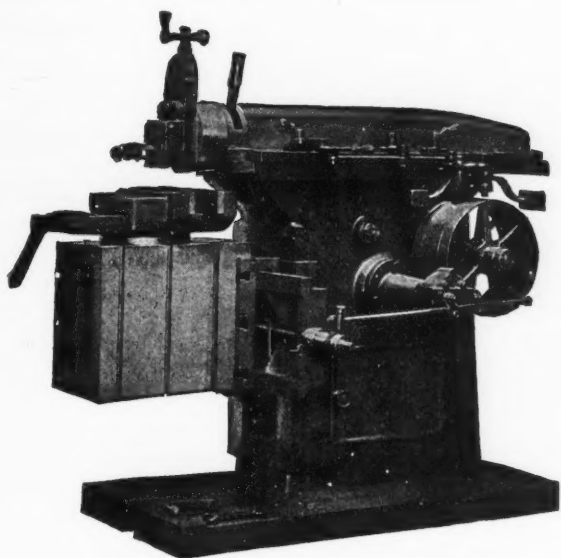
is designed to accurately center previously finished shafts four inches in diameter and smaller.

The work is held in two centering chucks, one of which revolves and acts as a driver. The shaft is firmly gripped in the revolving chuck, while the end near the tool is supported and revolved in the jaws of the stationary chuck as in a lathe center rest. The centers may then be drilled and reamed to the required depth by the drilling and reaming tools which revolve in a direction opposite to the work and at different speeds. It is only in this manner that finished shafting can be centered to run perfectly true.

This new machine has all the advantages of our regular machines and the revolving attachment in addition. It has the same spindle mechanism, headstock and three-jaw centering chuck used in our Two-Spindle Centering Machine. Traverse of the spindles is limited by suitable stops; positive locking device for head prevents either spindle being advanced except when on centre, and when advanced no lateral movement of the head can occur.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR AND PRICE LIST.

D. E. WHITON MACHINE COMPANY, New London, Conn., U. S. A.



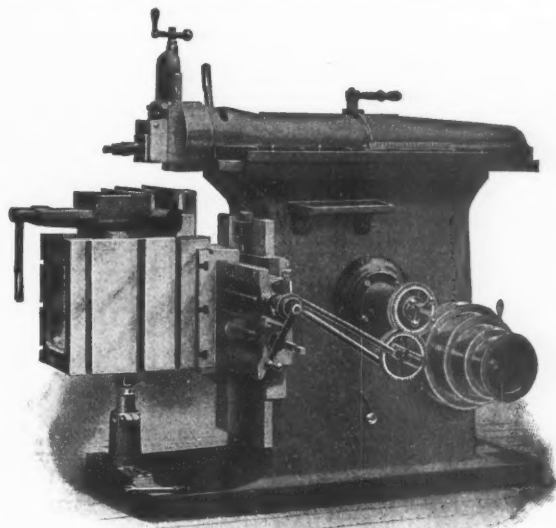
26-INCH TRIPLE GEARED SHAPER.

Triple Geared Rack Shapers.

These machines furnished with regular countershaft, or with special variable speed countershaft (an extra), affording any cutting speed from 9 to 45 feet per minute, with a constant return of the ram at a rate of 60 feet per minute. This revolutionizes the Rack Shaper.

Sizes 26-inch and 30-inch stroke.

RIGID. ACCURATE. POWERFUL.



Back Geared Crank Shapers.

Eight cutting speeds to ram, with quick return. Opening through column under ram for key-seating shafting. Gears large diameter, wide face and coarse pitch. Great weight, large wearing surfaces. Cutting power unequalled.

Sizes, 16-inch, 20-inch and 24-inch stroke.

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.,

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

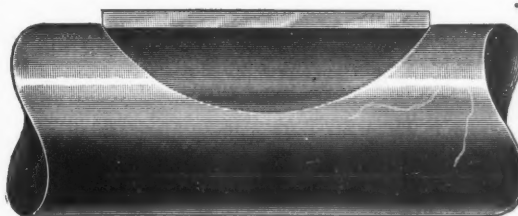
January, 1901.

The Whitney Mfg. Co.,
Hartford, Conn.

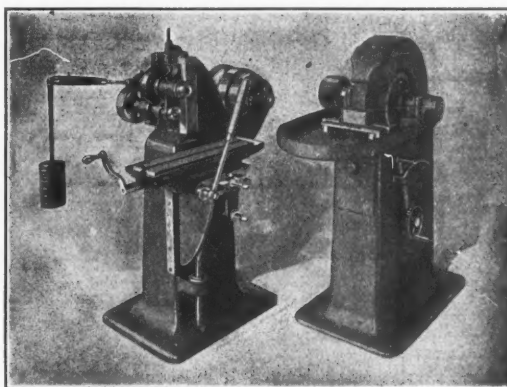
Gentlemen:- We are using your "PRESTO" DRILL CHUCKS and COLLETS with great satisfaction. They pay for themselves in a short time, and we could not afford to be without them.

F. E. REED COMPANY.
S. R. Bach, Supt.
PRENTICE BROS. COMPANY.
The Am. S. Cook Co.
D. E. Green, Supt.
BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.
The Boring Machine Tool Co.
FITCHBURG MACHINE WORKS
POTTER & JOHNSTON CO.
AMERICAN ORDINANCE CO.
Wamer & Swasey
Molder, Supt.

DECKER-BRAINARD MILLING MACHINE CO.
THE GARVIN MACHINE CO.



STYLE SPECIAL.



Keys and Cutters
for the
Woodruff Patent
System of Keying.

Hand Milling
Machines.

20 Inch Water
Tool Grinders.

Presto Drill Chucks
and Collets.

High Grade Driving
Chains.

The Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
U. S. A.
SPECIALISTS.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Gustav Diechmann & Sohn. Fenwick Freres & Co. C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co.

SEE OUR SPECIALTIES, PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION, SECTION 44, MACHINERY BUILDING.

FOREIGN MACHINERY MERCHANTS.

AUSTRIA.

WHITE, CHILD & BENEY,
1. Hohenstaufengasse 12, Vienna, Austria.
Importers of American Machinery
and Tools. Cable address: Whitechild, Wien.
A B C and Lieber's codes.

AUSTRALIA

R. & J. MORISON & BEARBY,
Carrington, Newcastle, N. S. W.
Engineers and Machinists.
Marine, Mining and Mill Machinery, and Engi-
neers' Supplies. Cable address, "Soho," Carring-
ton, N. S. W.

BELGIUM.

L. VERSTREPEN-ELIAERTS,
101, Marche St. Jacques, ANTWERP.
Importer of American Tools and Hardware
of every description.

DENMARK.

V. LÖWENER,
American Machine Tools.
COPENHAGEN, Denmark.
STOCKHOLM, Sweden.
MALMÖ, Sweden.
NEW YORK OFFICE,
97 Liberty St., Room 302.

NIENSTAEDT & CO.,
Vstr. Boulevard, COPENHAGEN.
Dealers in American Machinery and Tools,
are open to enter into correspondence with first-
class American firms, with a view to representing
them in Denmark and request price lists of ma-
chinery and of all recent mechanical inventions.

ENGLAND.

ALFRED HERBERT, Ltd.,
Head Office, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.
Importers of American Machinery.
Branches at London, Manchester, Newcastle and
Glasgow. Will be pleased to receive catalogues.

BUCK & HICKMAN,
2 and 4, Whitechapel Road, London, England.
Toolmakers, Engineers and Importers
of High Class American Machinery, Tools and Sup-
plies. Telegrams and Cables. "Roebuck, London,"
Lieber's and A B C Codes used. Telephone Nos.
844; 845 and 1828 Avenue.

**C. W. BURTON, GRIFFITHS &
CO.,**
Ludgate Square, Ludgate Hill, LONDON, E. C.
Importers of American Machine Tools.
Telephone No. 5423 Bank. A B C and Lieber's
Codes used. Telegrams, "Hibou," London.

C. LINDLEY & CO.,
34 Englefield Road, LONDON, N.
Tools and Engineers Supplies.
Waingate, Sheffield. Telegrams, Beauvoir Lon-
don, Sheffield. A B C Code.

CHARLES NEAT & CO.,
112 Queen Victoria St., LONDON, E. C.
American Machinery Merchants.
Telephone No. 5510 Bank. Lieber's Code used.
Telegraphic address, "Naphtotic, London."

HENRY KELLEY & CO.,
26, PALL MALL, MANCHESTER.
American Machinery and Tools.
Lieber's Code used. Telegrams, "Advantage,
Manchester."

JULIUS G. NEVILLE & CO.,
14 Water Street, LIVERPOOL.
Importers and Exporters American Machinery.
Branches and Agencies all over the World.

FRANCE.

ADPHE JANSSENS,
Paris, and 10a Boulevard Barthelemy, Brussels.
High Class American Tools.
The oldest importer on the Continent. Lieber's
Code; A1 Code; A B C Code. Cable address,
"Outillage," Paris and Brussels. 16, Place de la
République, and 2, Boulevard St. Martin. Annexe:
23, Rue de l'Entrepôt."

H. GLAENZER & PERREAUD,
1 Avenue de la République, PARIS.
Importers of American Machinery
and Mechanical Supplies. Agents for The Niles
Tool Works Co., Geo. F. Blake Mfg. Co., Etc.
Lieber's Code. A1 Code. A B C Code. Cable ad-
dress, Blakeniles, Paris.

GERMANY.

SCHUCHARDT & SCHÜTTE,
Importers of American Machine Tools.
BERLIN, Germany.
COLOGNE, Germany.
VIENNA, Austria.
BRUSSELS, Belgium.
STOCKHOLM, Sweden.
ST. PETERSBURG, Russia.
NEW YORK OFFICE:
122 Liberty Street.

DE FRIES & CO.,
87 Graf Adolfsstrasse, Düsseldorf, GERMANY.
Importers of American Machinery
and Tools. Branch Offices: 49 Kaiser Wilhelm-
strasse, Berlin, C. Germany. 9 Eschenbachgasse,
Vienna, I. Austria. Telegrams: "Defries Düssel-
dorf." Lieber's Code used. Long Distance Tele-
phone, No. 188.

FRANZ KÜSTNER,
Dresden, N. GERMANY.
Importer of American Machinery,
and Exporter of German Machinery and Engi-
neers' Supplies. Foundry and pattern maker's sup-
plies a specialty. Telegrams: Ambition-Dresden.
Lieber's and A B C Codes.

HOLLAND.

FIGEE & DE KRUIJFF,
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Importers of American Machinery
and Engineers' Supplies. Engineers and Mer-
chants. Cable address, "Figée." Lieber's Code.

H. G. AIKEMA & CO.,
ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Engineering Agents and Merchants.
Importers of American Machinery and Tools.

Ls: N. ALTA & CO.,
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Engineers and Importers of Machinery.
Open to arrangements for the introduction of first
class American Machinery.

PECK & COMPANY,
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Importers of American Machinery,
Tools and Factory Supplies. Lieber's and A B C
Codes.

**VAN RIETSCHOTEN & HOU-
WENS,** ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Headquarters for American Machinery
in Holland. Telegraphic address: "Machinery."
Codes used: A B C, 4th edition; Lieber's; Atlantic
Cable Directory.

HOLLAND.

WYNMALEN & HAUSMANN,
ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.
Engineering Agents and Merchants.
Glashaven, 4-14. Established 1875. Special Tools.
Metal and Wood Working Machinery.

ITALY.

GIORGI, ARABIA & CO.,
ROME, ITALY.
Engineers and Importers of Machinery,
Tools and Electrical Appliances. Branches at
Naples and Milan. Lieber's Code used.

PENRHYN NEVILLE,
15, Via Dante, MILAN.
Importer American Machinery.

NORWAY.

C. S. CHRISTENSEN,
CHRISTIANIA, NORWAY.
Importer of American Machinery and Tools,
for Norway, Sweden and Denmark.
A B C Code, 4th edition. A-1 Code. Lieber's Code.
Cable address: "Sofus," Christiania.

RUSSIA.

C. SCHINZ,
St. Petersburg, Fontanka 52.
Tools and Machinery.
Established 1870. Telegraphic address, Schinz,
Petersburg. Codes used: A B C, 4th edition, Lie-
ber's Standard.

AKTIEBOLAGET AGROS,
ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA.
HELSINGFORS, FINLAND.
Importer of Machinery and Tools
of all kinds as well as Agricultural Implements.

M. RAHM,
KASAN, RUSSIA.
Importer of American Machinery.
Agricultural Implements and Technical Appli-
ances. Catalogues solicited. Telegrams, Rahm,
Kasan. Established 1863.

SPAIN.

JULIUS G. NEVILLE,
35, Calle Alcalá, MADRID.
Importer American Machinery.

SWEDEN.

**AKTIEBOLAGET VERKTYGS-
MASKINER,** Centralpalatset, Stockholm.
Sole Specialty: Machine Tools.
Cable address, Machinery. Lieber's Code used.
Dept. A: Manufacturing and export of machine
tools.
Dept. B: Import and sale of American machine
tools.

ZACCO, BRUHN & CO.,
Vasagaten 7, Stockholm, SWEDEN.
Importers of Machinery.
Specialty: Machine Tools.

SWITZERLAND.

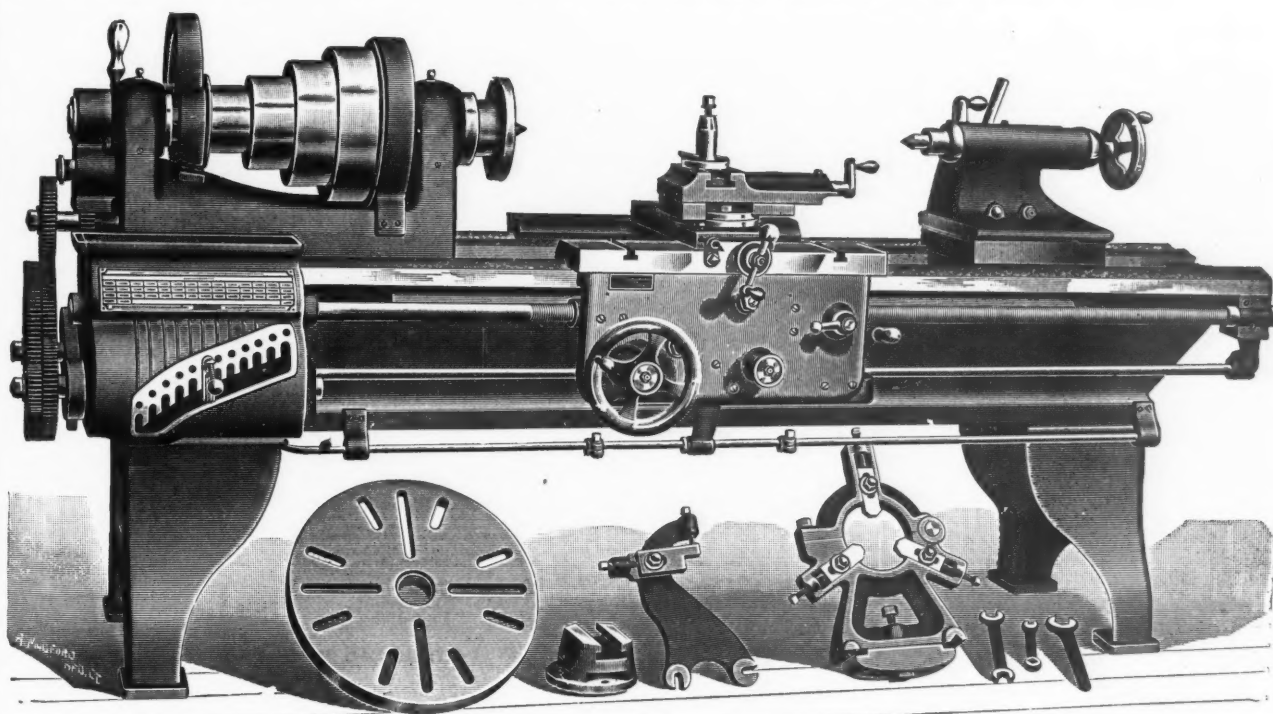
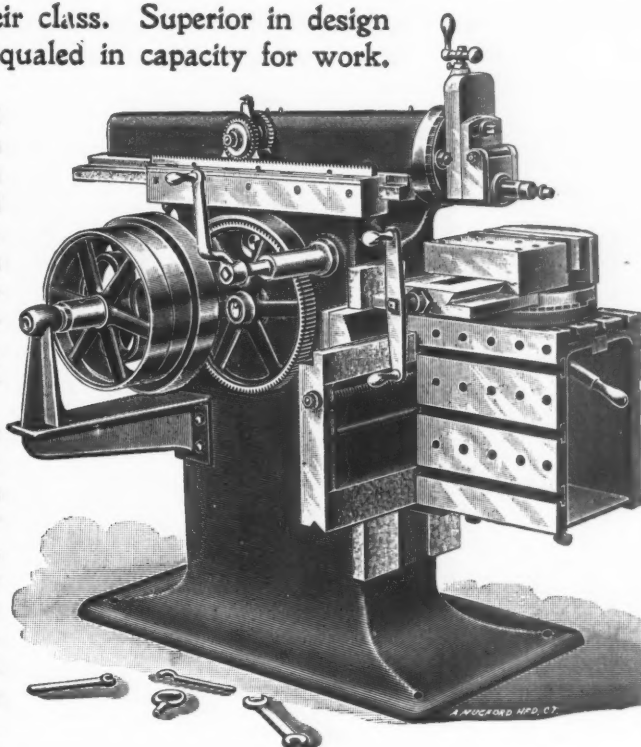
SPOERRI & CO.,
Blücherweg No. 5, Zurich, Switzerland.
Engineers and Importers of Machinery
and Technical Appliances.

HENDEY-NORTON LATHES AND HENDEY PILLAR SHAPERS

Stand at the head of their class. Superior in design and workmanship. Unequaled in capacity for work.

The PATENT FRICTION DRIVING MECHANISM in a Hendey Shaper affords power of stroke (in excess even of driving power of belts,) certainty of stroke in length under cut, and one which can be instantly changed in length or position from fullest extent to minimum, with machine constantly in motion. In connection with the stroke a valuable little attachment is the MICROMETER ADJUSTMENT for cutting end. Allows spacing to a nicety, also shaping out work to irregular lines, etc. All the ESSENTIALS OF A GOOD SHAPER combined in this tool.

The Hendey-Norton Lathe is heavily and strongly built and is capable of more work, accurately turned, than any lathe on the market. Among the advantageous features of this machine is the NORTON SYSTEM OF INCORPORATED CHANGE GEARING which gives all threads and feeds in daily use. The TRAVEL OF CARRIAGE IN EITHER DIRECTION is reversed by handle at side of apron, which is ALWAYS within reach of the operator. This admits of TWO driving speeds from countershaft and prolongs life of belts by doing away with countershaft reversals. *The Automatic Stop, besides being an Element of Safety, is Almost Indispensable in threading or boring to shoulders, and also saves time in turning duplicate pieces to length.*



SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

THE HENDEY MACHINE CO., Torrington, Conn., U.S.A.

UNITED STATES AGENTS: Hill, Clarke & Co., Boston. Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York City. J. W. Cregar Agency, Philadelphia. The Syracuse Supply Co., Ltd., Syracuse, N. Y. U. Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg. Pacific Tool and Supply Co., San Francisco. The E. A. Kinsey Co., Cincinnati. Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Chicago. Machinists' Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y. The Scott Supply and Tool Co., Denver, Colo. Carolina Supply Co., Greenville, S. C. S. M. York Mch'y Co., Cleveland, O.
EUROPEAN AGENTS: Chas. Churchill & Co., London, for Great Britain. Adphe. Janssens, Paris, for France. Stussi & Zwifel, Milan, for Italy. Schuchardt & Schutte for other European countries.

Upright Drills—

8 inch to 42 inch swing.

A FEW POINTS ON THE SUPERIORITY OF OUR BACK GEAR:

It's the neatest and cleanest.
It's the most compact.
It's the strongest and most durable.
It's **BALANCED PERFECTLY.**
It's the most practical and least noisy.
It's the most costly to make, but easiest to sell.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

W. F. & John Barnes Co.

Established 1872.

231 Ruby Street, Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

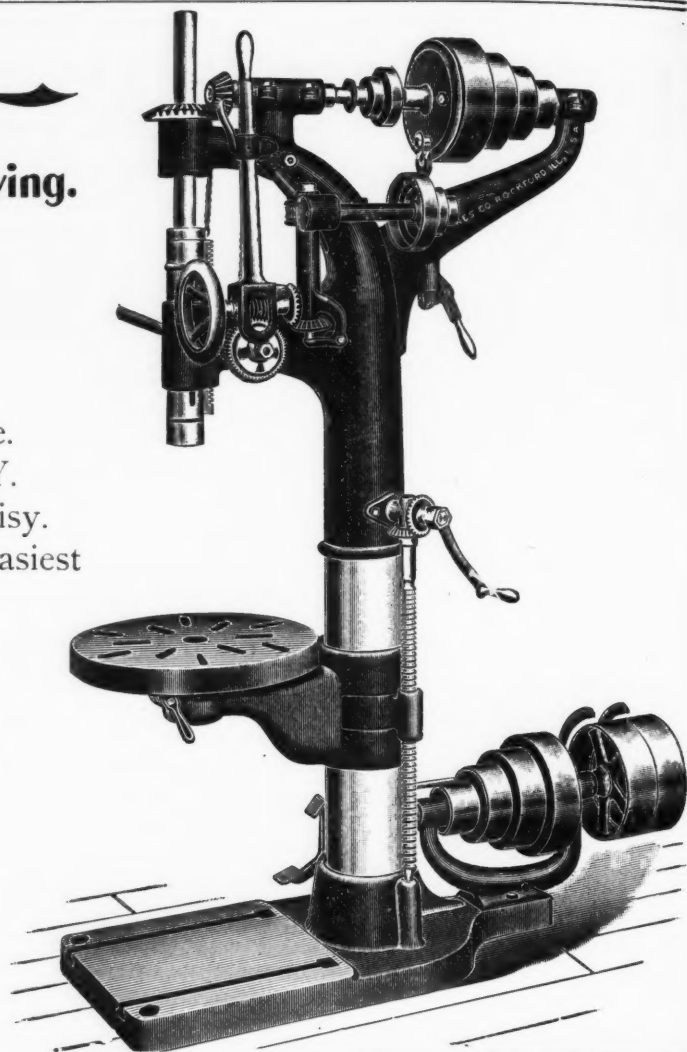
FOREIGN AGENTS:

ENGLAND—Chas. Churchill & Co., London.

FRANCE—Fenwick Freres & Co., Paris.

NORWAY AND SWEDEN—C. S. Christensen, Christiania.

GERMANY—Gustav Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin.

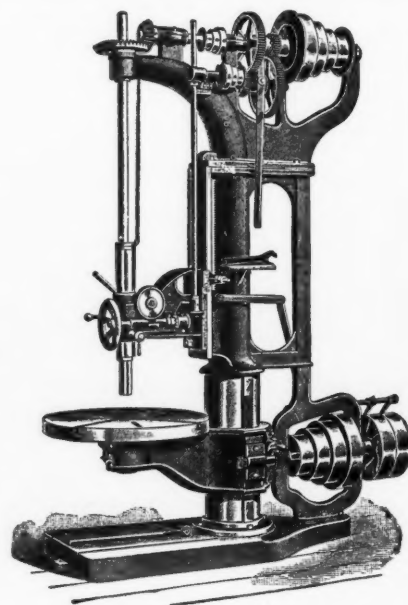
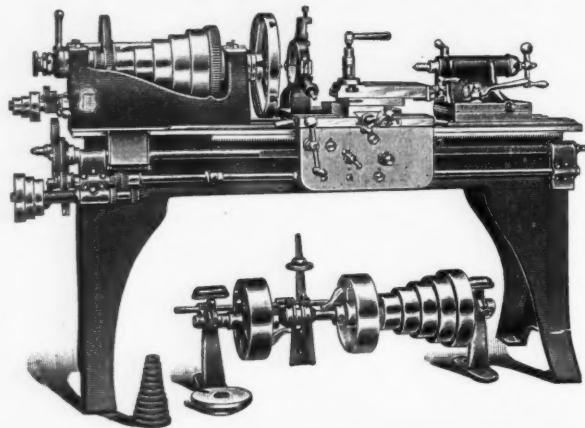


Blaisdell Tools

Embody all essentials necessary to produce strength and durability. Simple in construction, latest improvements, up-to-date in every particular.

LATHES from 13 in. to 31 in. swing. Extra large spindle bearings; carriage gibbed front and back with long bearings on bed. Cut away tail stock; automatic stop; English, French or American Compound.

DRILLS—20 in., 25 in., 28 in., 30 in., 36 in., 45 in. and 50 in. Designed especially with regard to convenience in operation, powerfully back geared with power feed and quick return motion, balance spindle, automatic stop.



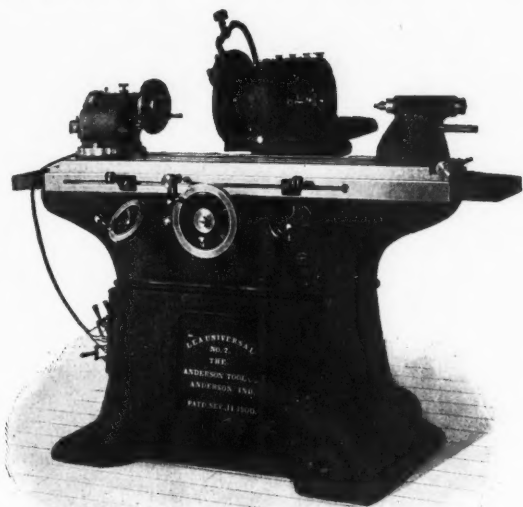
Our line also includes drill lathes, polishing lathes, pattern makers' lathes from 10 to 20 in. swing, any length of bed; crank planers, turrets for engine lathes from 13 to 20 inclusive.

SEND FOR 1901 CATALOG.

P. BLAISDELL & CO., 62 Jackson St., Worcester, Mass.

FOREIGN AGENTS: C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London, England. Henry W. Peabody & Co., France and Australia. V. Lowener, Copenhagen, Denmark. Wilh. Sonnesson & Co., Malmö, Sweden. Deutsche Garvin Maschinen-Fabrik, Burg Strasse 17, Berlin, Germany.

Lea Universal Grinders



UNIVERSAL GRINDER NO. 2.

We make a full line of Universal Grinders from a small Cutter and Reamer Grinder to our No. 4 Machine, which swings 20 inch and takes 72 inches between centers. These machines are well designed and accurately made; they are quickly adjusted and are fitted with variable speed motors, giving a wide range of speeds by simply moving a switch.

Write for our new catalogue, when we shall be glad to tell you more about them.

THE ANDERSON TOOL CO., ANDERSON, INDIANA.

AGENTS: The Niles Tool Works, New York, Boston and London; Pratt & Whitney Co., Buffalo and Chicago; E. A. Kinsey, Cincinnati, and W. E. Shipley, Philadelphia.



PROPELLER for FANS

SUMMER VENTILATION

Sizes from 18 inch to 120 inch. Capacities from 2000 to 175000 cubic feet per minute. Driven by belt or direct connected electric motor.

B. F. STURTEVANT CO.

BOSTON, MASS.

New York.

Philadelphia.

Chicago.

London.

195

This Argument

is sufficient proof
that the

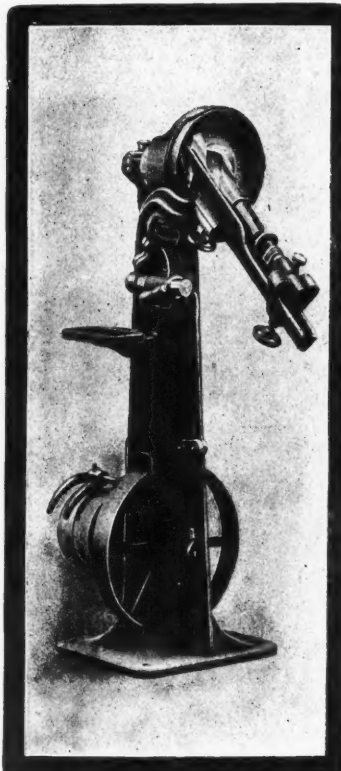
"New Yankee" Drill Grinder

excells all other machines for grinding drills, because the leading manufacturing institutions in the United States and Europe have given it preference and the United States Government has installed it in nearly all its shops.

WHY

It is simplest. It is accurate. Saves time, wear and breakage of drills. It requires only one adjustment. It gives any clearance desired.

12 styles suiting any condition.

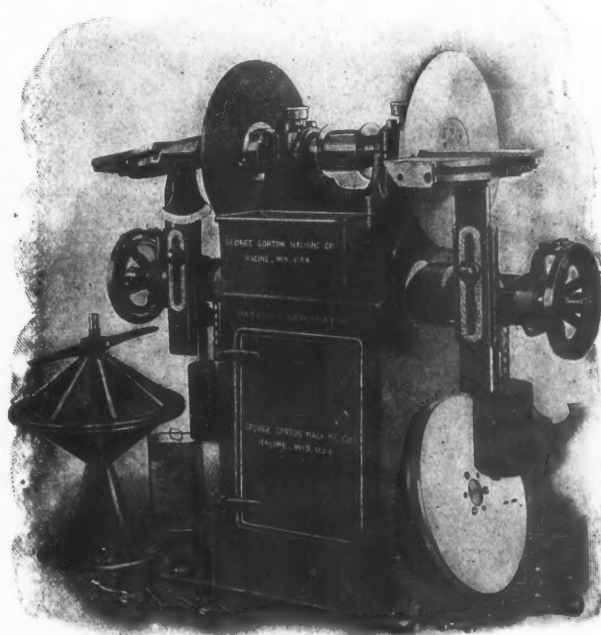


See our Exhibit, Buffalo, Machinery Bldg., Section 44.

WILMARTH & NORMAN CO., 155 Canal St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

FLAT SURFACES

produced accurately and in a fraction of the time required by any other method, on cast iron, copper, brass and steel, either hard or soft.



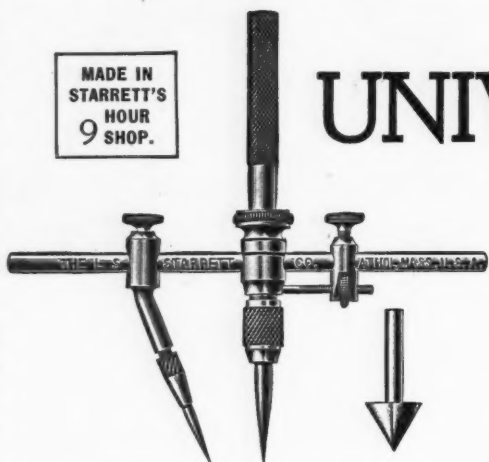
We make an exclusive specialty of Disc Grinders and have fourteen different styles. We lead; others follow. Our tools fully described in catalogue 105.

GEORGE GORTON MACHINE COMPANY,
RACINE, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.

Cable Address, "Gorton, Racine." A. B. C. Code (4th Edition). Western Union Code.

AGENTS: Niles Tool Works Co., New York, Philadelphia, Boston. Selig, Sonenthal & Co., 85 Queen Victoria St., London, E. C. The above agents carry a full stock of these tools.

MADE IN
STARRETT'S
9
HOUR
SHOP.



STARRETT'S UNIVERSAL DIVIDER

NO. 89.

The adjustable scriber holder is reversible and carries either a fine tempered steel point or a pencil lead, held in a split socket by a knurled nut. With the holder turned outward work can be laid out close to corner,—something that cannot be done with a similar tool of any other make; turned inward, the

points may be brought close together to scribe the smallest circle. With the 4 in. beam, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. and under may be scribed. An auxiliary beam 13 in. long is furnished, with which a 25 in. circle may be drawn. The V center point shown may be substituted for the regular point, adapting the tool for scribing around a drilled hole. Weight with 4 in. beam, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Price, 4 in. as shown, \$1.75. Auxiliary 13 in. beam, extra, 25 cents. Extra points, each, 10 cents.



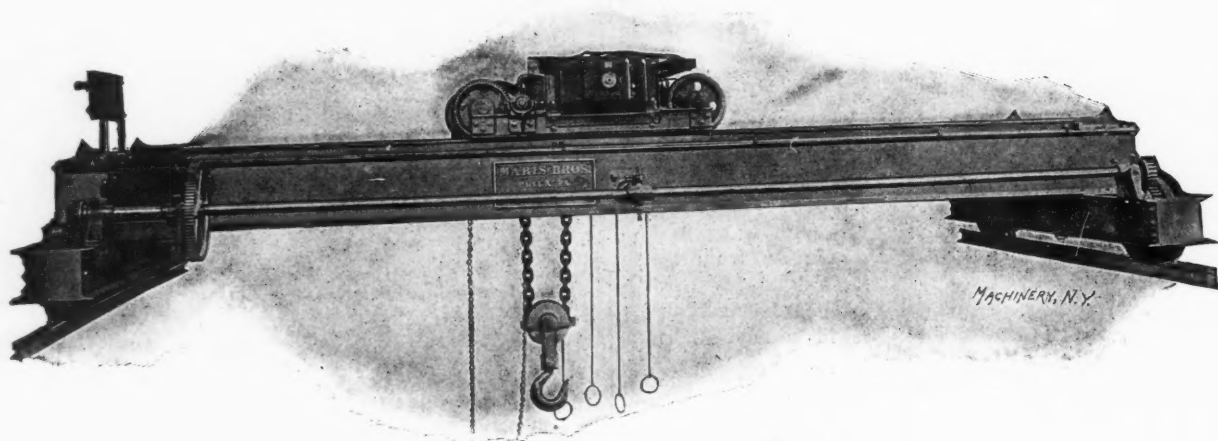
SEND FOR CATALOGUE NO. 16 D OF FINE TOOLS.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO.

ATHOL, MASS., U. S. A.

ELECTRIC TRAVELING CRANES.

ONE AND TWO MOTOR. TEN TONS AND UNDER.

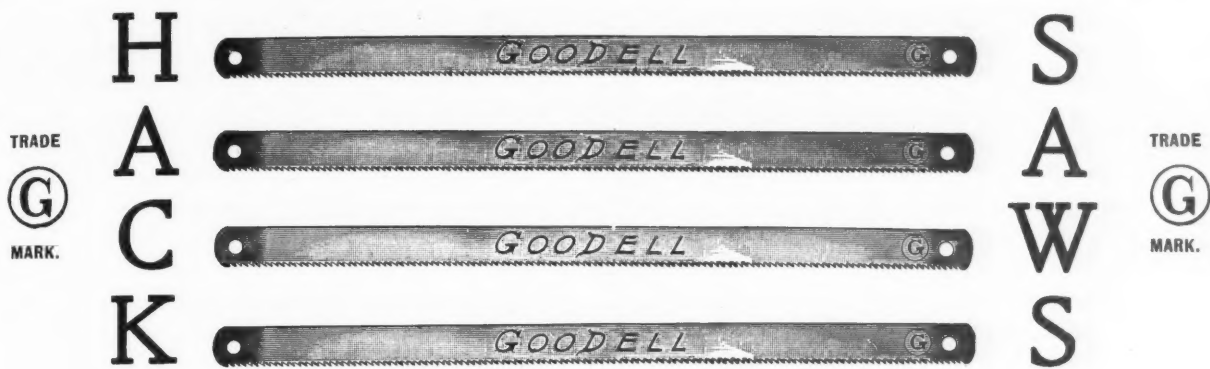


MADE BY

MARIS BROTHERS, - PHILADELPHIA.

Agencies, Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York, Pittsburg, Cleveland, Chicago.

Hand Cranes, Single Beam Cranes, Hoists.



Our Hack Saw Blades are made for business. They will cut fast and wear long. Each and every one is WARRANTED to give satisfaction. We make them in any length from 8 in. to 14 in. with either fine or coarse teeth.

Have you tried them? We want every manufacturer and dealer in tools and machinery to become familiar with our product, and to that end we will gladly send them to any responsible concern on trial.

MADE ONLY BY

GOODELL-PRATT COMPANY,

GREENFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

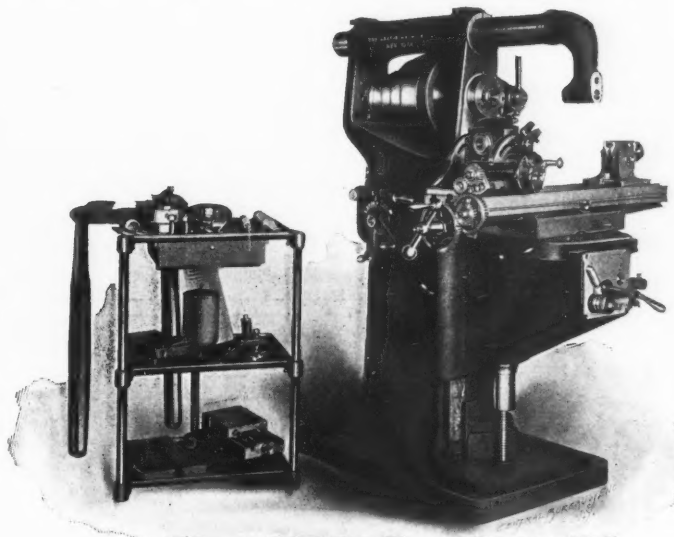
Our New No. 2½ Universal Miller

WITH ALL THE LATEST IMPROVEMENTS.

The result of 35 years of milling machine practice enables us to produce a machine that cannot be equalled in

Just
note these
new features:

- No Feed Belts.
- No Universal Joints.
- Eighteen Feed Changes.
- All feeds controlled by one handle.
- Feed gears run in oil bath.
- Feeds and trips in all directions.
- No hole in floor.
- Accessibility of all parts.
- Compactness and neatness of design.
- Inspection invited.



Design,
Construction
and Durability.

If interested, let us send you our illustrated Pamphlet describing our line of Universal Millers. It will pay you.

Yours for the asking.

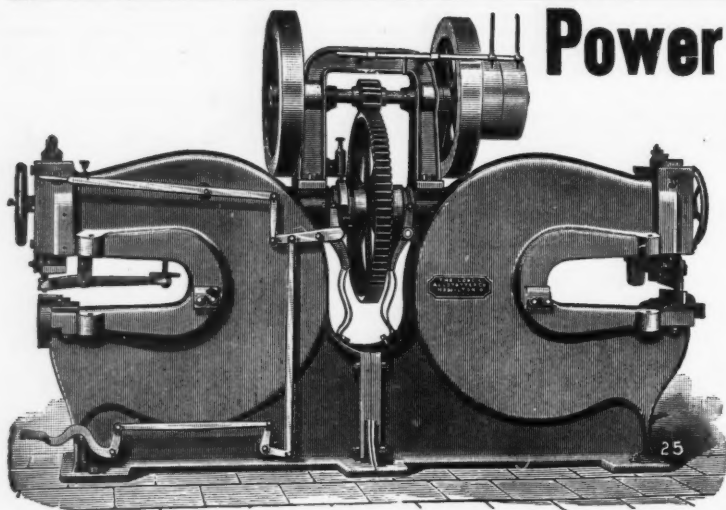
NO. 2 1-2 UNIVERSAL MILLER.

The Garvin Machine Co., 259 Spring St., cor. Varick, New York.

Philadelphia Store,
The Garvin Machine Co.
51 North 7th St.

Chicago Store,
Manning, Maxwell & Moore,
22 South Canal St.

London, Eng.,
C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co.,
Ludgate Sq., Ludgate Hill.



Power Punching and Shearing Machinery.

Belt, Steam and Electrically Driven.

Single, Double, Upright, Horizontal, Gate, Multiple.

Over 350 Sizes and Varieties for use in Railroad Shops, Locomotive Shops, Bridge Works, etc., etc.

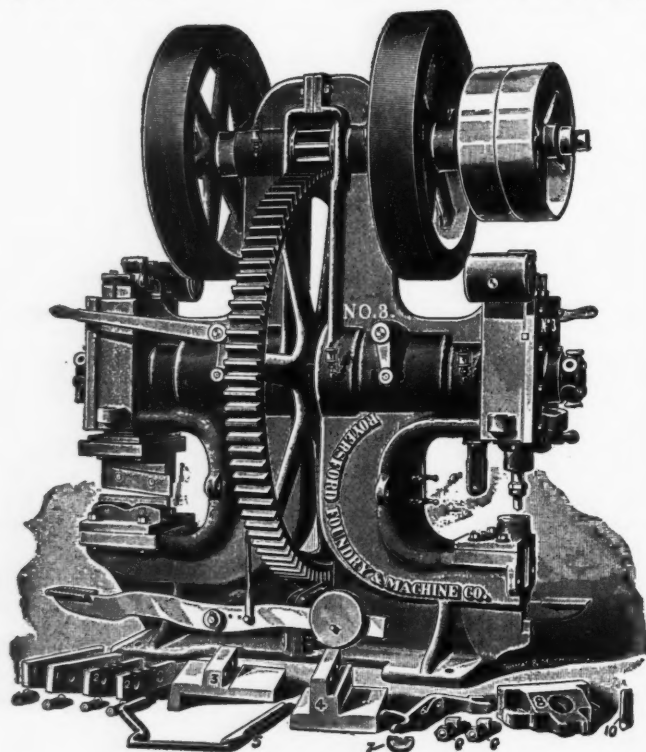
THE LONG & ALLSTATTER CO.
HAMILTON, OHIO, U. S. A.

PUNCH AND SHEARS

COMBINED AND SINGLE.

Up-to-Date Tools.

Built to give Satisfaction.



ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.

Royersford Foundry & Machine Co.
Royersford, Pa., U. S. A.

DEMONSTRATE YOUR MACHINERY.



THE PHILADELPHIA BOURSE has better facilities for demonstrating practically any machine whether driven by steam, electricity or gas than any other place in the U. S.

It will pay you to put your Machinery on Exhibition here; why? Because it is visited daily by hundreds of interested Machinery Buyers from all parts of the world. A fact that Machinery Dealers should not lose sight of.

—ADDRESS—

THE BOURSE, PHILADELPHIA.

EXHIBITION DEPARTMENT.



**U. BAIRD
MACHINERY CO.**

High Grade, Labor Saving
Machine Tools and
Machinists' Supplies.

123-125 Water St., Pittsburg, Pa.



We have a large stock
of new and second-hand
machinery.

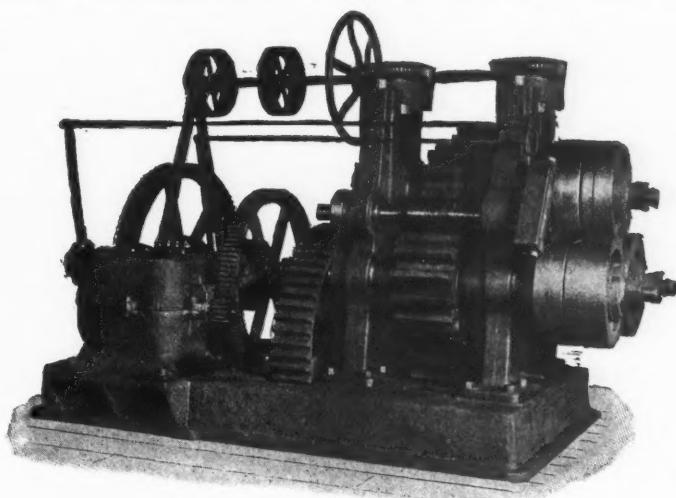
Send for prices and
particulars....

DO YOU EVER BEND ANGLES?

The CLEVELAND Angle Bending Rolls

ARE GUARANTEED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

THE MOST
PRACTICAL
AND
SUCCESSFUL
MACHINE
ON THE
MARKET.



A
MACHINE
WHICH
HAS STOOD
THE
TEST
OF TIME.

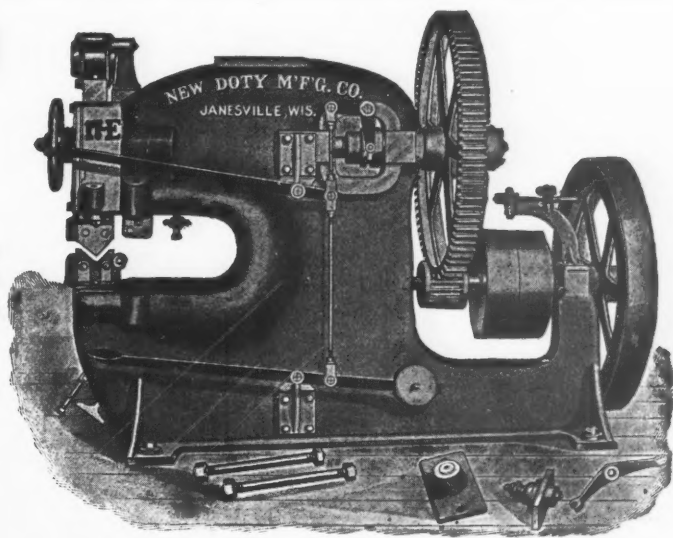
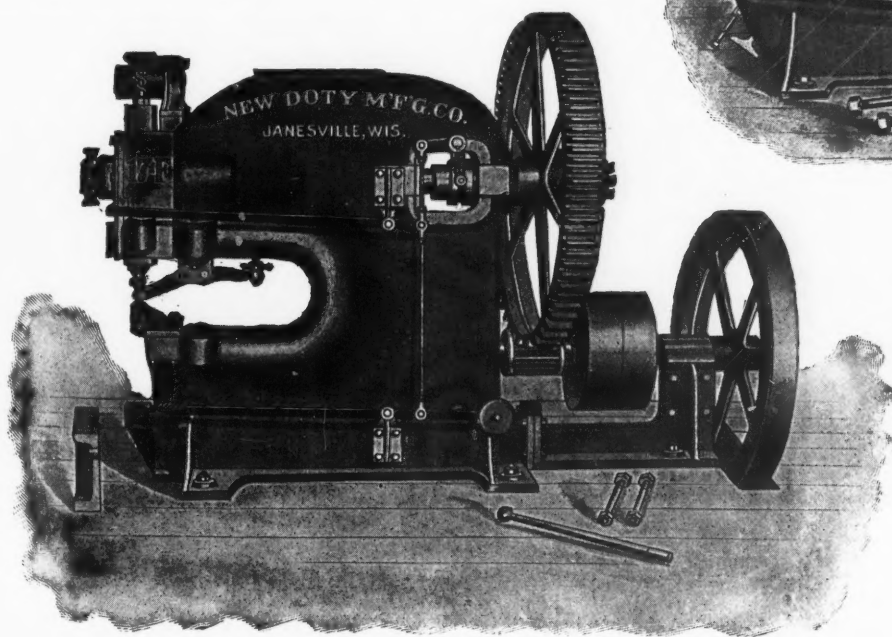
ROLLS ARE ADJUSTABLE FOR ANY SIZE ANGLES.

The Cleveland Punch and Shear Works Company,
CLEVELAND, SOLE MAKERS, OHIO, U. S. A.

Punching AND Shearing Machinery

FOR ALL KINDS OF WORK. ALL SIZES.

Single Punch and Shear No. 17-E is a useful machine for general work; of medium size, easily handled and quickly adjusted. Can be changed from Punch to Shear or vice-versa in a few minutes.

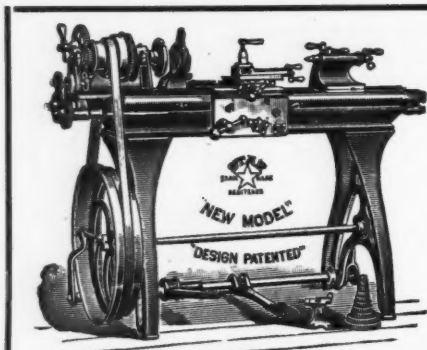


No. 17-F is a special Punch for angles, channels and beams and differs from the Standard Machine only in the nose, which is particularly convenient for the class of work for which it is designed.

Send for Catalogue D, showing full line.

**New Doty
Mfg. Co.,**

150 NORTH MAIN STREET,
JANESVILLE, WIS.



9 and 11 inch "STAR" Foot and Power Lathes.

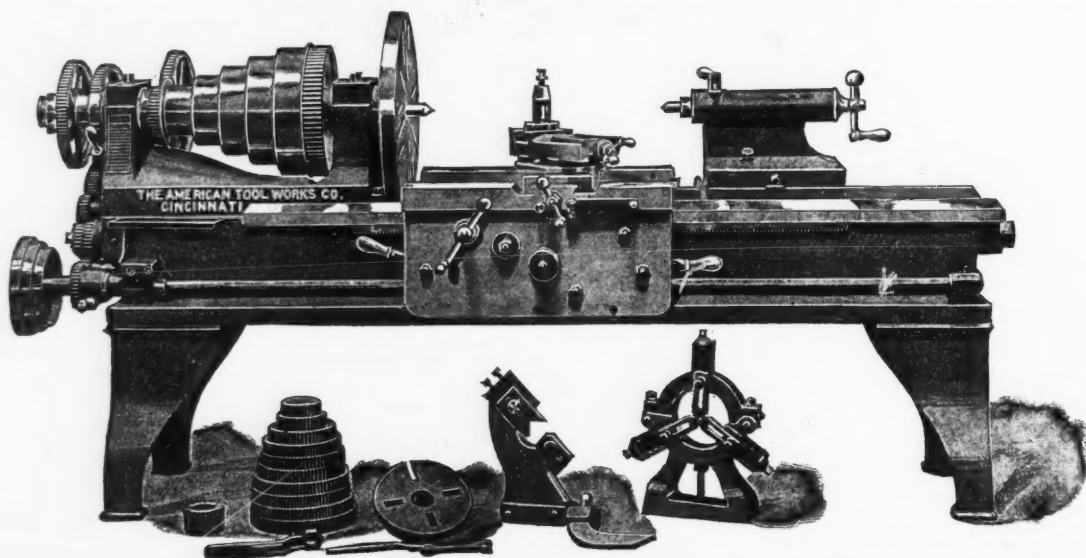
"Built for Business."

Every "Star" Foot and Power Screw-Cutting Engine Lathe is "Built for Business" and lots of it, of the most exacting kind. We could not build them better should we double the price and we sell them at prices so moderate as to leave no pretext for buying manifestly inferior lathes at slightly lower figures. They have Automatic Cross Feed, Plain or Compound Rest, U. S. Standard, Whitworth or Metric Lead Screw, also Drawing-in Chuck, Gear-cutting, Milling and Taper Attachments if desired. Full details furnished on request. Send for catalog "B."

The Seneca Falls Mfg. Company,

330 Water St., Seneca Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

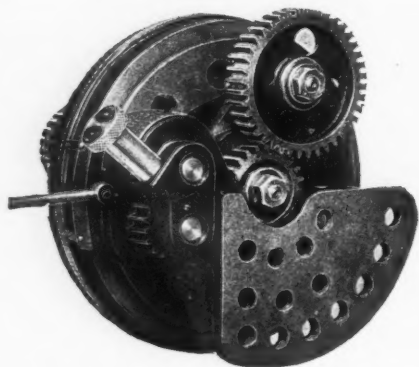
ENGINE LATHES 12 in. to 60 in. swing.



THE AMERICAN TOOL WORKS CO.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

New York Office, 120 Broadway, George Place, Agent. Boston Store, 36 Federal St., Chandler & Farquhar, Agents. Philadelphia, The Fairbanks Co. Cleveland, The Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co. New Orleans, The Fairbanks Co. Pittsburgh Store, Empire Bldg., L. V. Blue, Agent. Minneapolis, The Northern Machinery Co. Chicago Store, Washington & Canal Sts., J. B. Doan & Co., Agents. Buffalo, Section 39, Machinery Hall, Pan American Exposition.
London, Alfred Herbert, Ltd., 7 Leonard St., Finsbury, E. C. Coventry, Alfred Herbert, Ltd. Berlin, De Fries & Co., Act.-Ges., Kloster-Strasse, 13-15. Dusseldorf, De Fries & Co., Act.-Ges., Graf Adolph Strasse, 83-87. Paris, Roux Freres & Cie., 54 Boulevard du Temple. Vienna, De Fries & Co., Act.-Ges., Eschenbachgasse, 9. Antwerp, Nyssens Freres, 33 Rue des Peignes. Stockholm, Zacco & Co., 54 Klara-bergsgaten.



For sale by all dealers.

NEW LATHES OF EVERY MAKE CAN BE HAD, EQUIPPED WITH OUR SYSTEM OF GEARING, FOR OBTAINING

Quick Changes in Feeding and Screw Cutting,

if its application is specified in your inquiries. It provides a **complete range** in both, instantly obtainable, and does away with Independent Change Gears and Feed Cones. **Can be applied to Lathes already in use.**

Full particulars and illustrations on request.

THE NATIONAL MACHINE TOOL COMPANY,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

WHITCOMB PLANERS.

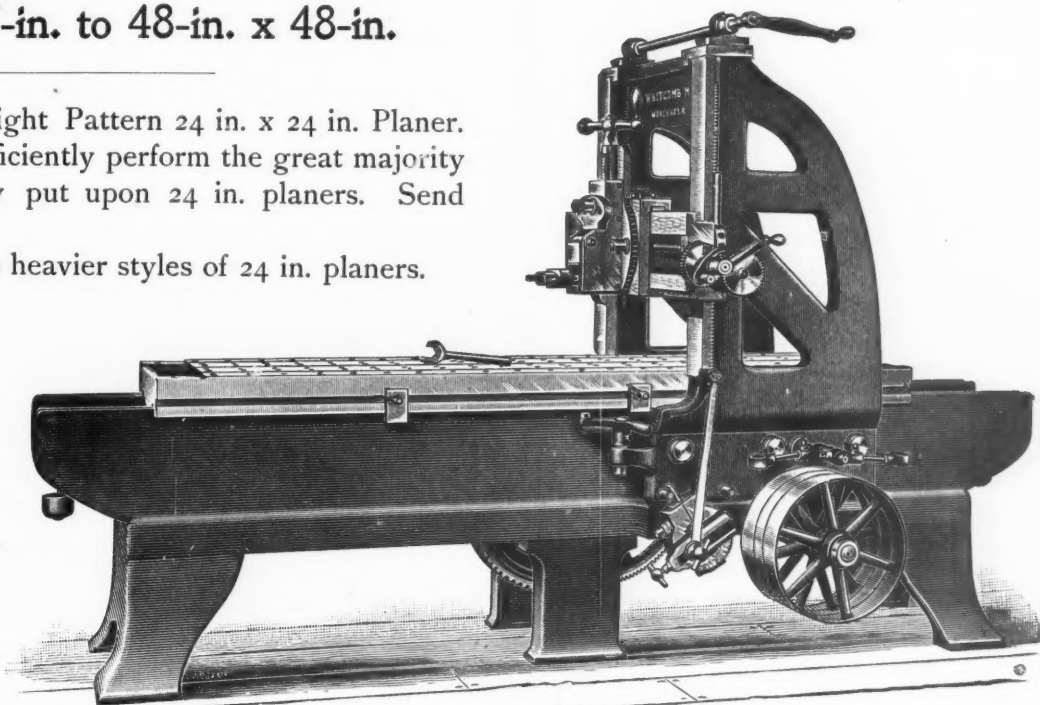
17-in. x 17-in. to 48-in. x 48-in.

Cut shows our Light Pattern 24 in. x 24 in. Planer. This machine will efficiently perform the great majority of the work usually put upon 24 in. planers. Send for circular.

We also make two heavier styles of 24 in. planers.

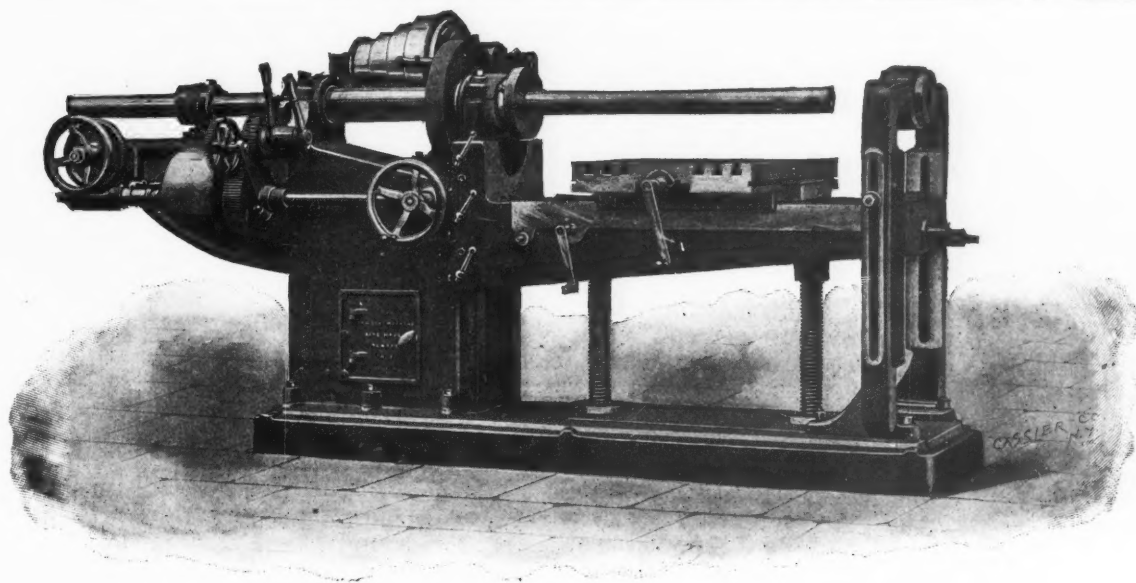
EUROPEAN AGENTS:

Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London.
Gustav Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin.
Fenwick Freres & Co., Paris.



24 in. x 24 in. x 6 ft. Light Pattern.

WHITCOMB MFG. CO., Worcester, Mass., U. S. A.



Our 3 1/4 Inch Bar Universal Horizontal Boring Machine

Is the only large boring machine made which is fit for the tool room. It is just right for making large jigs and fixtures. Ours is an accurate machine, made within the limits of a milling machine, and designed to keep up its alignment, beside there is any amount of power for roughing out and facing.

The Binsse Machine Co., Successors to the Newark Machine Tool Works, Newark, N. J.

Sole Agents: Marshall & Huschart Machinery Co., Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati. Brown & Zortman Machinery Co., Pittsburgh.
Prentiss Tool and Supply Co., Boston. Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London. G. Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin.

GOOD BOOKS TO HAVE.

MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS.

Powers, Devices and Appliances.

By GARDNER D. HISCOX, M. E. Large 8 vo., 402 pages, 1649 illustrations, with descriptive text, price \$3.00.

A Dictionary of Mechanical Movements, Powers, Devices and Appliances, embracing an illustrated description of the greatest variety of mechanical movements and devices in any language.

THE MODERN MACHINIST.

By JOHN T. USHER. 8d edition, 257 illustrations, 322 pages, price \$2.50. Specially adapted to the use of Machinists, Apprentices, Designers, Engineers, Constructors.

GAS, GASOLINE and OIL ENGINES.

By GARDNER D. HISCOX, M. E. 4th edition, revised and much enlarged, 865 pages, large octavo, illustrated with 270 handsome engravings, price \$2.50.

Full of general information about the new and popular Motive Power, its economy and ease of management. Also chapters on Horseless Vehicles, Electric Lighting, Marine Propulsion, etc.

COMBUSTION OF COAL

And the Prevention of Smoke.

By WILLIAM M. BARR, M. E. 350 pages, 85 engravings, price \$1.50. A practical treatise for all interested in fuel economy and the suppression of smoke.

GAS ENGINE CONSTRUCTION.

A practical treatise describing in every detail the actual building of a gas engine. By HENRY V. A. PARSELL, JR., and ARTHUR J. WEED, M. E. 25 illustrated chapters, large 8 vo., handsomely illustrated, 300 pages, price \$2.50.

HORSELESS VEHICLES.

Automobiles and Motor Cycles.

Operated by Steam, Hydro-Carbon, Electric and Pneumatic Motors. By GARDNER D. HISCOX, M. E. 19 chapters, large 8 vo., 316 illustrations, 460 pages, price \$3.00.

"SHOP KINKS."

A Book for Machinists.

By ROBERT GRIMSHAW. Nearly 400 pages, and 222 illustrations, price \$2.50.

LINEAR PERSPECTIVE.

A Practical Handbook.

Consisting of 14 plates, with explanatory text. By H. T. C. KRAUS. Each plate contains several figures, and shows how to delineate objects in correct perspective, price \$2.50.

SAW FILING AND MANAGEMENT OF SAWS.

By ROBERT GRIMSHAW. New, revised and enlarged edition, price \$1.00.

INVENTOR'S MANUAL,

Or How to Make a Patent Pay.

New, revised and enlarged edition, price \$1.00.

COMPRESSED AIR

And Its Applications.
READY SHORTLY.

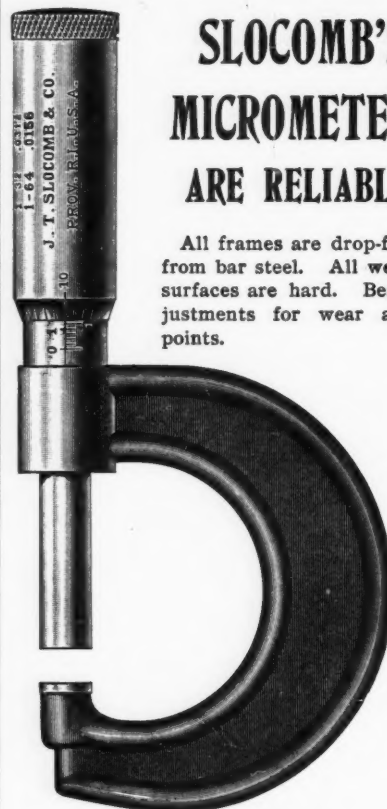
Any of the above books sent free to any part of the world on receipt of price.

Free

Illustrated circulars, giving the full Table of Contents of all the above works, sent free to any one who will apply. Our complete 96 page catalogue of Scientific and Practical Books mailed free to any address on request.

NORMAN W. HENLEY & SON,
132 Nassau Street, New York.

Did you read our "ad." in the June Number.



SLOCOMB'S MICROMETERS ARE RELIABLE.

All frames are drop-forged from bar steel. All wearing surfaces are hard. Best adjustments for wear at all points.

CATALOGUE IF YOU WILL ASK FOR IT.

FULL SIZE CUT OF ONE INCH.

J. T. SLOCOMB & CO., Providence, R. I., U.S.A.

CHAS. CHURCHILL & Co.,
London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow.

Hydraulic Jacks...

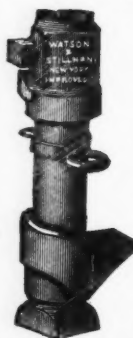
Our Jacks are the result of over forty years spent in the manufacture of these useful tools and we guarantee them to be more carefully constructed and to give better satisfaction than any others. We make 257 kinds of Jacks covering all possible service. The "Broad Base" Hydraulic Jack shown herewith, stands on the ground and can be placed under work or where steadiness is required. The "Claw" Hydraulic Jack is the style used where there is not room enough to get the head of Jack under the work; largely employed for moving engines, boilers, machinery, etc.

Write us when in the market for any kind of Hydraulic Tools.

**Watson-Stillman
Company,**

207 East 43d St., New York.
Branch Office, 453 The Rookery,
Chicago, Ill.

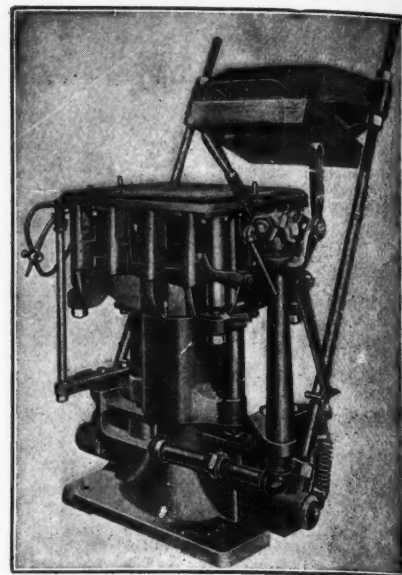
Foreign Representatives: Selig, Sonenthal & Co., London. Eng. Ad. Janssens, Paris and Brussels.



"Claw" Jack.



Broad Base Jack.



Split Pattern Machine for Flasks 14 in. x 16 in.

TABOR MOLDING MACHINES SAVE

Pattern Cost,
Labor of Ramming by Hand
and Time Consumed in
Getting Patterns Ready.

With our Vibrator,

Patterns may be used in the following ways:

- 1st. Metal Patterns split and mounted on metal plates.
- 2d. Wooden Patterns split and mounted on wooden plates.
- 3d. Patterns on cards or sheets, i. e., on both sides of same, without change.
- 4th. Gated Patterns on Sprays, worked with sand matches or wooden follow boards.

**PATTERN FITTING FOR
TABOR MACHINES
QUICKEST AND CHEAPEST YET.**

THE TABOR MFG. CO.

1742 Hamilton St., Philadelphia, Pa.

JAMES HARTLEY & Co., of Manchester, Ltd., 55 Victoria Bldg., Manchester, England.
SCHUCHARDT & SCHUTTE, Berlin, Brussels, Vienna, St. Petersburg.

LIQUID AIR.

T. O'Connor Sloane. Price, \$2.50. With one new subscription to MACHINERY, \$3.00.

JOHN WILEY & SONS'

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS.

A Treatise on Toothed Gearing.

Containing complete instructions of Designing, Drawing, and Constructing Spur Wheels, Bevel Wheels, Lantern Gear, Screw Gear, Worms, etc., and the proper formation of Tooth Profiles. For the use of Machinists, Pattern Makers, Draughtsmen, Designers, Scientific Schools, etc. With many plates. By J. HOWARD CROMWELL. Fourth edition 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

A Treatise on Belts and Pulleys.

Embracing full explanations of Fundamental Principles; proper Disposition of Pulleys; Rules for determining widths of leather and vulcanized rubber belts, and belts running over covered pulleys; Strength and Proportions of Pulleys, Drums, etc. Together with the principles and necessary rules for Rope Gearing and transmission of power by means of Metallic Cables. By J. HOWARD CROMWELL, Ph. B. 12mo, cloth, \$1.50.

Press-Working of Metals.

A Treatise upon the Principles and Practice of Shaping Metals in Dies by the Action of Presses. By OBERLIN SMITH, M. E. 8vo, cloth, \$3.00.

Principles of Mechanism.

By S. W. ROBINSON, sometime Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Ohio State University. 325 pages, 433 figures. 8vo, cloth, \$3.00.

Machinery Pattern Making.

By P. S. DINGEY, Foreman Pattern Maker and Draughtsman. 12mo, cloth, \$2.00.

43 and 45 East 19th Street,
New York City.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

8 vo, Cloth, Illustrated, 176 pages, - Price, \$3.00.

Chimney Design and Theory.

A book for Engineers and Architects, containing all the data relative to Chimney Designing. Illustrated with numerous designs and half-tone cuts of many famous chimneys. By WILLIAM WALLACE CHRISTIE, Member American Society Mechanical Engineers.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.—Introduction and History. II.—Theory of Chimney Draft. III.—Chimney Formulae. IV.—Chimney Tables, Wind Pressure, Air Space in Grates. V.—Foundation Materials, Brick Chimney Materials. VI.—Steel Chimneys, Theory and Practice. VII.—Brick Chimneys, Theory and Practice. VIII.—Chimney Performances; Special Types; Straightening Chimneys; Flues. IX.—House Chimneys. X.—Lightning Protection. XI.—General Information. Index.

Up to the present time there has been but one book on the subject of "Chimneys" printed in the United States, that of Armstrong's, revised by F. E. Idell and published in the Van Nostrand Science Series; it is a treatment of Chimney-draft only. Other than this, the only book of any pretension, is that of Bancroft's, an English book, published in 1885, and no longer obtainable. Thus it may be seen that there is no book which contains the latest practice in regard to the theory and designing of chimneys as built in the United States.—PREFACE.

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, Publishers,
23 Murray and 27 Warren Streets,
New York.

. Copies sent prepaid on receipt of price.

THE ENGINEER'S SLIDE RULE AND ITS APPLICATIONS.

A simple book, giving clear description, together with instructions how to use this simple calculating machine. By WM. TONKES. Price 25 cents. Sent to any address on receipt of price.

We also sell the Rules. Send for list and our catalogue of practical mechanical books.

INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATION CO.,
16 Thomas Street, New York.

Founded by Mathew Carey, 1785.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO.,
INDUSTRIAL PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS & IMPORTERS,
810 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.

Our New and Revised Catalogue of Practical and Scientific Books, 92 pages, 2vo; a Catalogue of Books on Steam and the Steam Engine, Machinery, etc.; a Catalogue of Books on Sanitary Science, Gas Fitting, Plumbing, etc.; and our other Catalogues and Circulars, the whole covering every Branch of Science applied to the Arts, sent free and free of postage to any one in any part of the world who will furnish his address.

The Search for Work

The man who can do something better than anyone else doesn't search for work. Employers search for him. We teach the theory of engineering and the trades to men already at work. Thousands of our students have secured a

Salary-Raising Education

in Mechanical, Electrical, Steam, Civil or Mining Engineering. Chemistry; Architecture; Plumbing; English Branches. When writing state subject in which interested.

International Correspondence Schools,
Box 980, Scranton, Pa.



Pratt Institute,

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

TWO YEAR COURSES IN

APPLIED ELECTRICITY

AND IN

STEAM AND MACHINE DESIGN.

Write for Catalogue and Particulars.

Professional.

We insert in this column only the advertisements of professional men who are known to us personally or by reputation.

D. C., Washington.

GEO. P. WHITTLFSEY,
PATENT LAWYER AND SOLICITOR OF PATENTS,
(Registered) Washington Loan & Trust Bldg.

Ill., Chicago.

C. L. REDFIELD,
PATENT ATTORNEY AND
DESIGNER OF SPECIAL MACHINERY.
ROOM 604, 269 DEARBORN ST.

Massachusetts, Boston.

C. S. GOODING, M. E.,
THE ONLY OFFICE DESIGNING MACHINERY,
SOLICITING PATENTS, AND
CONDUCTING PATENT SUITS.
28 SCHOOL STREET. Tel. Main, 677-2.
Send for pamphlet.

N. Y., City.

D. C., Washington.

BALDWIN, DAVIDSON & WIGHT,
PATENTS SECURED IN THE UNITED STATES
AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Investigations as to novelty and validity. Litigation conducted in the Courts and Patent Office. Members of the bar of the United States Supreme Court and various Circuit Courts.

25 Grant Pl., Washington. 141 Broadway, N. Y.

Stationary Steam and Electrical Engineering Taught.

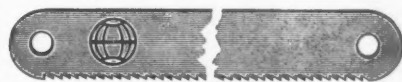
Hawkins' Educational Series for practical men. 6 volumes in set. Sold on monthly payments. Send for description of books and terms.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.,
63 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

Mechanical Movements, Devices and Appliances.

Hiscox. Price \$1.00. A book of undoubted value to students, draftsmen and inventors. Sent post-paid for ten new subscriptions to MACHINERY or the book and one subscription for \$3.50.

UNIVERSAL HACK SAW



BLADES

are the product of over 16 years careful study and experiment, in materials and methods of manufacture, to obtain as perfect a Hack Saw Blade as can be made; one that can be universally used for cutting all sorts of metal, all sizes, and give more cuts for the "dollar outlay" than any other saw blade on the market. The thinking mechanic, the economical superintendent and foreman who are striving to attain the highest efficiency consistent with prices, and who have put the

UNIVERSAL HACK SAW BLADES

to severe and critical tests, unite in voluntary testimony of the merits of these blades over other.

THE UNIVERSAL BLADES

cost a trifle more than the numerous "just as good" on the market, but to any honest, fair minded mechanic who is willing to buy on pure merit, or on the basis of how many saw cuts the Universal will give for a dollar as compared with other makes, we shall be glad to give the opportunity. It is a mistake to buy a saw merely because it is lowest in price. We have letters from pleased customers stating that one of our Universal Saws has outlasted 8 of another well known make, and such statements are received almost every day from machine shops who objected to our price before trying our saws. Now their

HACK SAW ACCOUNT

foots up so much less for the year, they declare the Universal Hack Saw Blade is the cheapest they have ever used.

We make special saws for special work and conditions when required, also solid and adjustable frames and the

UNIVERSAL POWER HACK SAW

cheapest and best. Price list and circular sent on application. If you want a better blade than you now use, write for "our test proposition."

West Haven Mfg. Co.,

NEW HAVEN CONN.

Sole Agents for Export: THE FAIRBANKS CO.,
311 Broadway, New York,
16 Great Eastern St., London, E. C., Eng.



CLING-SURFACE FOR VERTICAL BELTS

Do not think because a Vertical Belt cannot run slack that Cling-Surface cannot be used on it.

Of course, such a belt cannot run slack, but it can run **easy**, freed from all severe tightening strain, provided of course, that it wont slip.

Cling-Surface will permanently stop its slipping, just as it stops Horizontal Belts slipping, and you can run the belt easy, just snug enough to fit the pulleys and not slack enough to drop away from the lower pulley.

This will save your shafting, your bearings and belts, and the machines will do more work.

Cling-Surface keeps the belts in perfect condition.

Try it for yourself.

Pay for your order **only** if satisfactory after trial.

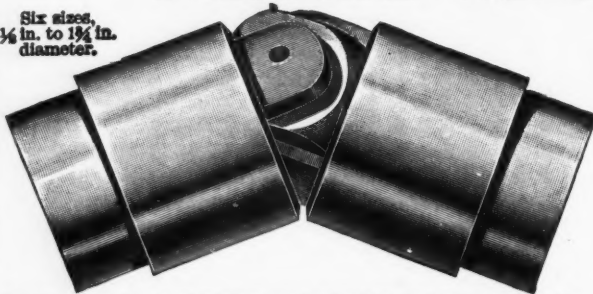
Cling-Surface Mfg. Co.

153-159 Virginia Street,
Buffalo, N. Y.

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.
PHILADELPHIA. ST. LOUIS.
NEW ORLEANS. TORONTO.

THESE ARE THE BEST.

Six sizes,
1/4 in. to 1 3/4 in.
diameter.



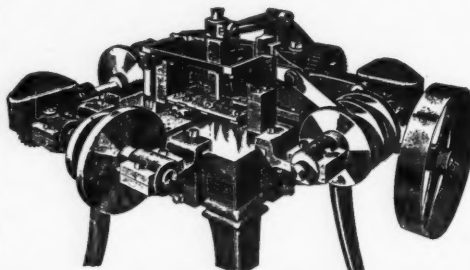
If you use Universal Joints these are the best you can get. Sold at the lowest price of any good joint.

Send for prices and Circular "B".

THE GRAY & PRIOR MACHINE COMPANY, Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

AUTOMATIC AND SPECIAL MACHINERY

DESIGNED AND BUILT.

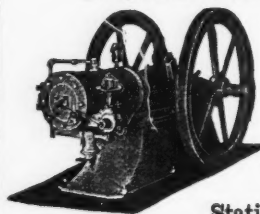


We are prepared to fill orders for special machinery of every description for rapid work. We also build special Power Presses, Wire Forming Machinery, Hook and Eye Machines and Pin Machines.

Write us for estimates on your requirements.

THE A. NILSON MACHINE COMPANY, - BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

THE AMERICAN GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINES. STRICTLY HIGH GRADE.



V } Simple,
E } Powerful,
R } Reliable,
Y } Durable.

1 to 150

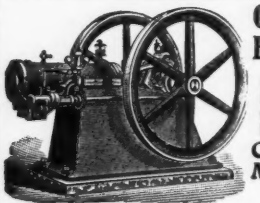
Horse Power.

2 and 4 Cycle.

Stationary and Marine

Hundreds in Use. Send for Catalog M.

THE AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY,
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, U. S. A.



Gas and Gasoline ENGINES

embodying new and important features in design and operation. Send for Catalog V.

COLUMBUS MACHINE CO.,
Columbus, Ohio.

\$15 WILL BUY Complete Castings

And Working Drawings for a 2 1/2" x 4" Four Cycle Stationary Gasoline Engine. Instructions for Machining and Assembling. Castings for One H. P. Bicycle Gasoline Engine for \$7.50. Crank Shaft. Connecting Rod and 4 sheets full-sized detail drawings included. Send for circulars and further details. Eureka Manufacturing and Supply Co., St. Paul, Minn.

OIL HOLES ARE NECESSARY

in machinery and it is reasonable to supply something to protect them.



THE WINKLEY CO.'S Oil Hole Covers

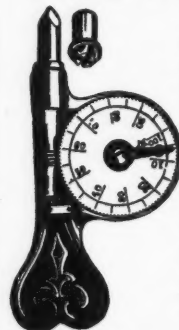
are the result of much study and leading manufacturers recognize their value. Can you afford to offer machines without them?

Samples free. Manufactured by

THE WINKLEY CO., Hartford, Conn.

WOODMAN & HUDSON'S

SPEED INDICATOR.



An ingenious little instrument for ascertaining the correct speed of Dynamos, Steam Engines, Shafting, Floor Machines, etc. No first-class mechanic, superintendent or factory should be without one. They are adapted to hollow or pointed centers, and are absolutely correct. Every indicator is handsomely nickel-plated and of convenient size to carry in the pocket.

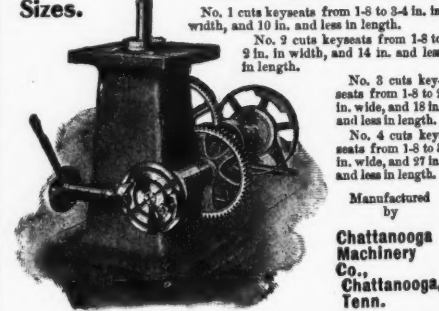
PRICE: Split Cap, adapted to either pointed or hollow centers, \$1.00.

Plain Cap, for hollow centers only, .75.

We also keep a Double Registering Speed Indicator. PRICES ON APPLICATION.

The R. Woodman Mfg. and Supply Co.
63 Oliver St., Boston, Mass.

Made in Four Sizes. THE CATLIN KEYSEATER.



No. 1 cuts keyseats from 1-8 to 3-4 in. in width, and 10 in. and less in length.

No. 2 cuts keyseats from 1-8 to 3 in. in width, and 14 in. and less in length.

No. 3 cuts keyseats from 1-8 to 3 in. wide, and 18 in. and less in length.

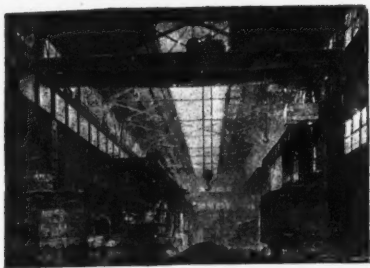
No. 4 cuts keyseats from 1-8 to 4 in. wide, and 27 in. and less in length.

Manufactured by

Chattanooga Machinery Co.,
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Agents for Great Britain: Niles Tool Works Co., 33 and 95 Victoria St., London, S. W.

Treatise on Gears, G. B. GRANT.
Price, \$1.
With one NEW subscription to MACHINERY, - \$1.50



Electric Traveling 5 Motor Crane.
Plant of American Steel & Wire Co.

Electric Traveling Cranes.

Our Standard three, four and five motor Electric Cranes are modern in design, rigid and strong in construction, unexcelled in finish. We make various types, all capacities. We also build Hand and Pneumatic Cranes.

NORTHERN ENGINEERING WORKS,
DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

GRANULATED RAW BONE FOR

CASE-HARDENING

Coloring and Annealing.

Send for our little book, 1901 edition, complete directions for case-hardening. Tells how to obtain color from a light straw color to a deep blue, and how to anneal low carbon steel bars. Mailed free, mention MACHINERY.

THE ROGERS & HUBBARD CO.
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

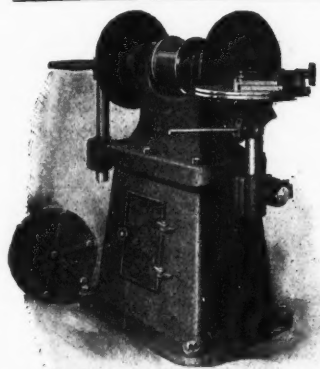
DROP FORGED
FROM
BAR STEEL.

HOIST HOOKS

SUPERIOR IN
STRENGTH,
FINISH AND DESIGN.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND DISCOUNTS.

KEYSTONE DROP FORCE WORKS, Philadelphia, Pa.



To Secure the Maximum Output

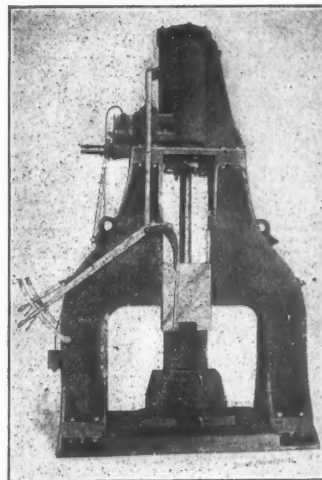
and reduce cost of manufacture, you need the best tools. Each machine has its peculiar duty. For grinding off rough surfaces on drop forgings and flat surface castings of all kinds, the **DODGE DISC GRINDING MACHINE** here shown is a wonder. Protractor on right hand table especially designed for grinding faces to an accurate right angle, or any intermediate angle between 45 and 90 degrees, producing parallel surfaces upon taper keys, hexagon nuts, etc., doing the work 250% faster than by hand at lowest estimate.

Special Circular "D" for the asking

THE DODGE MANUFACTURING CO.,
MISHAWAKA, IND., U. S. A.

Steam Hammers and Hydraulics

A SPECIALTY.



STEAM HAMMERS

All sizes from 200 lbs. to 25 tons.

Chambersburg Engineering Co.
CHAMBERSBURG, PA.

SIMPLE **EFFICIENT**

CLEVELAND HAMMERS

ARE IN THE CENTRE OF THE RING. WHY? BECAUSE THEY ARE THE BEST TOOLS IN THE MARKET AND STAND THE RACKET

CLEVELAND LONG STROKE

Chipping
Riveting
Hammers-Drills etc.

THE CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.

74 FRANKFORT ST.
CLEVELAND, O.

DURABLE **POWERFUL**

LET US DEMONSTRATE

OIL CUPS.



Dust Proof. Self-Closing.
For Machinery
of all kinds.

For Lathes, Drills, Planers, and like tools, no better oil cup than style "B" can be made. We make 8 sizes of this style cup from 1/4 to 1 in. inclusive. Send for catalogue of our full line.

"4 B." OPEN.

BOWEN MFG. CO., 20 FIRST AVE.,
AUBURN, N. Y.

Use nothing but Corrugated Ridge and Hip Capping for Corrugated Roofing.



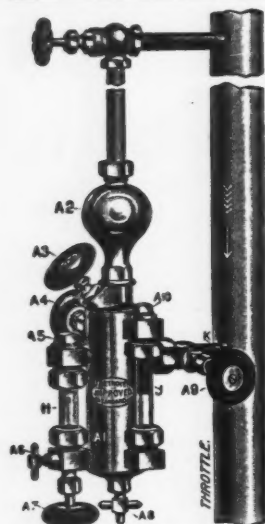
Saves Corrugated Wood Strips, Saves Time, Saves Money.
Furnished to fit different corrugations.

LARGE STOCK. LOW PRICES. PROMPT SHIPMENTS.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE FOR 1897.

All Styles of Iron and Steel Roofing and Siding, also Fire-proof Doors and Shutters.

THE GARRY IRON & STEEL ROOFING CO., 175 TO 192 MERWIN ST.,
CLEVELAND, OHIO



Detroit Improved Standard Lubricator.



Crankpin Oiler.



Glass Oilers.



Grease Cups.



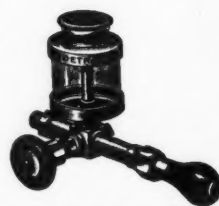
MORE THAN HALF A MILLION

of our Sight Feed Lubricators now in use in this and other countries bear witness to the superiority of this appliance. For more than twenty years they have been recognized as the **Standard** in their field, and in improvements in design and quality of workmanship are far in the lead of any other.

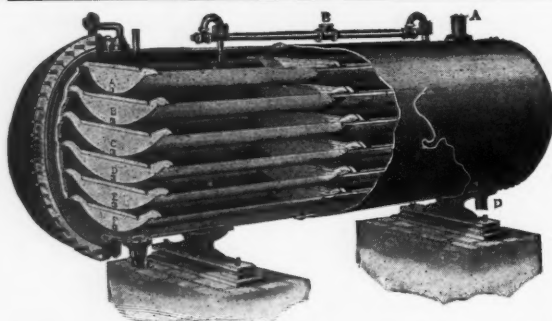
Our full line of Lubricating Devices includes Sight Feed and Plain Lubricators, Oil Pumps, Grease Cups, Glass and Brass Oilers, Oiling Devices, etc. All of the same high grade of excellence, and standard everywhere.

CATALOGUE SENT FREE.

DETROIT LUBRICATOR CO., - DETROIT, MICH.



Glass Body Oil Pump.



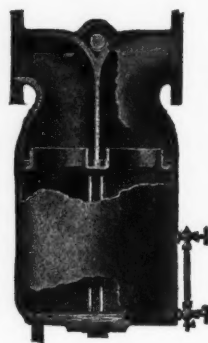
OUR LIVE STEAM FEED-WATER
PURIFIERS KEEP BOILERS CLEAN.

OUR FEED-WATER
HEATERS
MAKE WATER BOILING HOT,
HAVE OIL CATCHER,
AUTOMATIC
WATER REGULATOR,
AND LARGE
PURIFYING CAPACITY.

Write for our Catalogs.

HOPPE'S MFG. CO.,

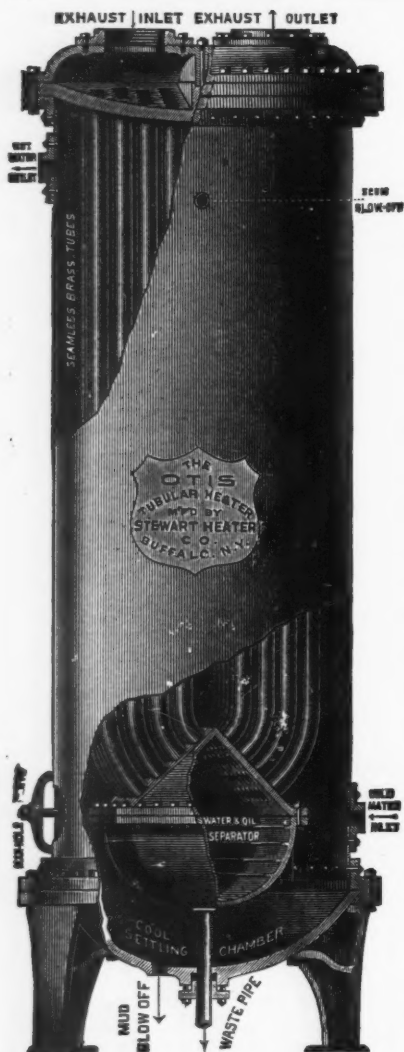
71 Belmont Avenue,
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO.



WE MAKE

SEPARATORS

FOR EITHER
LIVE STEAM
OR EXHAUST
THAT DO
THE WORK
WITHOUT
FRICTION.
COMPARE
OURS WITH
OTHERS AS
TO SIZE.



When you are in want of a Feed Water Heater why not purchase the **Best**, when it will cost you no more than a **Poor** one. Send for circular A of the

Otis Tubular Feed Water Heater, Oil Separator and Purifier.

It will interest you as it is **Guaranteed** to heat the feed water to to the **Boiling Point** (210° or 212°) with the exhaust steam without causing any back pressure. Also to **Extract the Oil** from the exhaust so that the exhaust steam, after being passed through the heater, can be used for heating purposes and the water of condensation from the heating system be returned to the boilers without the extra expense of an additional **Oil Separator** or **Eliminator**.

We pay all the cost of the trial

of our Heaters, freight, cartage and all piping, if they fail to do what we claim for them. Send for catalogue and reduced prices to

The Stewart Heater Co.,

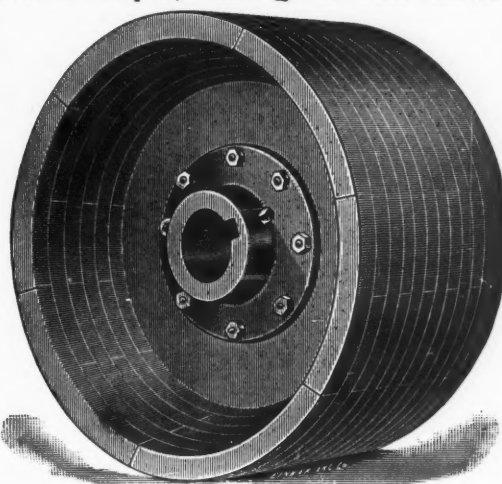
999 East Delevan Avenue,

BUFFALO, N. Y.

For Dynamos, Trip Hammers or other Heavy Work.

We manufacture a solid web pulley especially adapted for extremely severe work and guarantee that it will do the work specified, no matter how heavy. Style D. built of selected, thoroughly seasoned maple, having an iron center fitted with key seat and set screw, is the lightest, strongest, stiffest and best finished Dynamo Pulley on the market.

The Gilbert Wood Split Pulleys are universally acknowledged to be as perfect, both in material and construction, as it is possible to make them, and can be used successfully wherever a belt can be operated. Excel all others in correctness of balance and trueness of running. Write for illustrated catalogue and price list.



STYLE D. SPECIAL PULLEY.

Saginaw Manufacturing Company, Saginaw, W. S. Michigan.

SALES AGENCIES IN ALL THE PRINCIPAL CITIES IN THE WORLD.
New York Branch, 44 Dey Street. Phone 187 Cortlandt. CHICAGO BRANCH, 35 South Canal Street.
Cable Address, Engrave. A. B. C. and Lieber's Codes.

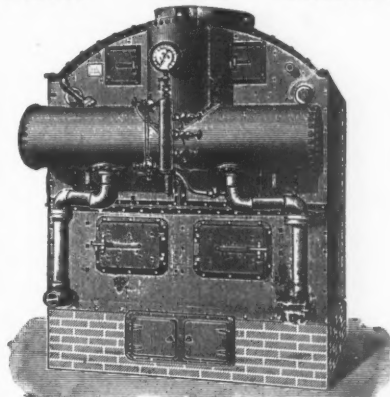


JENKINS BROS.' VALVES

are manufactured of the best steam metal, and are fully guaranteed. Why experiment with cheap valves? If you want the BEST ask your dealer for valves manufactured by Jenkins Brothers. Remember all genuine are stamped with Trade Mark like cut.

JENKINS BROTHERS, New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Boston.

Almy's Patent Sectional Water Tube Boilers.



Now used in 21 passenger boats from 70 to 160 feet long; 61 steam yachts from 60 to 180 feet long; the U. S. torpedo boat "Stiletto." Numerous freight and fishing steamers, launches and stationary boilers are giving excellent results.

ALMY WATER TUBE BOILER CO.,
178-184 Allens Ave., near Rhode St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

TUBES SEAMLESS DRAWN BRASS and COPPER.

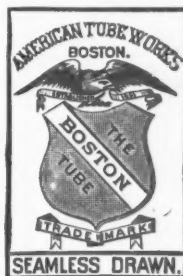
OFFICES:

BOSTON,
187 Milk Street.

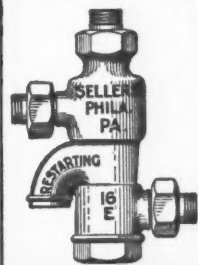
NEW YORK,
20 Gold Street.

PHILADELPHIA,
548 The Bourse.

CHICAGO,
878 The Rookery.



Sellers' Restarting Injector



A strictly first class machine at moderate cost.

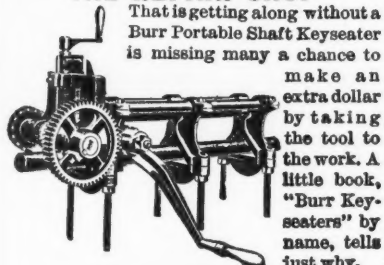
Perfectly automatic, has wide range of capacities, and raises water promptly with hot or cold pipes.

Very simple, has few parts and is easily repaired.

All parts interchangeable, made of the best bronze, and the workmanship is perfect. Send for special catalogue descriptive of this Injector.

JENKINS BROTHERS, Selling Agents
NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILA., CHICAGO

THE REPAIR SHOP



That is getting along without a Burr Portable Shaft Keyseater is missing many a chance to make an extra dollar by taking the tool to the work. A little book, "Burr Keyseaters" by name, tells just why.
Shall we send you a copy of it?
JOHN T. BURR & SON,
East Ave. and So. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London, Eng.

WE MANUFACTURE

SHAPERS

EXCLUSIVELY.

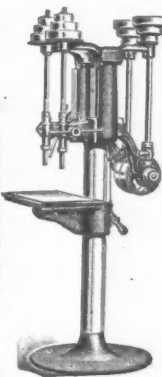
12 TO 32 INCH STROKE.

SMITH & MILLS,
Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

New Sensitive Drill With Improved Driving Mechanism

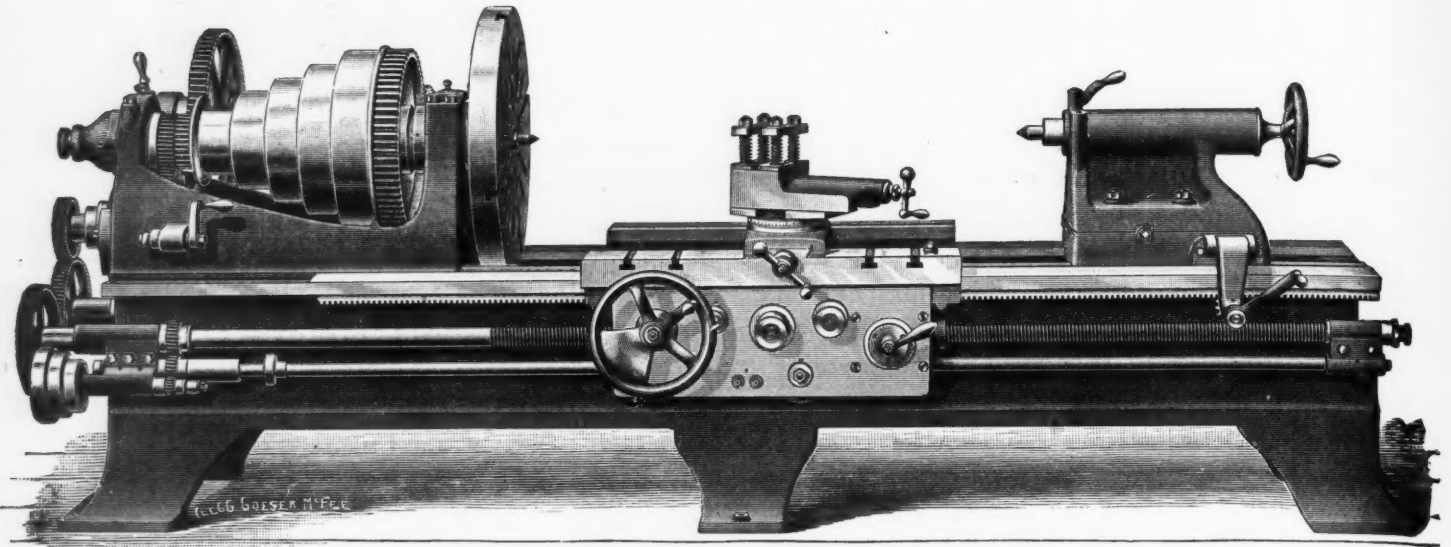
The particular advantage of this tool over others of its class is the independent drive for each spindle. On this drill only one straight belt for each spindle is needed. We make this style drill with 2, 3, 4 and 6 spindles. Send for descriptive circular.

THE GEO. BURNHAM CO.
21 Hermon St., Worcester, Mass.



The Bradford Machine Tool Co.

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

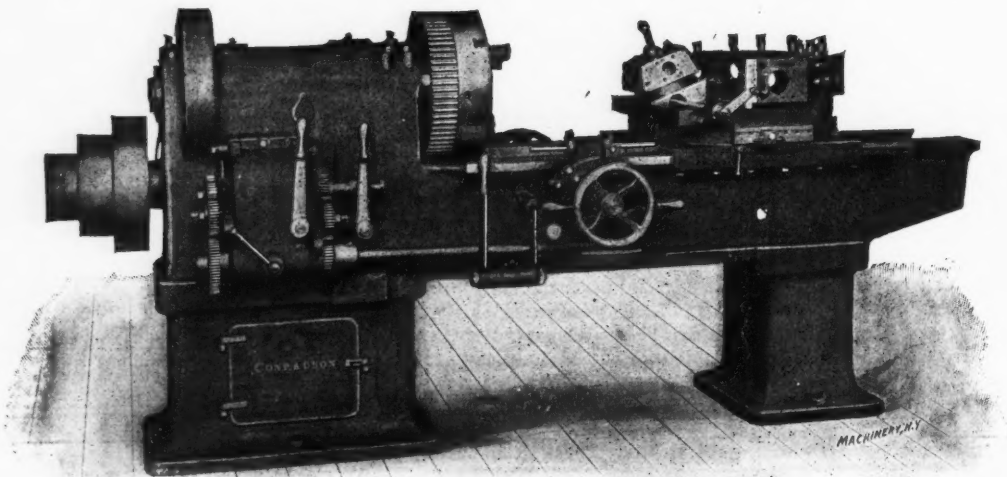


31 INCH LATHE.

OUR HEAVY PATTERN 31 INCH LATHE will give you satisfactory results. We build a most complete line of Screw Cutting Lathes from 14 to 36 inch swing, every one of which is put under a thorough and practical test before leaving our works, and we guarantee them to be exactly as represented.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE C.

Semi-Automatic Turret Lathes.



20 INCH SEMI-AUTOMATIC LATHE.

On these Lathes the turret is operated automatically by power—rotated, indexed and clamped, and moved rapidly to and from the work. The application of this principle has greatly increased the efficiency of the tool and enables the operator to do a full day's work without fatigue. All the above motions are under his absolute control by means of a handle within easy reach. Our catalog gives full details of these machines. Built in sizes from 20 inch to 40 inch swing.

American Turret Lathe Co., Wilmington, Del., U. S. A.

Only manufacturers of SEMI-AUTOMATIC TURRET LATHES.

SEE THEM AT THE PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION.

FOX
UNIVERSAL WOOD TRIMMERS.
(BLOCK 38, MACHINERY BUILDING.)


No. 4 A. The Popular Bench Size.

TEN SIZES.


NO. 6 E.

FOR MEDIUM LARGE WORK.


NO. 8 F. THE LARGEST MADE.

FOX TRIMMERS were the original Wood Trimmers and have been used in Pattern Work extensively for 20 YEARS.

J. B. STONE & CO.
135 Finsbury Pavement London, E. C.
Exclusive Dealers for Great Britain.

13,000 SOLD.

No. 3 Miller.



Hand Rack Feed, Hand Screw Feed, and Screw Power Feed.

MILLING MACHINES.

No. 2 Hand Miller

has Pilot Wheel, quick return. Same Adjustable Spindle boxes and column as No. 3.

No. 3 Miller

has both hand and power feed which may be started, stopped or reversed instantly.

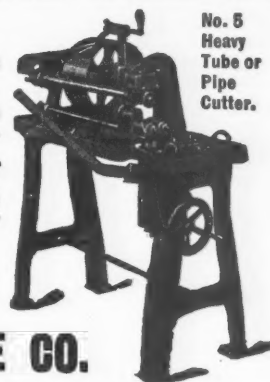
ALSO
SHAPERS AND PLANER CHUCKS.

HIGH SPEED DRILLS.

Drills

one, three and six spindles. Each spindle has 3 independent speeds.

No. 5 Pipe Cutter will cut $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. outside diameter any length.



No. 5 Heavy Tube or Pipe Cutter.

Write for Catalogues.

FOX MACHINE CO.

 315-325 N. Front St.,
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

Lathes, Shapers, Turret Lathes.

Send for Circulars of Our Improved Tools.

Barker & Chard Machine Tool Co.

 Pioneer and Culvert Sts.
Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

THE ONLY PRACTICAL Turret for Lathe Carriage IS THE Interchangeable Tool Post Kind



The ordinary turret is suitable for boring tools only.

The number of tools useable is limited to the number of holes in the turret.

Each tool has to be **made** for the special job.

But the **Interchangeable System** operates as quickly—does both inside and outside turning equally well—the number of tools available is **unlimited**, and the tools used are **ordinary** lathe tools, drills, reamers, in short, **Stock Tools**.

BAYLDON MACHINE & TOOL CO.

18 Morris Street, Jersey City.

OUR FOURTEEN-INCH LATHE

is a strong, convenient, well-equipped tool. The carriage has recently been redesigned giving it a much longer bearing on the ways and making the part which supports the cross slide 50 per cent. wider and very stiff.

This lathe is built with power cross feed in connection with compound, plain, or raise and fall rest as desired. Any length of bed.

A GOOD TOOL AT A FAIR PRICE.

The Goddard Machine Company,

Holyoke, Mass., U. S. A.

FOREIGN AGENTS: THOS. A. RENSHAW, London, Eng. V. Lowener, Copenhagen, Denmark. G. Ernesti, Milan, Italy. Franz Kustner, Dresden, Germany.

FIRST-CLASS UP-TO-DATE CASTINGS

American Machine and Foundry Co., Hanover, York Co., Pa.

We are equipped to handle castings weighing up to ten tons.

PLAIN OR CORED WORK.

Special facilities for planing large pieces.

A full line of patterns for cast gears.

Diamond Machinery Chains



We manufacture a complete line of steel drive chains for the transmission of power, in numerous pitches and widths, including Block, Roller, Cable or Balancing, and Tubular Rivet Chains. Suitable for various machinery, automobiles and bicycles. Write for catalogue.

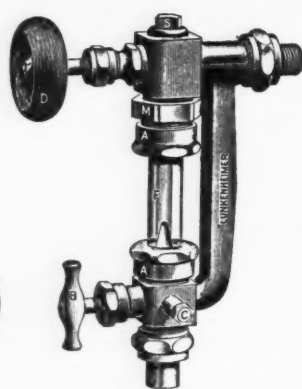
THE AUTOMOBILE AND CYCLE PARTS CO.

DIAMOND CHAIN FACTORY,

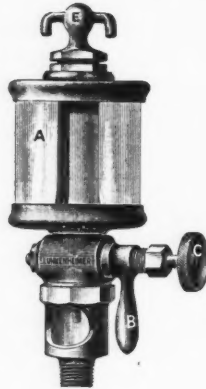
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.



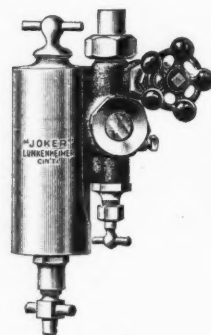
Universal Hand Oil Pump.



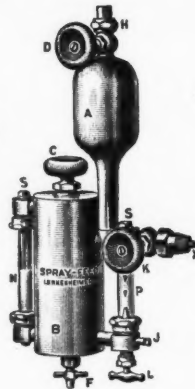
Independent.



Mars.



Joker.



Spray Feed.

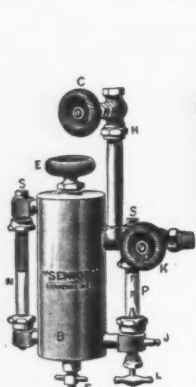
THE LUNKENHEIMER LUBRICATING DEVICES

Are endorsed and liberally used by intelligent steam users everywhere. If you want perfect working and reliable cups specify **Lunkenheimer** make and order from your dealer. Write for catalog.

THE LUNKENHEIMER COMPANY, Sole Makers and Patentees, CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

BRANCHES: 26 Cortlandt Street, New York.

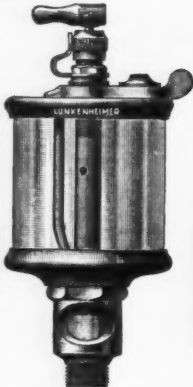
35 Great Dover Street, S. E., London.



Senior.



Vulcan.



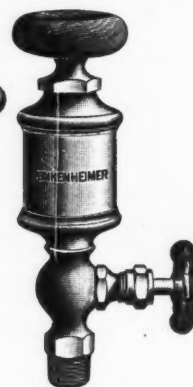
Paragon.



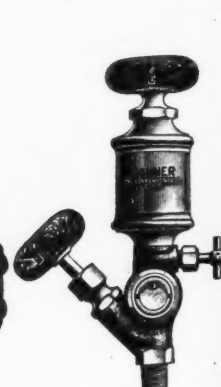
Junior.



Oil Pump.



Plain Lubricator.



Banner.

Alphabetical Index of Advertisers.

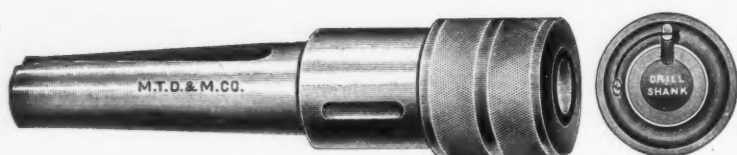
Abrasive Material Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	60	Eaton, Cole & Burnham, N. Y. City	3	Olney & Warrin, N. Y. City	66
Acme Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.	29	Emerson, F. W., Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.	33	Oneida National Chuck Co., Oneida, N. Y.	67
Acme Machine Screw Co., Hartford, Conn.	35	Emmert Mfg. Co., Waynesboro, Pa.	30		
Adams Co., Dubuque, Iowa	67	Errington, F. A., N. Y. City	59	Pearson Mch. Co., Chicago, Ill.	47
Almond, T. R., Brooklyn, N. Y.	23	Eureka Mfg. and Supply Co., St. Paul, Minn.	20	Philadelphia Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.	14
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I.	47	Evans, G. F., Boston, Mass.	64	Philadelphia Pneumatic Tool Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	51
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.	20			Pond Machine Tool Co., Plainfield, N. Y.	4
American Engineering Co., Springfield, O.	20	Fay & Scott, Dexter, Me.	35	Potter & Johnston Co., Pawtucket, R. I.	51
American Gas Furnace Co., N. Y. City	54	Fellows Gear Shaper Co., Springfield, Vt.	B	Power and Lighting Economist, Troy, N. Y.	C
American Machine & Fdry. Co., Hanover, Pa.	25	Fitchburg Mch. Works, Fitchburg, Mass.	C	Pratt Chuck Co., Frankfort, N. Y.	66
American Machinery Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.	47	Flather & Co., Nashua, N. H.	65	Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.	19
American Tool Works Co., Cincinnati, O.	16	Fox Machine Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.	25	Pratt & Whitney Co., Hartford, Conn.	C
American Tube Works, Boston, Mass.	23			Prentiss Bros. Co., Worcester, Mass.	41
American Turret Lathe Co., Wilmington, Del.	24	Gang, Wm. E., & Co., Cincinnati, O.	64	Prentiss Tool & Supply Co., N. Y. City	70
Anderson Tool Co., Anderson, Ind.	11	Ganschow, Wm., Chicago, Ill.	68	Prentiss Vise Co., N. Y. City	70
Argut Olives Bearing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	31	Garvin Mch. Co., N. Y. City	13		
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.	46	Garry Iron Roofing Co., Cleveland, O.	21	Quint, A. D., Hartford, Conn.	64
Armstrong Mfg. Co., Bridgeport, Conn.	63	Gay & Ward, Athol, Mass.	56		
Arthur Co., N. Y. City	68	Geometric Drill Co., Westville, Conn.	58	Rand Drill Co., N. Y. City	55
Audel, Theo., & Co., N. Y. City	19	Gleason Tool Co., Rochester, N. Y.	Front Cover	Reece, E. F., Co., Greenfield, Mass.	58
Automobile and Cycle Parts Co., Cleveland, Ohio.	26	Goddard Mch. Co., Holyoke, Mass.	25	Reed, F. E., Co., Worcester, Mass.	65
		Goodell-Pratt Co., Greenfield, Mass.	13	Reeves Pulley Co., Columbus, Ind.	57
Baird, U., Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.	14	Gorton, Geo., Mch. Co., Racine, Wis.	D-48	Reliance Mch. & Tool Co., Cleveland, O.	55
Baird & Co., Henry Carey, Philadelphia, Pa.	19	Gould & Eberhardt, Newark, N. J.	11	Richards, I. P., Providence, R. I.	C
Baker Bros., Toledo, O.	59	Grant Gear Works, Boston, Mass.	50	Ridley, George J., Auburn, N. Y.	59
Baldwin, Davidson & Wight, N. Y. City	19	Gray, G. A., Co., Cincinnati, O.	20	Rogers, J. M., Boat, Gauge & Drill Works, Gloucester City, N. J.	57
Ball Bearing Co., Boston, Mass.	31	Gray & Prior Mch. Co., Hartford, Conn.	20	Rogers & Hubbard Co., Middletown, Conn.	81
Barker & Chard Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	25	Greaves, Klusman & Co., Cincinnati, O.	65	Roller Bearing and Equipment Co., Keene, N. H.	31
Barnes, B. F. Co., Rockford, Ill.	46	Greene, Tweed & Co., N. Y. City	63	Royersford Fdry and Mch. Co., Royersford, Pa.	14
Barnes, W. F. & J. Co., Rockford, Ill.	10			Safety Emery Wheel Co., Springfield, O.	61
Barnett, G. & H. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	D	Hamilton Mch. Tool Co., Hamilton, O.	64	Saginaw Mfg. Co., Saginaw, Mich.	23
Bartlett, E. E., Boston, Mass.	44	Hammacher, Schlemmer & Co., N. Y. City	57	Saunders, D., Sons, Yonkers, N. Y.	57
Bausch Mch. Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.	B	Hampton Corundum Wheel Co., Brightwood, Mass.	60	Sawyer Tool Co., Fitchburg, Mass.	62
Baydon Machine and Tool Co., Jersey City, N. J.	25	Hart Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.	C	Schumacher & Boye, Cincinnati, O.	65
Bay State Stamping Co., Worcester, Mass.	66	Hartford Steam Boiler Insp. & Ins. Co., Hartford, Conn.	36	Scranton & Co., New Haven, Conn.	70
Beaman & Smith, Providence, R. I.	45-58	Heald, L. S., & Son, Barre, Mass.	30	Sebastian Lathe Co., Cincinnati, O.	65
Beaudry & Co., Boston, Mass.	70	Henderer's Sons, A. L., Wilmington, Del.	36	Sellers, Wm. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	48
Becker-Brainerd Milling Mch. Co., Hyde Park, Mass.	49	Hendey Machine Co., Torrington, Conn.	9	Seneca Falls Mfg. Co., Seneca Falls, N. Y.	16-58
Bement, Miles & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	5	Henley, Norman W., & Co., N. Y. City	18	Shepard Lathe Co., Cincinnati, O.	65
Besly, Chas. H. & Co., Chicago, Ill.	D	Hoefer Mfg. Co., Freeport, Ill.	64	Shuster, F. B. Co., New Haven, Conn.	61
Bickford, H., Lakeport, N. H.	D	Hoffman, Geo. W., Indianapolis, Ind.	55	Sibley & Ware, South Bend, Ind.	64
Bickford Drill & Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	64	Hoggson & Pettis Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.	66	Silk, Anderson Co., Cincinnati, Ind.	85
Bignall & Keeler Mfg. Co., Edwardsville, Ill.	69	Hoppes Mfg. Co., Springfield, O.	22	Skinner Chuck Co., New Britain, Conn.	67
Billgram, Hugo, Philadelphia, Pa.	68	Horsburgh & Scott, Cleveland, O.	18	Slocumb & Co., J. T., Providence, R. I.	18
Billings & Spencer Co., Hartford, Conn.	36	Horton, E., & Son Co., Windsor Locks, Conn.	67	Smith, E. G., Columbia, Pa.	63
Binsse Machine Co., Newark, N. J.	17	Howard Iron Works, Buffalo, N. Y.	65	Smith, Ira B., Bristol, Conn.	70
Blaisdell, P., & Co., Worcester, Mass.	10	Hoyt, L. E., & Co., Walton, N. Y.	33	Smith & Mills, Cincinnati, O.	23
Boston Gear Works, Boston, Mass.	D	Hubbell, Harvey, Bridgeport, Conn.	8	Snyder, J. E., Worcester, Mass.	8
Bowen Mfg. Co., Auburn, N. Y.	21	Hurbit-Rogers Mch. Co., So. Sudbury, Mass.	C	Springfield Mch. Tool Co., Springfield, O.	C
Bradley Co., The, Syracuse, N. Y.	30	Hyatt Roller Bearing Co., Harrison, N. J.	81	Springfield Separator Co., Springfield, Vt.	33
Bradford Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	24			Standard Mch. Wks., Newark, N. J.	33
Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co., Bridgeport, Conn.	60	Industrial Publication Co., N. Y. City	19	Standard Tool Co., Athol, Mass.	62
Brown, K. H. & Co., New Haven, Conn.	67	Ingersoll Milling Mch. Co., Rockford, Ill.	68	Standard Tool Co., Cleveland, O.	44
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.	403	International Corr. Schools, Scranton, Pa.	19	Standard Welding Co., Cleveland, O.	57
Buffalo Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y.	29			Starrett, L. S., & Co., Athol, Mass.	12
Buffalo Gear & Pattern Works, Buffalo, N. Y.	68	Jenkins Bros., N. Y. City	23	Stephoe & Co., Jno., Cincinnati, O.	B
Builders' Iron Foundry, Providence, R. I.	D	Jessop, Wm., & Sons, N. Y. City	32	Sterling Emery Wheel Mfg. Co., Tiffin, O.	60
Builtman, F. H. & Co., Cleveland, O.	68	Jones & Lamson Mch. Co., Springfield, Vt.	39	Stevens, J., Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.	63
Burnham, Geo. Co., Worcester, Mass.	23			Stewart Heater Co., Buffalo, N. Y.	22
Burr, J. T. & Son, Brooklyn, N. Y.	23	Keystone Drop Forge Works, Philadelphia, Pa.	21	Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	62
Burt Mfg. Co., Akron, O.	37	Kidder, R. E., Worcester, Mass.	68	Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.	62
Butterfield & Co., Derby Line, Vt.	C	Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.	70	Sturtevant, B. F. Co., Jamaica Plain, Mass.	11
		Knecht Bros. Co., Cincinnati, O.	36	Syracuse Twist Drill Co., Syracuse, N. Y.	33
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.	60			Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	18
Card, S. W., Mfg. Co., Mansfield, Mass.	59	Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.	32	The Tanite Co., Stroudsburg, Pa.	D
Carpenter, J. M., Tap & Die Co., Pawtucket, R. I.	D	Le Blond, R. K., Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	63	Trimmont Mfg. Co., Roxbury, Mass.	59
Carter & Hakes Mch. Co., Winsted, Conn.	53	Leighton & Wisner, Waltham, Mass.	35	Trump Bros. Mch. Co., Wilmington, Del.	33
Central Distributing Co., Buffalo, N. Y.	53	Lodge & Shipley Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	50	Tucker Machine Co., Cincinnati, O.	54
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.	21	Long & Allstatter, Hamilton, O.	14	Tucker, W. W. & C. F., Hartford, Conn.	54
Chattanooga Machinery Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.	20	Loring-Coe & Co., Worcester, Mass.	36	Tyler, J. L., Lynn, Mass.	59
Chicago Flexible Shaft Co., Chicago, Ill.	52	Lucas Mch. Tool Co., Cleveland, O.	68		
Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.	62	Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, O.	68	Union Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn.	67
Cincinnati Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	36				
Cincinnati Milling Mch. Co., Cincinnati, O.	38	Manning, Maxwell & Moore, N. Y. City	12	Vanderbeek Tool Works, Hartford, Conn.	B
Cincinnati Planer Co., Cincinnati, O.	55	Maris Bros., Philadelphia, Pa.	6	Van Nostrand Co., D., N. Y. City	19
Cincinnati Shaper Co., Cincinnati, O.	7	Mason, Volney W., Providence, R. I.	70	Vitrified Wheel Co., Westfield, Mass.	60
Clayton Air Compressor Works, N. Y. City	28	Mattison, Jas. D., New York City	35		
Cleveland Crane & Car Co., Cleveland, O.	60	McCabe, J. J., N. Y. City	47	Walcott, Geo. D., & Son, Jackson, Mich.	42
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, O.	21	McCall, A. H., Rochester, N. Y.	33	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.	53
Cleveland Punch & Shear Wks Co., Cleveland, O.	15	Meriden Mch. Tool Co., Meriden, Conn.	65	Walworth Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.	70
Cleveland Stone Co., Cleveland, O.	60	Merrill Mfg. Co., Toledo, O.	69	Ward, Edgar T., & Sons, Boston, Mass.	32
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.	D	Merrill Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y.	70	Warner & Swasey, Cleveland, O.	8
Cling-Surface Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.	20	Merritt & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	35	Warren, H. C., Hartford, Conn.	33
Coes Wrench Co., Worcester, Mass.	62	Miner & Peck Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.	70	Washburn Shops, Worcester, Mass.	38
Columbus Machine Co., Columbus, O.	20-69	Mits & Merrill, Saginaw, Mich.	45	Waterbury, Farrel F. & M. Co., Waterbury, Conn.	86
Cook, Asa S., & Co., Hartford, Conn.	64	Modern Tool Co., Erie, Pa.	60	Watson-Stilman Co., N. Y. City	18
Curtis & Curtis Co., Bridgeport, Conn.	69	Morse Twist Drill & Mch. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	23	West Haven Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.	19
Curtis & Co. Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.	53	Morse, Williams & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	28	Westcott Chuck Co., Oneida, N. Y.	67
Cushman Chuck Co., Hartford, Conn.	67	Morton Mfg. Co., Muskegon Heights, Mich.	43	West Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.	35
		Murdock Parlor Grate Co., Boston, Mass.	69	Westmacott, J. M., Providence, R. I.	39
D'Amour & Littledale Mch. Co., N. Y. City	66			Whitcomb Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.	17
Davis, W. P., Mch. Co., Rochester, N. Y.	36	National Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.	16	Whitney Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	7
Detrick & Harvey Mch. Co., Baltimore, Md.	56	National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.	54	Whitton, D. E., Mch. Co., New London, Conn.	6
Detroit Lubricator Co., Detroit, Mich.	22	New Britain Mch. Co., New Britain, Conn.	18	Wiley, John, & Sons, N. Y. City	19
Diamond Mch. Co., Providence, R. I.	D	New Doty Mfg. Co., Janesville, Wis.	25	Wiley & Russell Mfg. Co., Greenfield, Mass.	56
Dickinson, Thomas L., N. Y. City	68	New Process Rawhide Co., Syracuse, N. Y.	28	Williams, J. H. & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.	B
Dienelt & Eisenhardt, Philadelphia, Pa.	70	Newton Mch. Tool Works, Philadelphia, Pa.	40	Wilmarth & Morman Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.	11
Diescher Coupling Co., Pittsburg, Pa.	55	Nicholson, W. H., & Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.	32	Wilson, W. A., Rochester, N. Y.	D
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.	28	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	20	Winkley Co., Hartford, Conn.	20
Dodge Mfg. Co., Mishawaka, Ind.	21	Niles Tool Works Co., N. Y. City	54	Woodman, R., Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.	20
Doebler Mfg. Co., Middletown, Conn.	66	Nilson, A. H., Mch. Co., Bridgeport, Conn.	5	Woodward & Powell Planer Co., Worcester, Mass.	55
Dresses Mueller & Co., Cincinnati, O.	68	Northampton Emery Wheel Co., Leeds, Mass.	59	Wyke, J. & Co., E. Boston, Mass.	64
Duff Machine Co., Lowell, Mass.	68	Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.	21	Wyman & Gordon, Worcester, Mass.	33
Duncan, R. R., Baltimore, Md.	34				
Durant, W. N., Milwaukee, Wis.	67	Norton Emery Wheel Co., Worcester, Mass.	61	Young, W. C., Mfg. Co., Worcester, Mass.	65
Dwight Slate Mch. Co., Hartford, Conn.	35				

MORSE TWIST DRILL AND MACHINE CO.

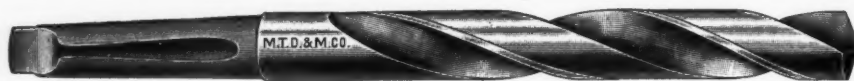
NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.

ATTENTION!

Has your attention been called to the improved method of holding drills? Have you tried these Sockets? If not, why don't you? The Drills cost the same as regular Morse Tapers and the Sockets are listed on page 9 of our 1900 catalogue.



The drills are held in place by the key in the socket. As the groove extends the entire length of the shank, there is no difficulty in PLACING the shank in the proper position.

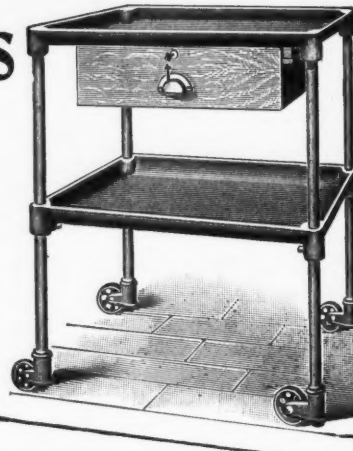


Portable Tool Racks

A necessity in the machine shop.
Hold tools, rough work, finished work.
Strong, easily moved and convenient.

The size of trays on smaller rack is 20" x 26", and on the larger size 24" x 32", making the latter particularly handy where many tools accumulate. Made with or without Drawers. Number of shelves and height of rack varied to suit circumstances. A specially arranged style for blacksmiths' shops.

THE NEW BRITAIN MACHINE CO.,
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.



Dixon's Graphite Compound

FOR JOINTS AND SCREW THREADS

Is far superior to red lead or other cements for making all pipe and joint connections, whether steam, gas or water, as it makes a tighter joint and one that can be taken apart at any time with ease and without injury to pipe or tools.

Joseph Dixon Crucible Co.,

SEND FOR CIRCULAR AND SAMPLE.

Jersey City, N. J.

DIXON'S PURE FLAKE GRAPHITE

Saves Horse-Power, Cools Hot Bearings, Prevents Friction, Increases the Lubricating Power of all Oils and Greases, and is indispensable to every Engineer and Machinist in hundreds of ways.

FOR SAMPLES AND FULL INFORMATION ADDRESS

Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

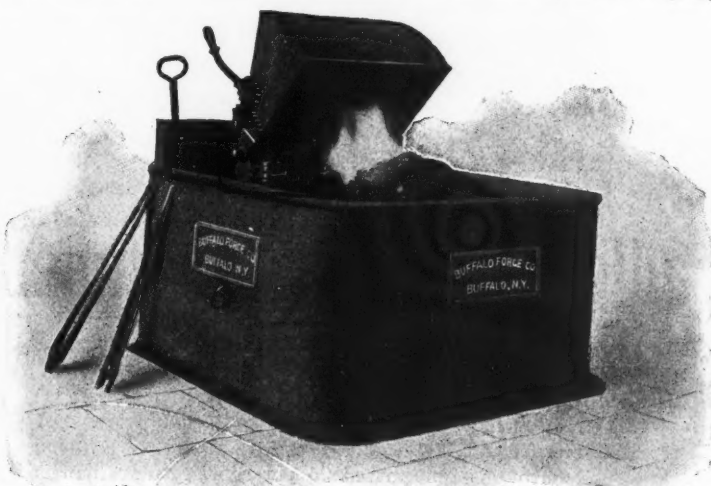
AIR COMPRESSORS

For every application of Compressed Air Power.
COMPLETE CATALOGUE UPON APPLICATION.
CLAYTON AIR COMPRESSOR WORKS,
26 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.

BUFFALO DOWN DRAFT FORGES

No Smoke. No Repairs. No Overhead Pipes.

Originated, Patented and Exclusively Controlled by this Company.



BUFFALO DOWN DRAFT FORGE.

Buffalo Blowers

For Forge Fires,
Forced Draft,
Cupola Blast.



BUFFALO "B" VOLUME BLOWER.

Buffalo Exhausters

For Smoke Exhaust,
Emery Exhaust,
Shavings Exhaust.

BUFFALO FORGE CO.

BUFFALO, N.Y. U.S.A.

BOLT THREADERS HEADERS and NUT TAPPERS.

Write to us
for anything
you want in
this line.

EUROPEAN AGENTS:
Schuchardt & Schutte,
Berlin and Vienna.
Adolphe Janssens, Paris.
C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co.,
London.



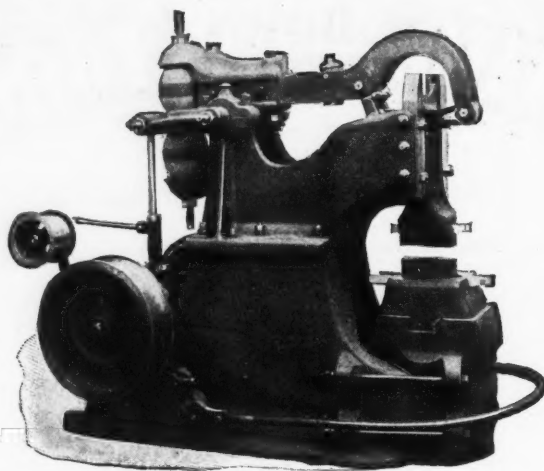
The Acme
Machinery
Co.,
Cleveland, O.,
U. S. A.
Office,
1125 Hamilton St.

Classified Index to Advertisements.

Air Compressors.	Chucks (continued).
Clayton Air Compressor Works.... 28	Hoggson & Pettin Mfg. Co..... 66
Curtis & Co. Mfg. Co. 53	Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co..... 28
Manning, Maxwell & Moore..... 6	Onida National Chuck Co..... 67
Rand Drill Co..... 55	Pratt Chuck Co.... 66
Air Motors.	Skinner Chuck Co.. 67
Stow Flexible Shaft Co..... 62	Union Mfg. Co..... 67
Arbor Presses.	Westcott Chuck Co. 67
Edw. E. Bartlett.... 44	D. E. Whiton Mch. Co. 6
Seneca Falls Mfg. Co..... 16-58	Whitney Mfg. Co... 7
Ball Bearings.	Cranes.
The Ball Bearing Co. 31	Maris Bros..... 12
Roller Bearing and Equipment Co. ... 31	Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
Band Sawing Machines.	Northern Engineering Works..... 21
American Mch. Co. 47	Cutting-off Machines.
Barrows.	Bement, Miles & Co. 4
Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co..... 68	W. F. Davis Mch. Co. 36
Belt Dressing.	Harbut & Rogers Co..... C
Cling-Surface Mfg. Co..... 20	Merrill Mfg. Co.... 69
Blowers.	Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
American Blower Co..... 47	Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5
Buffalo Forge Co. 39	Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
B. F. Sturtevant Co. 11	Wm. Sellers & Co. 43
Bollers.	Dies (See Taps and Dies).
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co..... 23	Die Heads (Adjustable).
Bolt Cutters.	Geometric Drill Co. 59
Acme Mch'y Co.... 29	Die Stocks (See Pipe-cutting Tools.)
Howard Iron Wks.. 69	Drawing Tables.
National Mch'y Co.. 54	F. W. Emerson Mfg. Co..... 33
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	L. E. Hoyt & Co.... 33
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	Drill Grinders
Reliance Machine & Tool Co..... 55	Garvin Mch. Co.... 13
Wiley & Russell Mfg. Co..... 56	L. S. Heald & Son .. 30
Bolt and Nut Machinery.	Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
Acme Mch'y Co.... 29	D. Saunders Sons... 33
National Mch'y Co.. 54	Washburn Shops... 33
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	Wilmarth & Mormon Co..... 11
Books.	Drills, Twist.
Theo. Audel..... 19	Cleveland Twist Drill Co..... D
Henry Carey Baird & Co..... 19	Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co..... 28
Norman W. Henley & Son..... 18	Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
Industrial Pub. Co.. 19	Standard Tool Co.. 44
Power and Lighting Economist..... C	Syracuse Twist Drill Co..... 33
D. Van Nostrand Co. 19	Drilling Machines.
John Wiley & Sons. 19	American Tool Wks. Co..... 16
Boring Machines.	Baker Bros..... 59
Bausch Mch. Tool Co. B	B. F. Barnes Co.... 46
Beaman & Smith. 45-58	W. F. & J. Barnes Co..... 10
Bement, Miles & Co. 4	Bausch Mach. Tool Co..... B
Bickford, H..... D	Bement, Miles & Co. 4
Binsse Mch. Co. ... 17	Bickford Drill & Tool Co..... 64
Detrick & Harvey.. 56	P. Blaisdell & Co.... 10
Fitchburg Mch. Wks. 65	Geo. Burnham Co.. 23
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	Cincinnati Mch. Tool Co..... 36
Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5	D'Amour & Little-dale Mch. Co..... 66
Boring Tools.	Detrick & Harvey.. 56
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co..... 46	Dreses, Mueller & Co..... 54
Brass Unions.	Duff Mch. Co..... 63
The Lunkenheimer Co..... 26	Dwight Slate Mch. Co..... 35
Calipers (See Machinists' Small Tools).	Fitchburg Mch. Wks. 65
Carborundum Wheels.	Fox Mch. Co..... 25
Carborundum Co... 60	W. E. Gang Co.... 64
Case Hardening.	Garvin Mch. Co.... 13
Rogers & Hubbard Co..... 21	Goodell-Pratt Co... 13
Castings.	Gould & Eberhardt-45
American Mch. & Foundry Co..... 25	Hamilton Mch. Tool Co..... 64
Counting Machines.	Knecht Bros. Co... 36
W. N. Durant..... 67	Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
Center Grinder.	Philadelphia Pneumatic Tool Co... 51
Trump Bros. Mch. Co. 59	Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5
Baydon Mch. & Tool Co..... 25	Pratt & Whitney... 4
Centering Machines.	Prentice Bros. Co... C
D. E. Whiton Mch. Co. 6	A. E. Quint..... 64
Chains.	F. B. Shuster Co.... 61
Automobile & Cycle Parts Co..... 26	Sibley & Ware..... 64
Chucks.	J. E. Snyder..... 5
T. R. Almond..... 67	Wiley & Russell Mfg. Co..... 56
R. H. Brown & Co.. 67	Woodward & Rogers Co..... 64
Geo. Burnham Co.. 23	Drilling Machines, Portable.
Cushman Chuck Co. 67	Stow Flexible Shaft Co..... 62
Doebler Mfg. Co.... 68	Stow Mfg. Co..... 63
E. Horton & Son Co. 67	Drop Forgings.
	Billings & Spencer Co..... 36
	Keystone Drop Forge Co..... 21
	J. H. Williams & Co. B
	Wyman & Gordon.. 33
	Drop Lifter.
	Miner & Peck Mfg. Co..... 70

Classified Index to Adv't'sem'ts (Continued)

- Emery Wheels.**
 Abrasive Material Co..... 60
 Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co. 60
 Hampden Corundum Wheel Co..... 60
 Northampton Emery Wheel Co..... 59
 Norton Emery Wheel Co..... 61
 Safety Emery Wheel Co..... 61
 Sterling Emery Wheel Mfg. Co. 60
 Tanite Co..... 60
 Vitrified Wheel Co. 60
- Engines.**
 American Blower Co..... 47
 American Engineer-ing Co. 20
 Columbus Mch. Co. 20-49
 Eureka Mfg. & Supply Co. 20
 New Britain Mach. Co. 28
 B. F. Sturtevant Co. 11
- Engineering Appliances.**
 Lunkenheimer Co. 26
- Exhaust Head.**
 Burt Mfg. Co. 37
- Files.**
 G. & H. Barnett Co. D
 Nicholson File Co. 36
- Filters, Oil.**
 Burt Mfg. Co. 37
- Flexible Shafts.**
 Stow Flexible Shaft Co. 62
 Stow Mfg. Co. 62
- Forges.**
 Billings & Spencer Co. 36
 Buffalo Forge Co. 29
 B. F. Sturtevant Co. 11
- Forging.**
 J. H. Williams & Co. B
- Friction Cone Pulleys.**
 G. F. Evans..... 64
- Gauges, Surface, Etc.**
 Hoggson & Pettis Mfg. Co. 66
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 John M. Rogers Boat, Gauge & Drill Wks. 57
 J. T. Slocumb & Co. 18
 E. G. Smith..... 62
 L. S. Starrett Co. 12
 J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co. 62
 J. Wyke & Co. 62
- Gears.**
 Arthur Co. 68
 Hugo Bligam..... 68
 Boston Gear Wks. D
 Wm. Ganschow..... 68
 Gleason Tool Co. D-Front cover
 Grant Gear Wks. D
 Horsburg & Scott. 68
 New Process Raw Hide Co. 68
- Gearing.**
 Morse, Williams & Co. 68
- Gear-cutting Machines.**
 Becker-Brainard Milling Mch. Co. 49
 F. H. Bultman & Co. 68
 Garvin Mch. Co. 18
 Gleason Tool Co. D-Front cover
 Gould & Eberhardt D-48
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 D. E. Whiton Mch. Co. 6
- Gear Patterns.**
 Buffalo Gear & Pattern Wks. 68
- Gear Planer, Bevel.**
 Gleason Tool Co. D-Front cover
- Gear Shapers.**
 Fellows Gear Shaper Co. B
- Graphite.**
 Jos. Dixon Crucible Co. 28
- Grinding Machinery.**
 Anderson Tool Co. 11
 C. H. Besley & Co. D
 Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co. 60
 Builders Iron Foundry D
 Diamond Mch. Co. D
 Dodge Mfg. Co. 21
 Garvin Mch. Co. 18
- Grinding Mach'y (con'd).**
 Gould & Eberhardt D-48
 Geo. Gorton Mch. Co. 11
 Landis Tool Co. 32
 A. H. McCall..... 38
 Modern Tool Co. 60
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 Geo. J. Ridley..... 59
 Safety Emery Wheel Co. 61
 Stow Flexible Shaft Co. 62
 Stow Mfg. Co. 62
 Tucker Mch. Co. 38
 Woodward & Rogers Co. 64
- Grind Stones.**
 Cleveland Stone Co. 60
- Hammers, Power.**
 Beaudry & Co. 70
 Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 Billings & Spencer Co. 36
 Bradley & Co. 30
 Chambersburg Engineering Co. 21
 Cleveland Punch & Shear Wks. Co. 15
 Dienelt & Eisenhardt..... 70
 R. E. Kidder..... 70
 Merrill Bros. 70
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 Scranton & Co. 70
 Waterbury Farrel Fdy. & Mch. Co. 36
- Hardening and Tempering**
 American Gas Furnace Co. 54
 Loring, Coes & Co. 36
- Heading, Upsetting and Forging Machines.**
 Acme Mach'y Co. 29
 National Mach'y Co. 54
- Heating Machines.**
 American Gas Furnace Co. 54
 Chicago Flexible Shaft Co. 52
 J. M. Westmacott..... 59
- Heaters.**
 American Blower Co. 47
- Heaters and Purifiers.**
 Hoppes Mfg. Co. 22
 Stewart Heater Co. 23
- Holists.**
 Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co. 52
 Cleveland Crane & Car Co. 60
 Volney W. Mason & Co. 70
 Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
- Holists, Pneumatic.**
 Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co. 52
 Clayton Air Compressor Wks. 28
 Curtis & Co. Mfg. Co. 53
 Stow Flexible Shaft Co. 62
- Hydraulic Machinery.**
 Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 Chambersburg Engineering Co. 21
 Waterbury Farrel Fdy. & Mch. Co. 36
 Watson-Stillman Co. 18
- Indicators.**
 L. S. Starrett Co. 12
 J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co. 62
 R. Woodman Mfg. & Supply Co. 20
- Injectors.**
 Jenkins Bros. 23
 Lunkenheimer Co. 26
- Insurance.**
 Hartford Steam Boiler Ins. Co. 36
- Jacks.**
 Dienelt & Eisenhardt..... 70
 A. L. Henderer's Sons 36
 Watson-Stillman Co. 18
- Key-seaters.**
 Baker Bros. 59
 Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 John T. Burr & Son. 23
 Chattanooga Mch. Co. 20
 W. P. Davis Mch. Co. 36
 Mitts & Merrill..... 45
 Morton Mfg. Co. 43
- Lathes.**
 American Turret Lathe Co. 24
 U. Baird Mch. Co. 14
 Barker & Chard Mch. Tool Co. 25
 W. F. & J. Barnes Co. 10
 Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 P. Blaisdell & Co. 10
 Bradford Mch. Tool Co. 24



Bradley Upright Hammers

Are made with heads weighing 15 to 500 pounds. Each contains $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ more material than those of any other make of the same rating.

Their anvil blocks weigh nearly or quite double those of other hammers.

Their output is guaranteed 25 per cent. greater than is possible with other hammers of same rating or no sale.

More Bradley Hammers are sold each year than all other power hammers combined.

We make four styles of Belt Hammers and a line of Heating Forges.

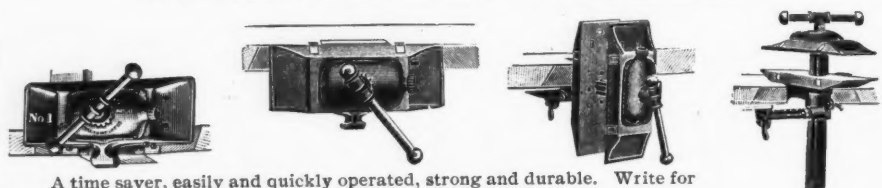
SEND FOR CIRCULARS.

THE BRADLEY CO., Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.A.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm and St. Petersburg. Buck & Hickman, Whitechapel Road, London. Montgomery & Co., 23 Boulevard Magenta, Paris.

Here's an Up-to-Date Shop Tool.

The Emmert Vise in Four Fixed Positions.



A time saver, easily and quickly operated, strong and durable. Write for illustrated catalog and price list.

ADAPTABLE TO FOURTEEN DIFFERENT POSITIONS.

EMMERT MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Waynesboro, Pa., U. S. A.

The American Lathe Center Grinder

is ten times as useful, because it is TEN times as convenient as any other.

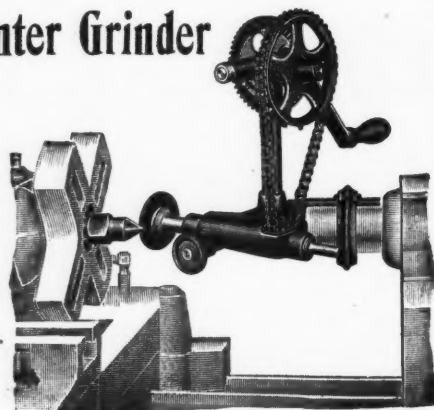
It is so simple and easy to use that you will wonder how you ever did accurate work without it.

Fits any lathe. Cannot grind a wrong angle.

Send for circular anyway.

L. S. HEALD & SON, 222 M ST., BARRE, MASS.

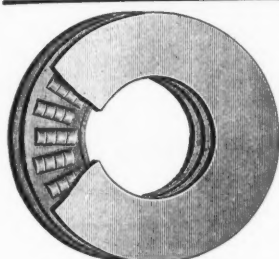
See our exhibit at Buffalo, Division 43, Machinery Building.



BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF

THE ROLLER BEARING AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY
KEENE, N. H.
 W. S. ROGERS, Vice-President,
 (Late Manager The Ball Bearing Co. of Boston.)
MACHINE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.



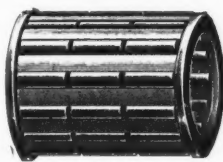
Circular No. 24

Antifriction Bearings
 of
 all descriptions.



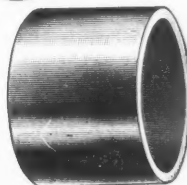
Circular No. 20

The Ball Bearing Co.



Circular No. 22

Watson Street,
 Boston, Mass.



Circular No. 25



An Anti-Toxin for All the Inherited Evils of

ARGUTO

Loose Pulleys and Friction Clutches.

Specify Arguto in your inquiries.

ARGUTO OILLESS BEARING CO., WAYNE JUNCTION, PHILADELPHIA.

HYATT ROLLER BUSHINGS

ESPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR

Loose Pulleys, Shop Trucks,
 Special High-Speed Machinery.

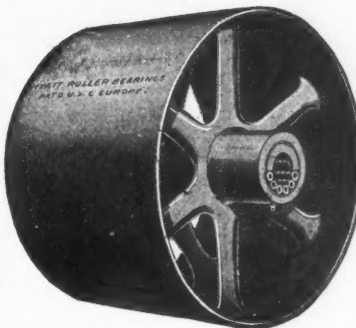
Saving in power, lubrication and labor
 show large returns on investment.

Send for booklet on loose pulleys and shop trucks.

HYATT ROLLER BEARING CO.

MAIN OFFICE, NEWARK, N. J.

Branch Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.



Classified Index to Adv't'sem'ts (Continued).

Lathes (continued).	Mechanical Draft.
W. P. Davis Mch. Co. 36	American Blower
Fay & Scott 35	Co. 47
Fitchburg Mch. Wks. 65	Buffalo Forge Co. 99
Flather & Co. 65	B. F. Sturtevant &
Goddard Mch. Co. 25	Co. 11
Gould & Eberhardt 48	
Greaves, Klusman &	
Co. 65	
Hamilton Mch. Tool	
Co. 64	
Hendey Mch. Co. 9	
Jones & Lamson	
Mch. Co. 39	
R. K. Le Blond Mch.	
Tool Co. 68	
Lodge & Shipley Co. 50	
J. J. McCabe 47	
Meriden Mch. Tool	
Co. 65	
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	
Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5	
Potter & Johnston	
Co. 51	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Prentiss Bros. Co. C	
Prentiss Tool & Sup-	
ply Co. 41	
F. E. Reed Co. 65	
Schumacher & Boye 65	
Sebastian Lathe Co. 65	
Seneca Falls Mfg. Co. 16-58	
Shepard Lathe Co. 65	
Silk, Anderson Co. 85	
Springfield Machine	
Tool Co. C	
Geo. D. Walcott &	
Son 42	
Waltham Watch	
Tool Co. 53	
Warner & Swasey 3	
W. C. Young Mfg. Co. 65	
Lathe Attachments.	
Flather & Co. 65	
H. C. Warren 33	
Lathe Feeds.	
National Mch. Tool	
Co. 16	
Lathe and Planer Tools.	
Armstrong Bros.	
Tool Co. 46	
R. K. Le Blond Mch.	
Tool Co. 43	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Lockers.	
Merritt & Co. 35	
Lubricators.	
Detroit Lubricator	
Co. 22	
Lunkenheimer Co. 26	
Metal Polish.	
Geo. W. Hoffman 55	
Lubricants.	
C. H. Bealey & Co. D	
Jos. Dixon Crucible	
Co. 21	
Machinery Builders.	
Lucas Mch. Tool Co. 68	
Trump Bros. Mch	
Co. 59	
Machinists' Small Tools.	
C. H. Bealey & Co. D	
Billings & Spencer	
Co. 36	
Brown & Sharpe	
Mfg. Co. 403	
T. L. Dickinson 68	
R. R. Duncan 34	
Greene, Tweed & Co. 68	
Leighton & Wisner 35	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
John M. Rogers	
Boat, Gauge &	
Drill Wks. 57	
Sawyer Tool Co. 62	
J. T. Slocumb & Co. 18	
E. G. Smith 62	
Standard Tool Co. 44	
Standard Tool Co. 62	
L. S. Starrett Co. 12	
Syracuse Twist Drill	
Co. 33	
J. Wyke & Co. 62	
Machinery Dealers.	
Foreign 8	
Garvin Mch. Co. 13	
J. J. McCabe 47	
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	
Phila. Bourne 14	
Prentiss Tool & Sup-	
ply Co. 41	
Machine Keys.	
Olney & Warrin 66	
Machinists' Supplies.	
U. Baird Mach'y Co. 14	
C. H. Bealey & Co. D	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Shepard Lathe Co. 65	
Machine Screws.	
Harvey Hubbell 55	
Mandrels.	
W. H. Nicholson & Co 32	
Milling Machines.	
The Adams Co. 63	
Beaman & Smith 45-58	
Becker-Brainard	
Milling Mch. Co. 49	
Bement, Miles & Co. 4	
Carter & Hakes Mch.	
Co. 55	
Cincinnati Milling	
Mch. Co. 38	
Dwight Slate Co. 35	
Fox Mch. Co. 35	
Garvin Mch. Co. 13	
Ingersoll Milling Ma-	
chine Co. 63	
R. K. Le Blond Mch.	
Tool Co. 63	
Newton Mch. Tool	
Works 40	
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Prentiss Tool & Sup-	
ply Co. 41	
Whitney Mfg. Co. 7	
Milling Cutters.	
Becker-Brainard	
Milling Mch. Co. 49	
Brown & Sharpe	
Mfg. Co. 403	
Gay & Ward 56	
Morse Twist Drill &	
Mch. Co. 28	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Reliance Mch. & Tool	
Co. 55	
Standard Tool Co. 44	
L. S. Starrett Co. 13	
Molding Machines.	
Labor Mfg. Co. 18	
Name Plates.	
Murdock Parlor	
Grate Co. 60	
Nut Tappers.	
Acme Mach'y Co. 20	
National Mach'y Co. 54	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Oil-hole Covers.	
Bay State Stamping	
Co. 66	
Bowen Mfg. Co. 21	
W. W. & C. F. Tucker 54	
The Winkley Co. 20	
Packing.	
Jenkins Bros. 33	
Oilless Bearings.	
Arguto Oilless Bear-	
ing Co. 51	
Patents.	
Baldwin, Davidson	
& Wight 19	
Pattern-makers' Supplies	
R. E. Kidder 70	
Pipe-cutting and Thread-	
ing Tools.	
Armstrong Mfg. Co. 63	
Biggall & Keeler 69	
Columbus Mch. Co. 20-69	
Curtis & Curtis Co. 69	
Eaton, Cole & Burn-	
ham Co. 8	
Hart Mfg. Co. C	
Merrell Mfg. Co. 69	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
D. Saunders' Sons 57	
Trimont Mfg. Co. 69	
Walworth Mfg. Co. 70	
Planers.	
E. E. Bartlett 44	
Bement, Miles & Co. 4	
P. Blaisdell & Co. 10	
Cincinnati Planer	
Co. 55	
Flather & Co. 65	
Garvin Mch. Co. 13	
Gleason Tool Co.	
D-Front cover	
G. A. Gray Co. 50	
Morton Mfg. Co. 43	
Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5	
Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5	
Pratt & Whitney Co. 4	
Prentiss Tool & Sup-	
ply Co. 41	
W. A. Wilson 17	
Whitcomb Mfg. Co. 17	
Woodward & Powell	
Planer Co. 55	
Pneumatic Tools.	
Clayton Air Com-	
pressor Works 28	
Cleveland & Pneu-	
matic Tool Co. 21	
Manning, Maxwell &	
Moore 6	
Philadelphia Pneu-	
matic Tool Co. 51	

Classified Index to Adv't'sem'ts (Continued).

Presses.

E. E. Bartlett..... 44
 Billings & Spencer
 Co..... 38
 Hamilton Mch. Tool
 Co..... 64
 Hoefer Mfg. Co..... 64
 A. H. Nilson Mch. Co. 20
 Springfield Machine
 Tool Co..... C
 Waterbury Farrel
 Fdy. & Mch. Co. 36
 Watson-Stillman Co. 18
 West Mfg. Co..... 85

Pulleys.

Howard Iron Wks.. 69
 Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
 Saginaw Mfg. Co. 23
 Professional..... 19

Pumps.

Watson-Stillman Co. 18

Punches and Dies.

Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 I. P. Richards..... C
 Watson-Stillman Co. 18
 W. C. Young Mfg.
 Co..... 65

Punching and Shearing Machinery.

Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 Cleveland Punch &
 Shear Wks. Co. 15
 R. E. Kidder..... 70
 Long & Allstatter Co. 14
 New Doty Mfg. Co. 15
 Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
 Pond Mch. Tool Co. 5
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 Royersford F'dry &
 Machine Co. 14
 Watson-Stillman Co. 18
 W. C. Young Mfg.
 Co..... 65

Reamers.

Cleveland Twist
 Drill Co..... D
 Morse Twist Drill &
 Mch. Co..... 28
 John M. Rogers,
 Boat, Gauge and
 Drill Wks..... 57
 Standard Tool Co. 44
 Wiley & Russell Mfg.
 Co..... 56

Reamers, Pneumatic.

Philadelphia Pneu-
 matic Tool Co. 51
 Stow Flexible Shaft
 Co..... 62

Riveters.

Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 Philadelphia Pneu-
 matic Tool Co. 51

Roofing, Iron.

Garry Iron & Steel
 Roofing Co..... 21

Roller Bearings.

Hyatt Roller Bear-
 ing Co..... 31

Saws.

Strong-Carlisle &
 Hammond Co. 56
 West Haven Mfg. Co. 19

Saw Blades.

Goodell-Pratt Co. 13
 West Haven Mfg. Co. 19

Schools.

The International
 Correspondence
 Schools..... 19
 Pratt Institute..... 19

Screw Machines.

Acme Mch. Screw
 Co..... 35
 Asa S. Cook Co. 64
 Garvin Mch. Co. 13
 Jas. D. Mattison..... 35
 Pearson Mch. Co. 47
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 Warner & Swasey... 3
 Wiley & Russell Mfg.
 Co..... 56

Second Hand Machinery.

34

Separators, Oil.

Springfield Separa-
 tor Co..... 38

Shaft Coupler.

Diescher Coupling
 Co..... 55

Shapers.

Barker & Chard Mch.
 Tool Co..... 25
 Bement, Miles & Co. 4
 Cincinnati Shaper
 Co..... 7
 Fitchburg Mch. Wks. 65
 Flather & Co. 65
 Fox Mch. Co. 25

Shapers (continued).

Garvin Mch. Co. 18
 Gould & Eberhardt D. 48
 Hendey Mch. Co. 9
 Morton Mfg. Co. 43
 Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
 Potter & Johnston
 Co..... 51
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 Prentiss Tool & Sup-
 ply Co..... 41
 Smith & Mills..... 28
 Springfield Machine
 Tool Co..... C
 John Steptoe & Co. B
 Geo. D. Walcott &
 Son..... 42

Shafts, Flexible.

Stow Flexible Shaft
 Co..... 62
 Stow Mfg. Co. 62

Shop Pans.

Kilbourne & Jacobs
 Mfg. Co..... 68

Special Machinery.

Beaman & Smith. 45-58
 Hoefer Mfg. Co. 64
 A. H. Nilson Mch.
 Co. 20
 Standard Mch. Wks. 32
 Waterbury Farrel
 Fdy & Mch. Co. 36

Speed Transmission.

Niles Tool Wks. Co. 5
 Reeves Pulley Co. 57

Split Safety Collar.

Ira B. Smith..... 70

Steel.

E. T. Ward & Sons... 33

Steel Balls.

Central Distributing
 Co..... 38

Taps and Dies

C. H. Bealy & Co. D
 Butterfield & Co. C
 S. W. Card Mfg. Co. 69
 J. M. Carpenter Tap
 & Die Co. D
 Eaton, Cole & Burn-
 ham Co. 3
 F. A. Errington..... 59
 Wm. Jessop & Sons 82
 Morse Twist Drill &
 Mch. Co. 28
 Pratt & Whitney Co. 4
 E. F. Reece Co. 58
 Reliance Machine &
 Tool Co. 54
 W. W. & C. F. Tucker 54
 Wiley & Russell Mfg.
 Co. 56

Tapping Attachments.

Beaman & Smith. 45-58
 F. A. Errington..... 59

Tapping Machines.

Baker Bros. 59
 Harvey Hubbell.... 55

Tools.

Hammacher, Schlem-
 mer & Co. 57

Tool Holders.

Armstrong Bros.
 Tool Co. 46
 Beaman & Smith. 45-58
 I. P. Richards..... C

Tool Rack.

New Britain Mch.
 Co. 28

Tote Boxes.

Kilbourne & Jacobs. 67

Tubing.

American Tube Wks. 23
 Standard Welding
 Co. 57

Tube Expanders.

A. L. Henderer's
 Sons..... 36

Turnbuckles.

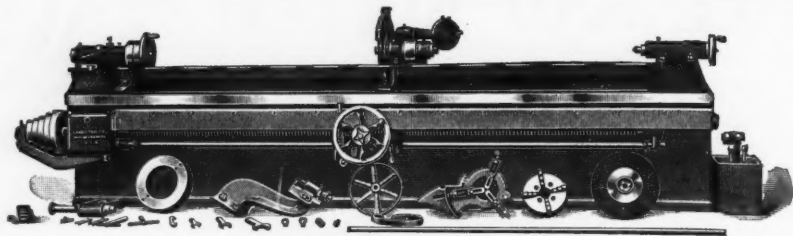
Merrill Bros. 70

Universal Joints.

Gray & Prior Mch.
 Co. 20
 Vanderbeck Tool
 Works..... B

Valves.

Jenkins Bros. 23
 The Lunkenheimer
 Co. 26
 Walworth Mfg. Co. 70



No. 6 UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE.

Try a Landis Universal Grinder

For your duplicate work. Where quantities of machine parts are to be finished, no machine can compare with a Landis for accuracy, economy and rapidity of production. The latest developments in grinding machinery are embodied in these tools. Indispensable for the shop. Made in sizes from 10-in. to 20-in. swing.

Catalogue sent on request.

Landis Tool Company, Waynesboro, Pa., U. S. A.

AGENTS: Walter H. Foster, Manager, New York; Hill, Clarke & Co., Boston and Chicago; C. W. Barton, Griffiths & Co., London; Ad. Janssens, Paris; Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm and St. Petersburg.

YOU WOULDN'T THINK

of running your Machine Shop without Chucks. This is a **UNIVERSAL INSIDE CHUCK**—we call it "Expanding Mandrel." Sets of nine, from 1 inch to 7 inches inclusive. **SEND FOR "MANDREL TALK."**



W. H. NICHOLSON & CO., Wilkes Barre, Pa., U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

MACHINERY SPECIALTIES.

FOREIGN HOUSES:—C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London. Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm, St. Petersburg. A. Janssens, Paris.

Established a Century Ago.

JESSOP'S STEEL Tools, Drills, Dies, Etc.

ALL KINDS IN STOCK.

WILLIAM JESSOP & SONS, Ltd.

Manufactory, Sheffield, Eng.
 Chief American Office, 91 John St., N. Y.

Grand Prix, Paris, 1900.

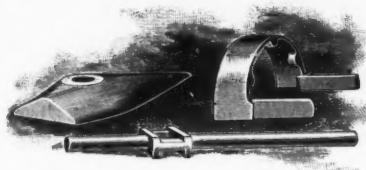
SPECIAL MACHINERY

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY
 COMPETENT MACHINISTS WITH FIRST CLASS TOOLS.

THE STANDARD MACHINE WORKS,

63 AND 65 RAILROAD AVE., NEWARK, N. J.

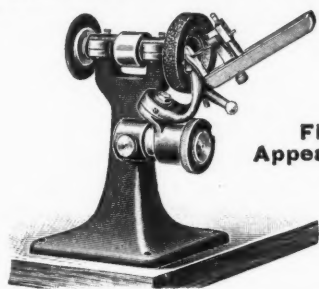
Drop Hammer Hydraulic Press **FORGINGS** Of Every Description.



Send to us for Estimates
on your work.

WYMAN & GORDON,
WORCESTER, MASS.

FOR GRINDING VERY SMALL DRILLS.



First
Appearance.

Another NEW WORCESTER DRILL GRINDER.

Capacity No. 70 to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
No Lip-rest. No complication.
A very **Accurate, Convenient and Simple**
little Drill Grinder.

The Washburn Shops,
Polytechnic Institute,
WORCESTER, MASS.

See our Exhibit at Buffalo.



(Style of 12 and 24 sizes.)

Measuring Machines.

Measuring screw, 10, 16 or 20 threads
to the inch, graduated to read thou-
sands or 32ds without calculation.

The only Micrometer that will
not lose its accuracy by wear.
SYRACUSE TWIST DRILL CO., SYRACUSE, N. Y.
Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Eng., Agents for Great Britain.

DRAWING TABLES



An adjustable
drawing table at
an available price.
Let us send you
our catalogue; tells
all about it.

L. E. HOYT CO.,
Walton, N. Y.

WARREN'S Elevating Device for Tool Posts.

A new idea for keep-
ing the cutting edge
of the tool in Lathes,
Screw Machines, etc.,
at the proper height
after grinding.

Adjustable to any
Tool Post.
Write for terms and
particulars to

H. C. WARREN, Hartford, Conn.



Pat. May 7th, 1901.

14-inch Water Tool Grinder.

Send for
Circular.

Tucker Machine Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio.
Manufacturers.



Twist Drill Grinders.



You know
you need
one.

None Better.

CAPACITY:

No. 0—No. 80 to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

No. 1— $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

None so Cheap.

Get prices on
these Grinders
before you buy.

ARTHUR H. McCALL,
117 Driving Park Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

Treatise on Gears, G. B. GRANT.
Price, \$1.
With one new subscription to MACHINERY, \$1.50

Classified Index to Adv't'sem't's (Continued).

Vices.	Wire Working Machinery (continued).
Armstrong Mfg. Co. 63	Waterbury Farrel Fdy. & Mch. Co. 86
Carter & Hakes Mch. Co. 55	Wood Working Machinery.
Emmert Mfg. Co. 80	American Mch. Co. 47
Howard Iron Wks. 69	Fox Mch. Co. 25
Merrill Bros. 70	J. L. Tyler. 59
Prentiss Vise Co. 70	Wrenches.
Standard Tool Co. 62	Armstrong Mfg. Co. 63
Walworth Mfg. Co. 70	J. M. Carpenter Tap & Die Co. D
Wyman & Gordon. 83	Coes Wrench Co. 62
Welding.	Eaton, Cole & Burn- ham Co. 8
Standard Welding Co. 57	Trimont Mfg. Co. 69
Wire Working Machinery	Walworth Mfg. Co. 70
A. H. Nilson Mch. Co. 20	J. H. Williams & Co. B
F. B. Shuster Co. 61	

ACCURACY

**HEADQUARTERS
STEEL BALLS
AND
BALLS OF OTHER METALS**

CENTRAL DISTRIBUTING CO
302 MOONEY-BRISBANE BLDG
BUFFALO, N.Y.

STRENGTH

Drawing Tables



Rochester No. 4.

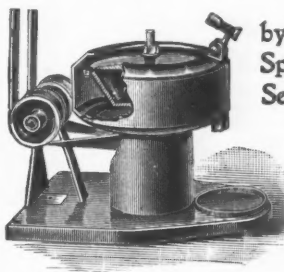
—40—
styles and sizes.

We make a
Specialty of
**DRAFTING
ROOM
FURNITURE.**

Appliances to suit
all occasions.
Blue Printing ap-
paratus.
CATALOG FREE.

F. W. EMERSON MFG. CO.
Gaffney Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

SAVE YOUR OIL



by using the
Springfield
Separator.

Requires
no
skilled
attendant.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.
SPRINGFIELD SEPARATOR COMPANY,
Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.

Manual of Mechanics. Goodeve. 80 cents.
Elementary text book
for students and young mechanics. Sent, post paid,
for three new subscribers, or the book and one sub-
scription for \$1.50.

MACHINERY, 9-15 Murray St., New York.

COLD ROLLED STEEL

FOR STAMPING,
DRAWING, SAWS,
SPRINGS, ETC.

IN STOCK

HEXAGON,
FLATS,
SQUARES, ETC.

EDGAR T. WARD & SONS,
17-21 Purchase St., Boston, Mass.

Bargains in New and Second Hand Machinery, Tools and Supplies.

For Sale advertisements under this heading 25 cents a line, 8 words to a line; \$2.50 an inch, 12 lines to an inch, each insertion. Wanted advertisements, 10 cents a line each insertion. Copy must be received not later than the 24th of each month for the issue following.

SECOND HAND MACHINERY.

LATHES.

13 in. x 4 ft., 5 ft. and 6 ft. beds.
15 in. x 5 ft. and 6 ft. beds.
16 in. x 4 ft., 5 ft., 6 ft., 8 ft. and 12 ft. beds.
18 in. x 6 ft. and 8 ft. beds.
19 in. x 7 ft. and 8 ft. beds.
20 in. x 6 ft. and 8 ft. beds.
21 in. x 5 ft., 7 ft. and 8 ft. beds.
27 in. x 10 ft. bed.
28 in. x 8 ft. bed.
42 in. pulley, 13 ft. bed.
26 in. monitor.

SHAPERS.

6 in., 9 in. and 10 in. pillar with vise.
14 in. crank, 7 ft. bed.

PLANERS.

16 in., 3 ft. table.
20 in., 4 ft. and 6 ft. table.
24 in., 8 ft. table.

DRILLS.

No. 2 and 3 manufacturers.
No. 2 and 3 upright.
No. 3 vertical.
No. 0, 6 spindles.
No. 1, 3 spindles.
No. 2 and 4, 4 spindles.
Traverse with 10 ft. bed.
Portable.

MILLING MACHINES.

No. 0 and 1 column with vise.
No. 2 and 3 Lincoln with vise.
No. 1 circular.
No. 2 B. & S. universal.
No. 7 power, 12 ft. table.

SCREW MACHINES.

No. 2, 2½, 3 and 4 hand.
No. 1 and 3 automatic.

GRINDERS.

Cutter.
Bench, Hancock.
Toolmakers or universal.
Two-wheel tool.
Double head emery (diamond).
Water tool.

BORING MILLS.

48 in. horizontal, 14 ft. bed.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Three-spindle profiler.
No. 1 die sinker.
No. 2 screw shaver.
Bicycle hub forming machine.
14 in. chucking machine.
16 in. chucking machine.
18 in. chucking machine.
26 in. chucking machine.
All our line.
No. 2 upright tapping machine.
No. 2 horizontal tapping machine.
No. 2 cutting-off machine.
No. 4 cutting-off machine.
No. 3 turret head bolt cutter.
11 x 12 Ideal engine.

Send for complete list of second hand tools fully describing the above.

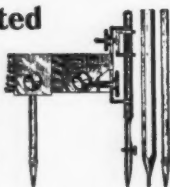
PRATT & WHITNEY CO., Hartford, Conn.

NEW YORK: 138 Liberty St. BOSTON: 144 Pearl St. BUFFALO: Seneca and Wells St.
CHICAGO: 42 So. Canal St. PHILADELPHIA: The Bourse.

Draughtsmen Wanted

to use the Universal Beam Compass. Any kind of Ruling Pen or Lead Pencil can be used as shown. Adjusted for fine work. Full nicked, box and beam, \$2.00.

R. R. DUNCAN, Agent,
21 Glen Bldg., Baltimore, Md.



The Ruggles-Coles Engineering Company,

Complete Power Plants Installed,

39-41 Cortlandt Street, New York.

SECOND HAND TOOLS.

SCREW CUTTING LATHES.

14 in. x 4½ ft. Putnam.
15 in. x 6 ft. Lathe & Morse.
15 in. x 6 ft. Reed.
16 in. x 6 ft. Ames Mfg. Co.
16 in. x 6 ft. Fifeild.
18 in. x 6 ft. Lodge & Davis.
18 in. x 8 ft. Reed.
19 in. x 8 ft. D. W. Pond.
20 in. x 8 ft. D. W. Pond.
20 in. x 8 ft. 6 in. Flather & Co.
20 in. x 14 ft. Fifeild.
32 in. x 8 ft. 6 in. D. W. Pond.
30 in. x 16 ft. Fifeild.
32 in. x 10 ft. Nicholson & Waterman.
84 in. Bement.
11 ft. Pitt lathe.
54 in. x 24 ft. Pond.

CHUCKING & TURRET LATHES & SCREW MACHINES.

Niles flat turret lathe.
Automatic screw machine, Pratt & Whitney.
No. 2½ screw machine, Pratt & Whitney.
No. 4 screw machine, Brown & Sharpe.
Chucking lathe, Pratt & Whitney.

PLANERS.

26½ in. x 26½ in. x 6 ft. D. W. Pond.
36 in. x 36 in. x 11 ft. D. L. Harris.

SHAPERS.

25 in. pillar friction shaper, Hendey.

MILLING MACHINES.

Hand milling machine, Ames Mfg. Co.
Large plain B. G. milling machine, Brown & Sharpe.

DRILLS.

No. 2 three-spindle gang drill, Garvin.
Three-spindle drill, Hendey.
5 in. arm radial drill, Niles.

BORING MACHINERY.

Hor. bor. machine, Nicholson & Waterman.
28 in. x 12 ft. hor. bor. and drill. machine, Sellers.
18 ft. x 6 in. bor. and facing machine, Bement.
Single-head boring machine, Beaman & Smith.

PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINERY.

No. 5 Arch press, Blake & Johnson.
No. 3 power punch press, Stiles.

TAPPING MACHINES.

Hor. tapping machine, Woodward & Rogers.

GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY.

Springfield surface grinder.
Springfield water tool grinder.

The above are only a few of the machines we have, send for complete list giving detailed information.

THE NILES TOOL WORKS CO.,

136 Liberty Street, New York.

FOR SALE.

One lot of 26 in. and 32 in. lathes, new, Gleason pattern. Pittsburgh Machine Tool Co. build.

Pittsburgh Machine Tool Co.

315 Lacock St., Allegheny, Pa.



The Modern Machinist.

By JOHN T. USHER, Machinist.

Second Edition.

257 Engravings, 822 pages.

Price \$2.50.

A new book from cover to cover. It contains many

points that the up-to-date machinist should know about his work. Practical, instructive, exhaustive. A valuable addition to the library and a reliable text book for the machinist.

Sent, post paid, for six new subscribers to MACHINERY, or the book and one new subscription for \$2.50.

MACHINERY,

9-15 Murray Street, New York

Second-Hand Machinery.

96 x 14 triple-gear lathe.
60 x 20 triple-gear lathe.
46-64 x 30 double-end lathe.
49 x 14 Fitchburg lathe, C. R.
36 x 23 engine lathe.
36 x 18 Betts engine lathe, C. R.
32 x 10 Draper, C. R. & P. C. F.
30 x 23 D. W. Pond, C. R. & P. C. F.
27 x 12 Draper, C. R. & P. C. F.
26 x 12 Wright, C. R. & chuck.
26 x 10 New Haven, C. R.
24 x 10 Draper lathe.
20 x 8 Putnam, R. & F. & P. C. F.
20 x 7 Draper, C. R. & P. C. F.
18 x 8 Draper, C. R. & P. C. F.
15 x 8 Draper, C. R. & taper.
15 x 6 Reed, P. G.
15 x 6 Prentice Bros.
Three Bement axle lathes.
61 x 64 x 23 Hepworth planer.
26 x 26 x 6 Putnam planer.
24 x 24 x 8 Pratt & Whitney planer.
24 x 24 x 6 Flather planer.
24 x 24 x 5 ft. 6 Whitcomb planer.
18 x 16 x 3 ft. 6 Putnam planer.
16 x 12 crank planer.
20 ft. hydraulic keel-bending machine.
8 ft. 6 power bending rolls.
19 ft. 6 Swamscot plate planer.
1,700 lb. Merrill drop hammer.
1,400 lb. Merrill drop hammer.
No. 2 and No. 3 Landis grinders.
No. 2 Brown & Sharpe surface grinder.
No. 3 Brown & Sharpe cutter grinder.
No. 1 Brown & Sharpe universal miller.
27 x 18 ft. Springfield surface grinder.
Double-end punch and shear, capacity, 1½ in. x 1 in.
60 in. Pond vertical boring and turning mill.
50 in. Blackford vertical boring and turning mill.
56 x 12 Nicholson & Waterman horizontal boring and drilling machine.
Also large assortment of shapers, milling machines, upright drills and sensitive drills, etc. Send for second-hand list.

PRENTISS TOOL & SUPPLY CO.

115 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK.

Buffalo Office, Block 36, Machinery Hall, Pan-American Exposition.
Boston Office, 200 Franklin Street.

EVERY ENGINEER

SHOULD READ

Steam Engineering.

Thoroughly covers the field of Steam Engineering and is a practical paper for Steam Engineers and power users. 32 pages of reading matter, the best value for the money of any paper of its class.

Subscription price, \$1.00 a year.
10 cents a copy.

PUBLISHED BY

THE INDUSTRIAL PRESS,

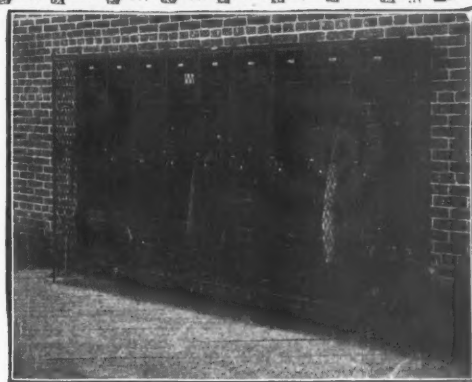
9-15 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,
U. S. A.

EXPANDED METAL LOCKERS



DOES YOUR SHOP LOOK LIKE THIS?

Satisfy everyone for they are Sanitary, Secure, Durable, Attractive and Reasonable.



OR LIKE THIS?

POWER PRESSES

VARIOUS STYLES AND SIZES.

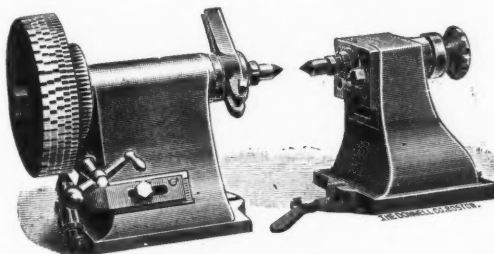
WE ALSO MANUFACTURE

Punching Presses, Stamping Presses, Horning Presses, Draw Presses, and a full line of Shears, Formers, Power Groovers, etc., for Sheet Metal Work and Can Making Machinery

Estimates furnished on Special Attachments for Presses, and Automatic Tools for Special Work.

WEST MFG. CO., BUFFALO. N. Y., U.S.A.

13-in. Planer Center



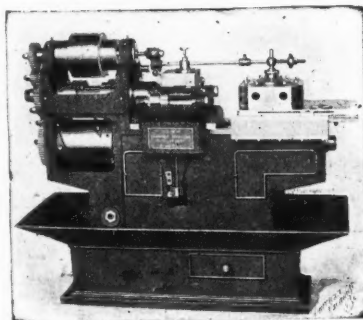
These Centers are provided with an improved index, consisting of five circular plates or discs, each 5-16 in. thick and 7 1/4 in. in diameter, which are accurately cut with 44, 52, 56, 90 and 96 notches respectively, giving a wide range of divisions. These plates are readily taken off and others substituted, with different numbers for special work. We are the original builders of these Centers and can quote you interesting prices.

FAY & SCOTT, - DEXTER, ME.

(The New Forming Machine.)

MATTISON'S UNIVERSAL SCREW MACHINE.

Full Automatic. Multiple Spindle.



Did you ever notice how big a dividend investigation pays? If not, try it once.

Here is a machine which costs but a few dollars more than one of its size with single spindle. It will increase the output in many kinds of work four-fold. Don't be deceived by the fact that other machines must be better because older; nothing can be more misleading.

Send samples for estimates, also enquiries to

Jas. D. Mattison, 108 Fulton St., New York, U.S.A.

BRITISH AGENT: T. A. Renshaw, 75a Queen Victoria St., E. C. London.

Engine Lathes.

16, 18, 20 INCH SWING.

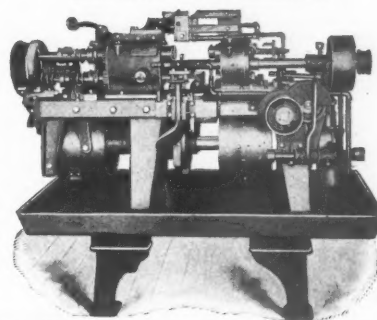
SILK, ANDERSON CO., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Why Waste Your Draughtsmen's Time

Using the T Square when you can have your boards fitted with our Parallel Ruler? Write to-day for illustrated circular.

LEIGHTON & WISNER, Waltham, Mass.

Acme Multiple Spindle Automatic Screw Machines



Have three or more times the capacity of the Single Automatic. Every operation is performed simultaneously, and an entire piece finished in the time required for a single operation on other machines.

Two sizes of this entirely new machine can be seen in operation at the Pan American Exposition, Machinery Hall, Section 36.

The Acme Machine Screw Co.
Hartford, Conn.

We manufacture a Complete line of

Drills

for light work, one or more SPINDLES, hand or automatic feed, of thorough workmanship and strictly up to date. Prompt delivery on regular styles. New catalogue on application.

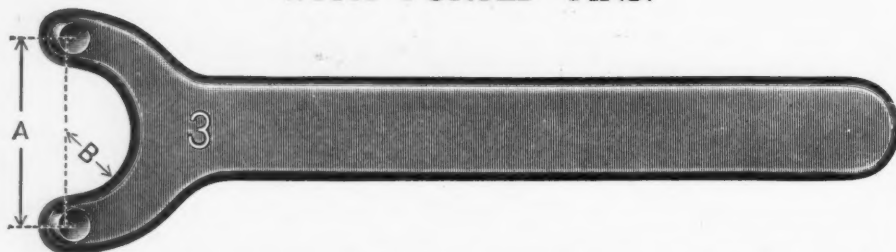
Dwight Slate Machine Co.

HARTFORD, CONN.

Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London and Birmingham.
Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Germany.

PIN WRENCHES

WITH FORGED PINS.



We manufacture thirteen sizes in lengths from 4 1-2 to 10 inches.

Also Drop Forgings of every description and Machinists' Tools.

The Billings & Spencer Co., Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

London Office, No. 8 Long Lane, Aldersgate St., London, E. C., England.

DURABLE AND DEPENDABLE.



CINCINNATI UPRIGHT DRILLS are durable and dependable. The owner of a CINCINNATI UPRIGHT DRILL not only knows that he can depend upon it for high-grade work and lots of it, but that the CINCINNATI will stand up under the strain of continued hard use after many an otherwise good drill has gone the way of all poor materials. CINCINNATI UPRIGHT DRILLS are the heaviest and most powerful Drills, size for size, that are built, yet in no way clumsy. They are noted for their convenience in handling work and for great capacity. Modern, from base to back gears. 21 inch to 42 inch swing.

NEW! Our patented geared tapping attachment directly on the spindle.

Cincinnati Machine Tool Co.

Western Avenue and Frank Street,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Established 1830.

LORING COES & COMPANY,

Difficult **Hardening**
and **Tempering** ^a specialty.

Originators of the "Pyro-Calcic"
Hardening Process.

Worcester, Mass.

BRANDS:

NICHOLSON
AMERICAN
KEARNEY & FOOT
GREAT WESTERN
ARCADE
McCLELLAN
EAGLE
"X. F."
GOLD MEDAL

FILES

AND

RASPS

OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY THE




NICHOLSON
FILE CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

FACTORIES:

PROVIDENCE, R. I.
PAWTUCKET, R. I.
PATERSON, N. J.
BEAVER FALLS, PA.
ANDERSON, IND.
KENT, OHIO.

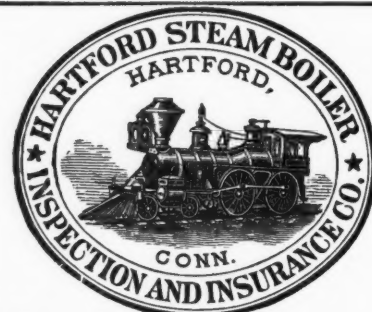
J  **JACKS**
for all purposes
PUNCHES AND
TUBE EXPANDERS
A. L. HENDERER & SONS
700 Maryland Ave.
Wilmington Del: U.S.A.

**THE WATERBURY
FARREL FOUNDRY
AND MACHINE CO.**

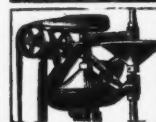
**WATERBURY,
CONNECTICUT,
U. S. A.**

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF SPECIAL
MACHINERY DESCRIBED IN CATALOGS.

A = Automatic Rivet Machines.
B = Hinge and Butt Machines.
C = Cartridge Machines.
D = Drop, Screw and Foot Presses.
E = Tube and Rod Drawing Machinery.
F = Hydraulic Machinery.
G = Spinning Lathes, Edging Lathes, etc.
H = Open Back, Single Acting Power Presses.
I = Pillar Single Acting Power Presses.
J = Double Acting Power Presses.
K = Rolling Mills.
L = Shears and Slitters.
M = Furnaces, etc.

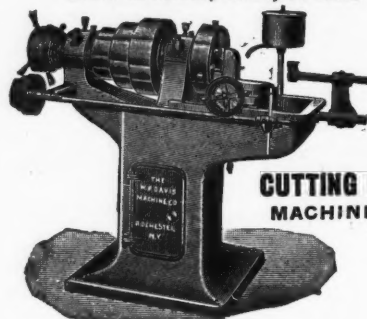


J. M. ALLEN . . . President.
Wm. B. FRANKLIN . . . Vice-President.
F. B. ALLEN . . . Second Vice-President.
J. B. PIERCE . . . Secretary.
L. B. BRAINERD . . . Treasurer.
L. F. MIDDLEBROOK . . . Assistant Secretary



SENSITIVE DRILL PRESS
TOOL ROOM & GENERAL USE
THE KNECHT BROS CO.
WRITE US CINCINNATI, O. U. S. A.

THE W. P. DAVIS MACHINE CO.
ROCHESTER, N. Y., U. S. A.



**CUTTING OFF
MACHINES.**

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST.

Among the Shops	373
The New Works of the Becker Brainard Milling Machine Co.	
A Blueprint Frame	378
The Philadelphia City Hall Tower Clock	379
Turret Lathe Practice.—2	380
Fixtures Adapting the Flat Turret Lathe to Special Work.	
Power Transmission by Belts.—2. Forrest R. Jones	383
The Conditions when Binder Pulleys are used.	
Driving Chain Sprocket cut to Compensate for Wear	385
Editorial	386
Compressed Air vs. Electricity.—Heat Developed by Friction.	
Notes and Comment	385
Chains and Chain Gearing	388
Abstract of a Paper read by Charles Pietz before the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia.	
Letters upon Practical Subjects	391
How an Accurate Milling Job was done on the Planer.—Gang Die for Eye-glass Springs.—Lost Motion in Lathe Crossfeed Screw.—Finishing Thin Cast iron Rings.—Another Anti-friction Bearing.—Pattern-making Kink.—A Gang Die.—Superannuated Machinists.—How did he Cut it?	
How and Why	396
37.—Vaporizer for gas engine necessary in order to use gasoline.	
38.—To calculate the included angle of a pyramid which shall be contained within a cone. 39.—(1) Standard diameters and pitches of threads of bib-cocks. (2) Standard tapers for pipe taps and dies.	
Shop Kinks	397
Notes on Erecting Sugar Machinery. E. Y. C.	398
Electric Elevator in the Washington Monument	399
New Tools of the Month	400
Fresh from the Press	404

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO., Providence, R. I. A Pan-American catalogue entitled "Here and There in Our Shops," embracing a brief historical note and illustrating several distinctive features of their large works.

STANDARD PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Chicago, Ill. Catalogue F, containing lists of sizes and views of their piston air drills, pneumatic hammers and other pneumatic appliances, showing views of them in practical use.

JAS. L. ROBERTSON & SONS, New York City. Illustrated catalogue of steam specialties, including the Hine eliminator, Robertson feed water heater, pressure regulators, steam traps, exhaust heads, grates and supplies, with especial reference to the Robertson-Thompson steam engine indicator and Willis planimeter.

WM. SELLERS & CO., Philadelphia, Pa. Illustrated catalogue of shafting and power transmission appliances, such as pulleys, hangers, clutches, couplings, belt-tighteners, etc., and a general catalogue of their metal-working machine tools, as bolt and nut machines, boring mills, drilling machines, steam hammers, heavy lathes and planers, punches, shears, riveters, plate rolls and shaping machines, cranes of all kinds, etc.

MANUFACTURERS' NOTES.

THE CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL CO., through their New York agent, Mr. C. I. Markham, inform us that the new address of their New York office is 62 Reade St., near Broadway.

J. W. KERSHAW, University College, Sheffield, England, would like to receive catalogues and photographs of American machine tools for use in his technical school.

THE BURT MFG. CO., Akron, O., have recently installed several Cross oil filters in the New York City public school buildings. Their field is large. They show a saving wherever oil is used for lubrication.

THE PRENTISS TOOL & SUPPLY CO., New York, wish us to state that in their advertisement in the July issue of this paper the Acme Machine Screw Co., Hartford, Conn., were inadvertently omitted from the list of manufacturers for whom they are selling agents.

THE INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS, Scranton, Pa., inform us that among the prominent visitors at the schools recently were Edwin J. Houston, of the Thomson-Houston Electric Co., and others, who expressed themselves as very favorably impressed with the schools' system of instruction by mail.

THE BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO., Providence, R. I., announce that from August 3 to 17, inclusive, their works will be closed for the annual vacation and repairs. During this time the office will be kept open as usual, and orders for machine tools, machinists' tools and measuring tools listed in their catalogue will receive the same attention as at other periods of the year.

BINSSE & HAUSCHILD, doing business as the Newark Machine Tool Works, have decided to incorporate their business for the purpose of preserving it in case of death of either of its owners. They have transferred to the Binsse Machine Co. all the assets and liabilities of their former partnership, and will continue their business as before, with no other change.

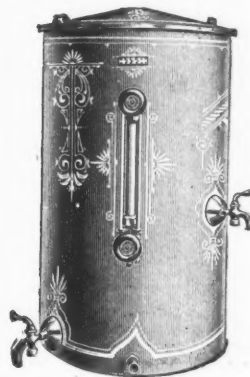
THE ARGUTO OILLESS BEARING CO., Wayne Junction, Philadelphia, Pa., are reporting increased activity with their Arguto bearings. The Arguto bearing is made of chemically treated wood which requires no oil, graphite, or other substance for lubricant, thus making it especially adaptable to positions requiring cleanliness, as well as to bearings in inaccessible places where oiling would be impossible.

In the last number of the paper a letter by Mr. J. R. Gordon described an electrically driven center grinder, and his communication has been read by James Clark, Jr., & Co., Louisville, Ky., who state that they manufacture an electrically driven grinder for use on lathe centers. The machine is self-contained and can be connected to any convenient incandescent lamp socket. They will be pleased to furnish description to any one interested.

THE NEW PROCESS RAW HIDE CO., Syracuse, N. Y., have recently shipped a New Process noiseless pinion and cut cast iron mate to Glasgow, Scotland, to be used in connecting an electric motor to a Babcock printing press in use at the Glasgow Exhibition.

THE CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Cleveland, O., have opened a New York office at 15 Cortlandt St., in charge of W. F. McGuire, where samples of their complete line of chipping, beading and calking hammers; the Cleveland Long Stroke riveting hammers; piston, rotary and breast drills can be seen.

2 and 2 make 4



is a simple problem, but it's no simpler and the result no surer than the problem of saving your oil and the result you get if you use a Warden Filter. The result is so absolutely certain that we run no risk in selling them subject to return if the results are not what we claim.

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Messrs. Burt Mfg. Co., Akron, O.

Gentlemen:—In reply to your inquiry of the 16th inst we desire to say that our engineer is extremely well pleased with the oil filter, and we therefore ask you to ship us another one as soon as possible.

Very truly yours,

BRAND BREWING CO.,

PER VIRGIL M. BRAND, Mgr.

Shelby & Co., London, E. C., Eng., Sole Agents for Great Britain.

The Burt Mfg. Co.

Main & Howard Sts., Akron, O., U.S.A.

Ditto Marks

might be put under the above, and all we say there applied to Exhaust Heads. The basis on which all our product is sold makes it absolutely safe for a stranger to do business with us. Not a dollar need be paid until he is thoroughly satisfied that he has the best value his money will buy. Our booklet explains more fully.

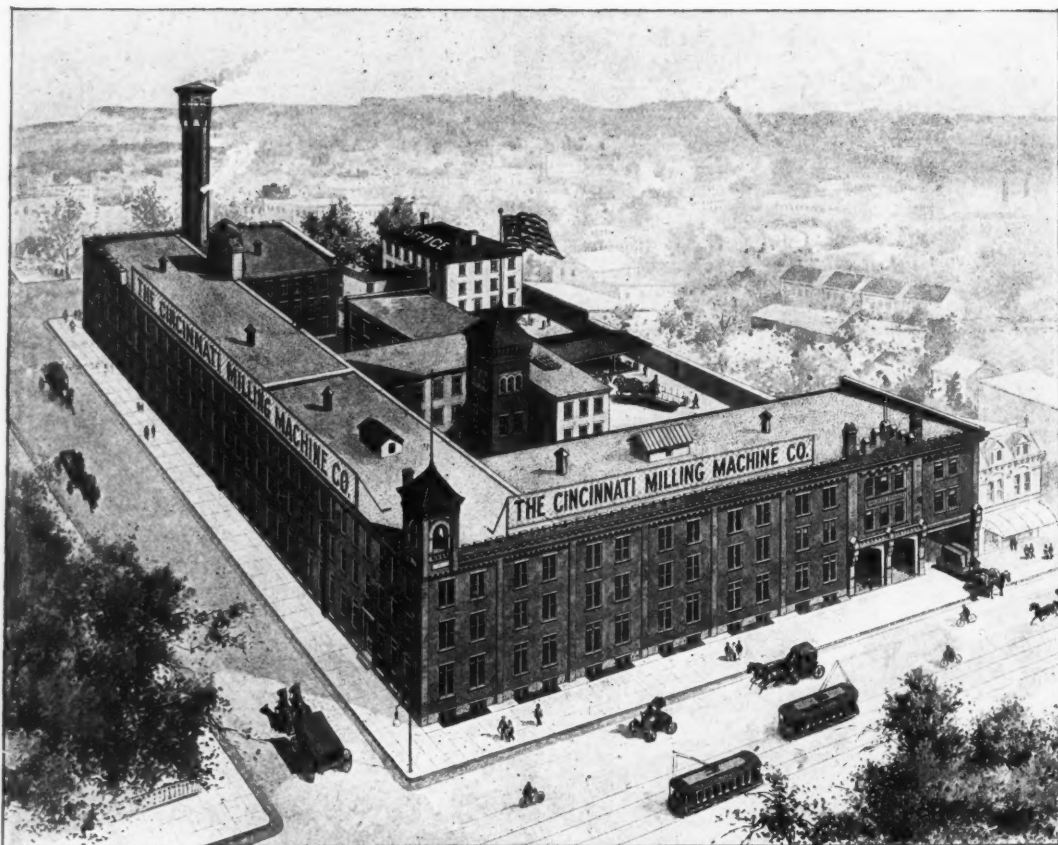
ZEELAND, MICH.

Burt Mfg. Co., Akron, O.

GENTLEMEN: Yours at hand, contents noted: regarding the Burt Exhaust Heads, we beg to say that, according to our opinion, they are the acme of perfection. If we had one hundred more steam pipes, we certainly should not be satisfied until we had them all equipped with Burt Exhaust Heads. Wishing you success, we are yours,

ZEELAND MILLING CO.
JNO. R. VANKEPPEL.

HOME OF THE "CINCINNATI" MILLER.



VISITORS ALWAYS CORDIALLY WELCOME.

See our New 1901 Pattern Machines in operation at Section 36, Pan-American Exposition.

ASK FOR PAMPHLET DESCRIBING RECENT IMPROVEMENTS.

CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE COMPANY, Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

EUROPEAN AGENTS: Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, St. Petersburg, Brussels, Stockholm and New York.
Adolphe Janssens, Paris. Chas. Churchill & Co., London, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne and Glasgow.
The Niles Tool Works Co., 39 Victoria St., London, S. W.

MR. CECIL B. SMITH, assistant engineer, City Engineer's Department, Toronto, Canada, and Mr. William S. Aldrich, professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, have opened an office as consulting engineers in Rooms 101-103, Mail and Empire Building, Toronto, Canada.

The Standard Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill., advise us that Mr. Jas. H. Manning, formerly master mechanic of the Union Pacific R. R. Co., Cheyenne, Wyo., has been appointed their western manager, with offices at San Francisco, Cal. A complete line of their "Little Giant" pneumatic tools and appliances will be carried in stock, in order to supply promptly the increasing demand for these machines upon the Pacific Coast.

THE B. F. STURTEVANT CO., Hyde Park, Mass., have sketch plans for their new plant now well under way. This plant will probably provide about eight acres of floor space—fully double that existing in the old plant at Jamaica Plain. Nearly one-third of this area will be devoted to the manufacture of engines, motors and generating sets. They say that the recent growth of this department has been almost phenomenal, and that it is in this field, particularly in the application of Sturtevant motors to Sturtevant fans, that the most rapid growth is expected in the immediate future. The entire plant will be equipped with Sturtevant generating sets and motors for direct driving of line shafts and of large individual machines.

THE NEW PROCESS RAW HIDE CO., Syracuse, N. Y., have sent us a copy of a letter written them by the Goss Printing Press Co., Chicago, Ill., which is a very strong testimonial to the merits of the New Process raw hide pinions. The daily Paris edition of the New York Times was printed on Goss newspaper perfecting presses. On these presses were used raw hide pinions made by the New Process Raw Hide Co. An accident occurred during the printing one afternoon by which a cast iron gear was broken and the teeth were embedded in the pinions. After the broken teeth were removed and a new gear substituted the raw hide pinions were found to be comparatively uninjured, and were used to operate the press until the end of the Exposition, and were still good for considerable more service.

POSITION.—Chief engineer of ability and character desires change of position for good reasons. Technical education; fourteen years experience with steam machinery; ten years chief of 2 000 H. P. Corliss engines; expert on combustion of fuel, boiler tests, &c.; familiar with installation and management of electrical apparatus, dynamos, wiring, telephones, watchmen's clocks, bells, &c.; understands mechanical drawing; first-class State license; best of references; strictly temperate. Address, ABILITY, care MACHINERY, 9-15 Murray St., New York.

POSITION.—Rigger and splicer wishes position with large concern. Engine construction a specialty. Address, T. R. L., care of MACHINERY, 9-15 Murray Street, New York.

WANTED—A practical and thoroughly competent machinist as shop instructor. One familiar with the manufacture of machine tools preferred. Some knowledge of pattern-making, foundry work and blacksmithing preferred but not essential. Address, immediately, Box 453, Pullman, Wash.

WANTED—Superintendent. A first-class man as superintendent of an up-to-date boiler shop and foundry; must be a hustler and know the business from A to Z. OSWEGO BOILER WORKS, Oswego, N. Y.

INVENTORS' MODELS built and perfected, special machinery designed and built, small parts duplicated. Let us quote prices. F. J. STOKES MACHINE CO., Philadelphia, Pa.

SPECIAL MACHINERY of every description designed and manufactured; also special tools and dies. Experimental work. GUIDO FERRARI, 632 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

AGENCY WANTED.—Consulting engineer, residing in Djombang, Java, wishes the agency of large manufacturing firm, one especially building engines and machinery for sugar manufacturing. Address, H. KROES, consulting engineer, Djombang, Java.

TO THE SUPERINTENDENT — OR — WORKS MANAGER.

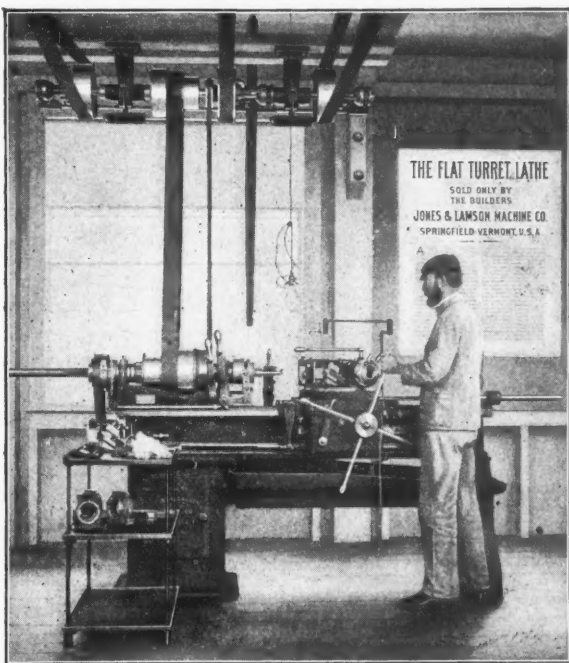
Remember your success and professional reputation is based on the methods and machinery you use. Don't say that your company will not buy new machinery. Many of the modern labor saving machines will save their entire cost during the first year of operation.

Don't say that your people are too penny-wise. Get some figures on present cost of work, and get the builder of labor saving machines to guarantee the saving, then insist on its being fulfilled while the machines are in your own shops and in the hands of your own men.

Don't say that your work does not come in lots of sufficient size to make it possible to take advantage of a labor saving machine. Many of the machines offered cannot handle one or a thousand pieces advantageously.

Remember you cannot blame anybody but yourself if you don't get what you know is right. Your company will not continue to throw away money after you have made clear the subject.

A Flat Turret lathe, for instance, of the work called generally does any two inches diameter and twenty-four inches long pieces from the full length bar, and when working from forgings.



Now, this machine not only saves the cost of running three or four extra lathes, but its product is so much more uniform that it generally reduces the cost of assembling.

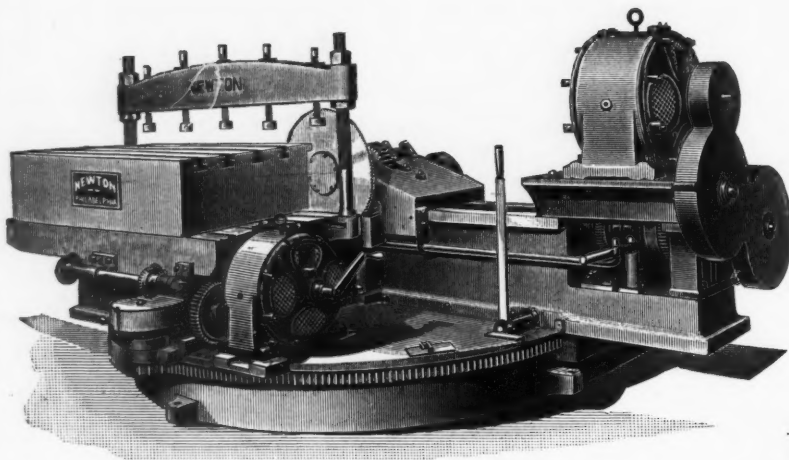
You doubtless have one or more of these machines in your shop, but don't let that settle it until all of your work is fully covered. Remember that other work can be covered that you are now doing in the old way.

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY, SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT, U. S. A.

England, Scotland and Ireland by Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Exchange Bldgs., Stephenson's Place, Birmingham, Eng. In Germany, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary and Italy, by M. Koyeman, Charlottenstrasse, 112, Dusseldorf, Germany. In France and Spain by Ph. Bonvillian, 6 Rue Blanche, 6 Paris, France.

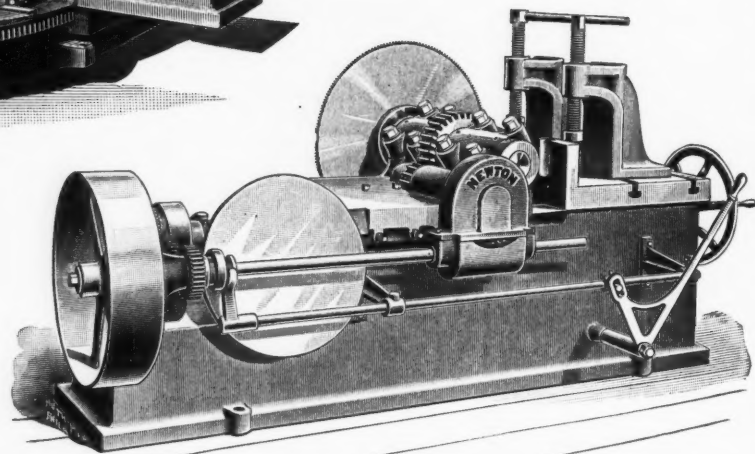
NEWTON

Cold Saw Cutting Off Machines.

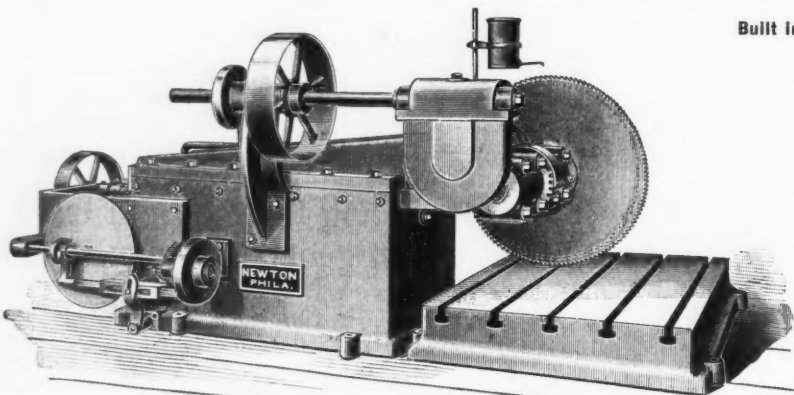


COMBINATION MACHINE.
Built in four sizes, either on round bed or as a fixed machine.

Over 1000 in
operation.
49 Sizes.



BAR MACHINE.
Built in six sizes, for round stock from 2 in. to 12 in.



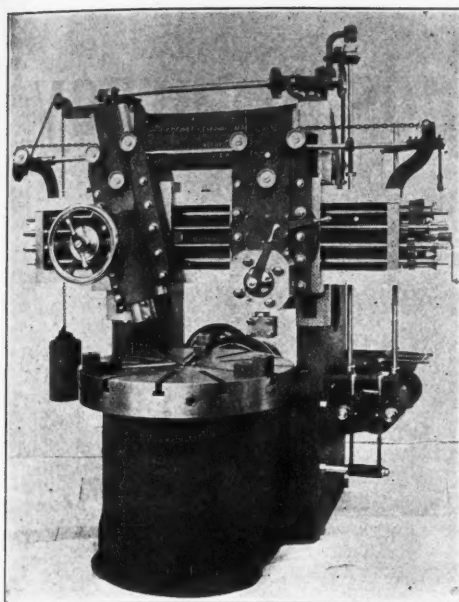
STEEL FOUNDRY MACHINES.
Built in three sizes. No. 1 for 13 in. heads. No. 2 for 17 in. heads. No. 3 for 21 in. heads.

COLD SAW CUTTING OFF MACHINES.
BORING MACHINES.
SLOTING MACHINES.
ROTARY MACHINES.
PORTABLE ELECTRIC DRIVEN TOOLS
LOCOMOTIVE SHOP EQUIPMENT.

NEWTON MACHINE TOOL WORKS,

(INCORPORATED.)

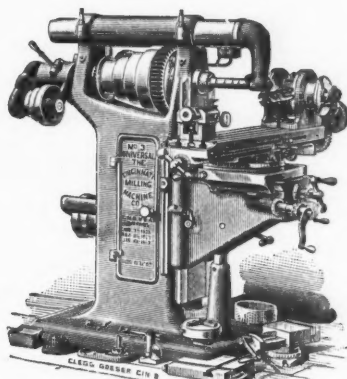
PHILADELPHIA, PA., U. S. A.



Rogers & Hemphill Machine Co. Boring Mill.

See Our Exhibit

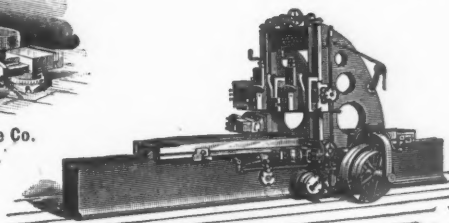
in Machinery Hall.



Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
No. 3 Milling Machine.

Machines in
full operation.

Every machine
built by a
Specialist.



Cincinnati Planer Co.

We have removed our Buffalo Office to the address below during the
Exposition. Visitors will receive a cordial welcome.
Information cheerfully furnished.

Prentiss Tool and Supply Company,

Pittsburg Store, 190 First Ave.

115 Liberty Street, New York.

Boston Store, 200 Franklin St.

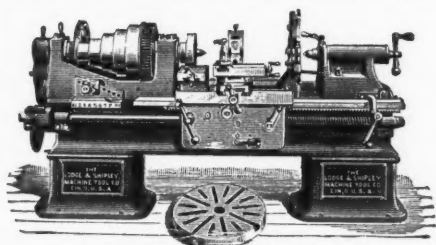
Pan-American

Dealers in all classes of Metal Working Machinery.

Block 36, Machinery Hall.

Exposition

Block 36, Machinery Hall.



Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co. Engine Lathe.

SELLING AGENTS FOR THE FOLLOWING
MANUFACTURERS:

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.

CINCINNATI MACHINE TOOL CO.

THE ACME MACHINE SCREW CO.

LODGE & SHIPLEY MACHINE TOOL CO.

ROGERS & HEMPHILL MACHINE CO.

FAY & SCOTT.

CINCINNATI PLANER CO.

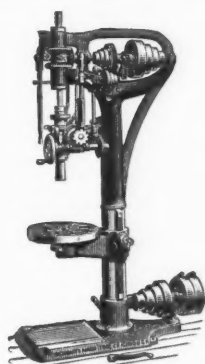
BICKFORD DRILL & TOOL CO.

CATARACT TOOL & OPTICAL CO.

THE L. W. POND MACHINE CO.

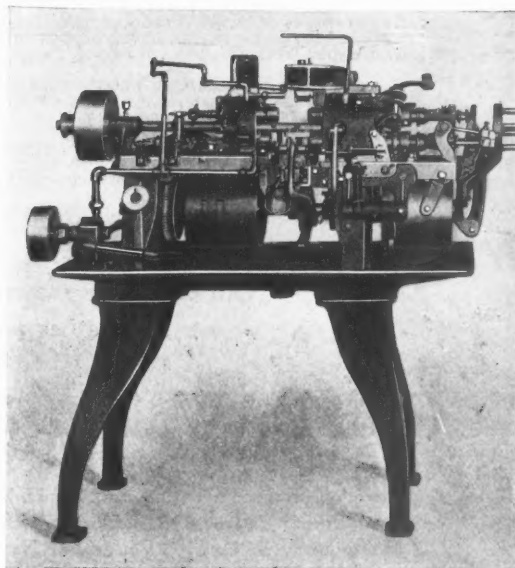
B. F. BARNES CO.

AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKERS.



Cincinnati Mch. Tool Co.
Upright Drill with Geared
Tapping Attachment.

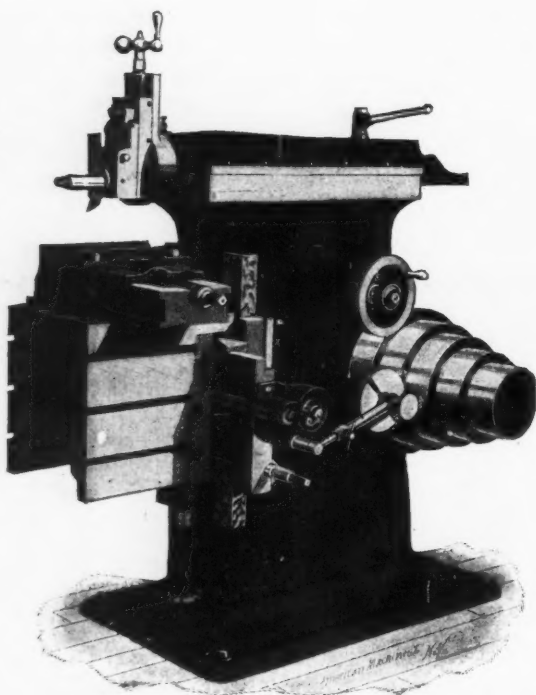
The best types of modern machine tools are
gathered together in our exhibit. Don't fail
to see them.



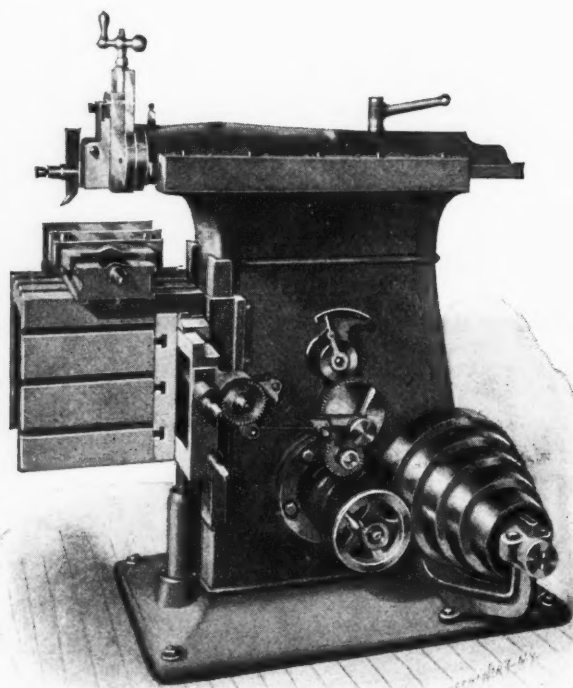
Acme Machine Screw Co. Multiple Spindle Automatic
Screw Machine.

When Your Work Demands Accuracy

when you want to plane to the very line—no more, no less—you naturally want a machine you can depend on; that's the kind we build. Our Crank Shapers are carefully designed, honestly built and combine all the essentials necessary to produce strength, power, convenience and reliability.



14 inch Elliptical Gear Crank Shaper.



16 inch Crank Shaper.

A special feature of the two Crank Shapers shown above is that the stroke can be changed instantly while the machine is in motion. Another feature, and one that is original with us, is the projection of ram over the table which adds materially to the stiffness of the tool. The cone has five steps, is of large diameter, and takes wide belt. The bearings for platen on cross bar are deep and long, with the top and back bearings extended on both sides. The angle plate is fastened to platen by a solid lock in substantial and accurate manner, and can be quickly removed to allow large work to be fastened to platen. Tool head is graduated, and swivels to fifty degrees from perpendicular. A graduated swivel chuck furnished with each machine. On the 14 inch Shaper, the elliptical gears give a uniform cutting speed throughout the cut; also uniform quick return on the short as well as on the long strokes, points which cannot be had on other Crank Shapers.

Our Catalogue shows full line of Geared and Crank Shapers,
Lathes and Rack Cutting Machines.

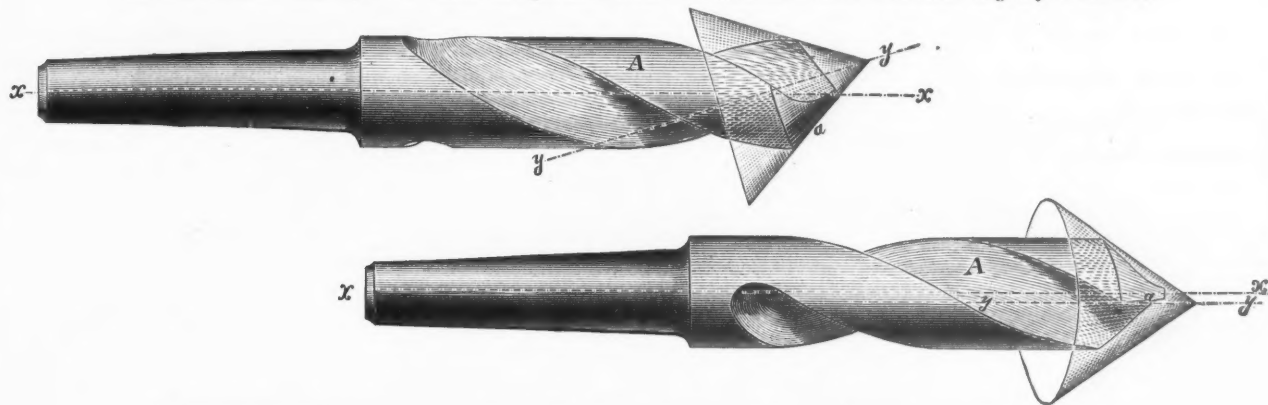
Geo. D. Walcott & Son, Jackson, Mich., U. S. A.

Our Tools can be seen at the establishments of Buck & Hickman, London, England. Fenwick Freres & Co., Paris, France. McDowell, Stocker & Co., Chicago, Ill. Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Montgomery & Co., 105 Fulton St., New York City. Penna. Mch'y Co., at Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.

WILLIAM SELLERS & CO., Incorporated,

1600 HAMILTON STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

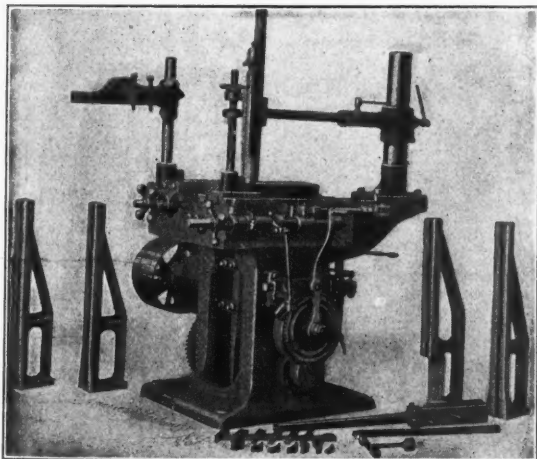
For readily understanding the principles involved in the production of a perfect drilling point as done on our Improved Drill Grinding Machine, it may be assumed that the drill remains stationary while the lips are ground to shape by a hollow abrading cone as shown in the two illustrations. The axis yy of this cone should be inclined to the axis xx of the drill as shown in the upper cut and slightly to one side as shown in the lower cut which is a view at right angles to the upper one. In this manner the lips of a drill are ground with a clearance which increases slightly from the



outside corners to the center or point of the drill, and the point is made convex similar to the point of a bow-drill formed for cutting in both directions, thus giving the best possible shape to the drill point. The cutting edges will be adapted to removal of metal in the most efficient manner. Now, if a flat surface such as the side of a grinding wheel be substituted for the hollow cone and tangent to it, and the drill be swung about the axis of the imaginary cone, the result will be exactly the same. This is what our machine does, using a flat emery grinding stone fixed in a metal ring. The wheels readily interchangeable.

Patent Improved Drill Grinding Machines.

Here's Our New Century Money Maker.



It's our Standard Key-way Cutter and it's best. It is accurate and will wear as long as any other first-class machine tool. It is the most rigid key-way cutter, the quickest to set and easiest to operate. It will cut key-ways accurately in crank discs, locomotive drivers, propeller wheels and similar work by removing extension guide or bearing, because its appliances are suited to all sorts of work. It can be set, before the work is put on the machine, to cut a key-way of a given width, depth and taper. It is heavily back geared and requires less power than any other. You never need pull or push a lever or turn a feed screw. Just turn a little button and the machine feeds automatically, relieves automatically on return stroke, and feed stops automatically when to depth. The cuts at the right and left show the key and how it is drawn with a lever.

Our list tells you our standard sizes, but we will make keys to your specifications and guarantee entire satisfaction, gauging to one thousandth of an inch if desired.

We can furnish you with the most modern and accurate Stationary and Portable Key-seating Machines, and with accurate finished Keys, practically ready to drive, at a saving of 50 per cent. over ordinary methods.

We also manufacture Portable Planers and Draw Cut Shapers, both Traveling Head and Pillar of the heaviest type.

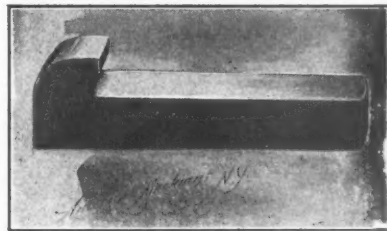
For further particulars address

MORTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

Muskegon 'Heights,
Michigan, U. S. A.

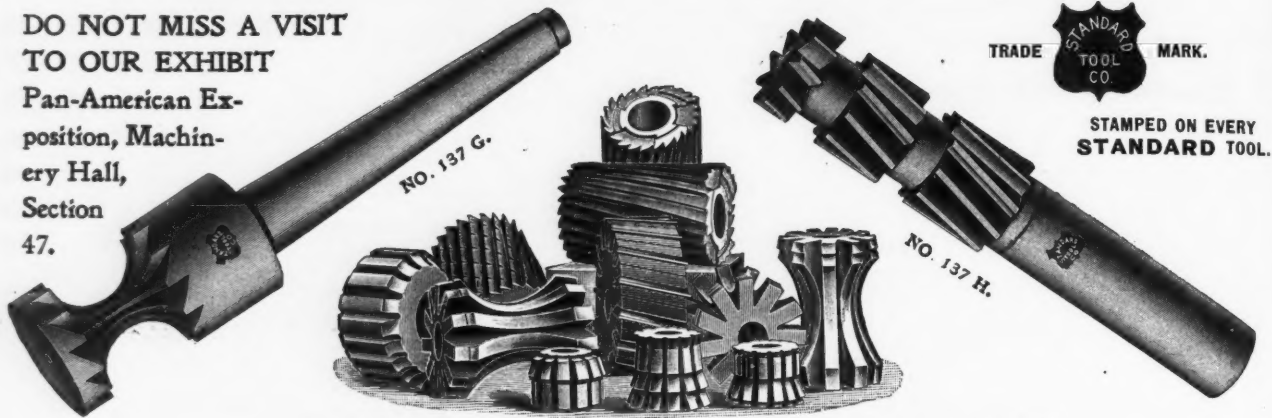


Walter H. Foster, 126 Liberty St., New
York, N. Y., and Section 2, the
Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.



BUY
"Standard" TOOLS
"BECAUSE THEY ARE EXACT!"
 HIGHEST QUALITY ONLY

DO NOT MISS A VISIT
 TO OUR EXHIBIT
 Pan-American Ex-
 position, Machin-
 ery Hall,
 Section
 47.



TRADE MARK.
 STANDARD TOOL CO.

STAMPED ON EVERY
 STANDARD TOOL.

ALL SIZES AND KINDS OF MILLING CUTTERS AND HEADING MILLS.



NO. 115 E.

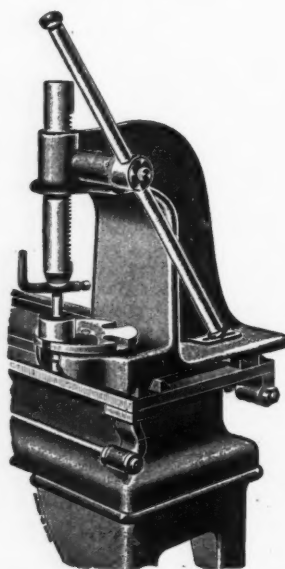
London, C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co. Paris, Burton Fils. Berlin,
 Gustav Diechmann & Sohn. Ronsdorf, Carl Blombach. Leipzig,
 Max Heller. St. Petersburg, Wossidlo & Co. Yokohama, F. W.
 Horne. Shanghai, Reuter, Brückelmann & Co.

THE STANDARD TOOL CO., NEW YORK, 94 READE ST.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

Greenerd Arbor Presses



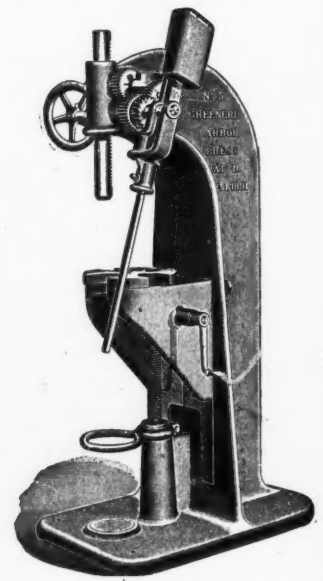
No. 2 Press
 and Stand.



No. 3 Press.



No. 3 1-2 Press
 on Stand.



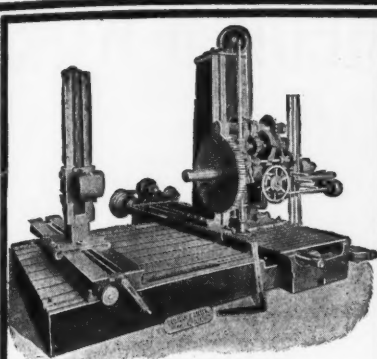
No. 5 Press.

Make Floor Space Profitable.

They save room. Have sold them where this was the only consideration. Have sold these same people six or seven more after the first press showed that it not only saved floor space but saved time, saved arbors or mandrels, saved work. A trip through the best shops in the country will show that they are our best customers.

We want to send you one on trial.

E. E. BARTLETT, 308 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, U. S. A.



*No. 4 Horizontal Spindle
Drilling, Tapping and Boring
Machine.*

One capable of operating on light or heavy work, which can be once fastened and without removing, the various operations of drilling, boring, tapping and milling be performed at any point within the range of movement provided for the spindle head, which is horizontal and vertical.

That such operations can be accurately, quickly and conveniently performed is certainly worthy of consideration when making a selection of tools for a shop equipment, or in adding to one already established.

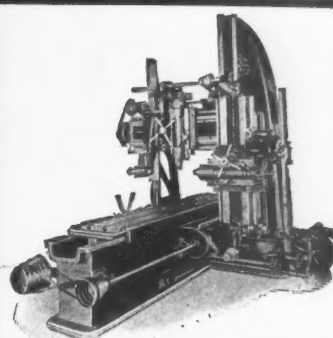
Our catalog giving description of the above and other tools mailed on application.

THE BEAMAN & SMITH CO

PROVIDENCE
RHODE ISLAND U.S.A.

*Selig Sonnenthat & Co.
Berlin
Garvin Machine Co.
Paris
Adolph Janssens.*

MILLING & BORING MACHINES



*Combined
Vertical and Horizontal
Spindle
Milling Machine.*

This machine has two spindles, one vertical, the other horizontal, with tapered ends for end milling cutters, also with taper holes for arbors or cutter shanks.

They can be driven in unison or independently; any kind of a milling cutter can be used.

Table 24 inches wide, 8 feet long, provided with automatic feeds and quick power movement.

Distance between uprights 40 inches; one detachable.

A convenient, substantial machine, filling the same relation to the shop as a universal to the tool room.

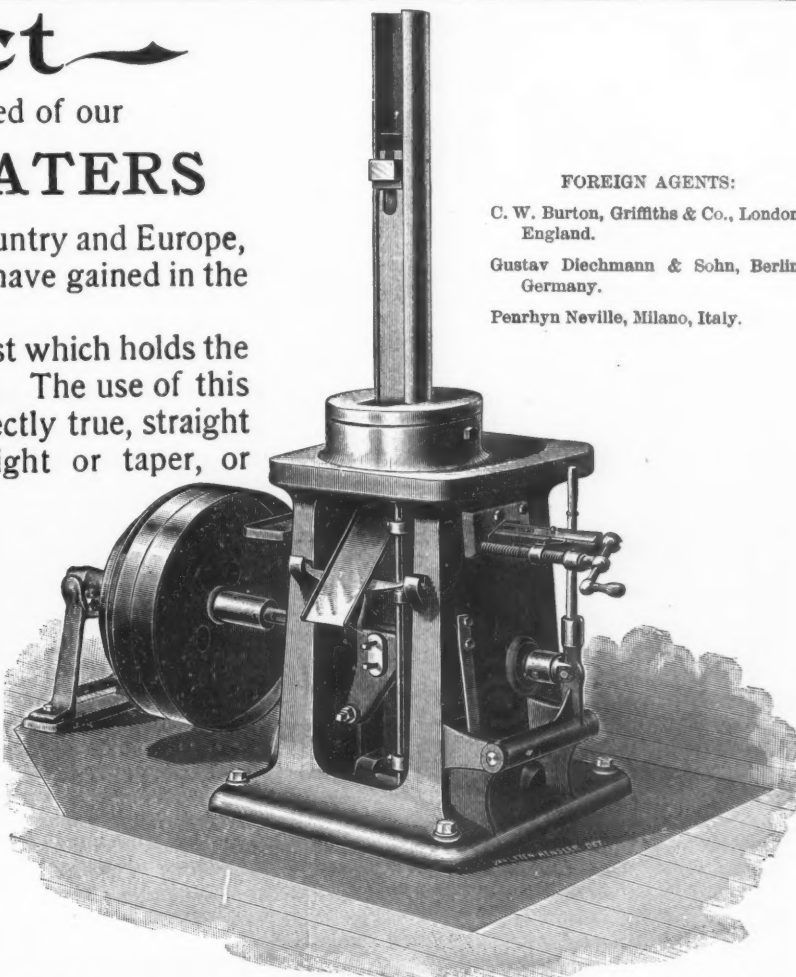
The Fact— that more than three hundred of our GIANT KEYSEATERS

are in use in leading shops in this country and Europe, shows the enviable place these tools have gained in the manufacturing world.

Our Keyseater has a grooved post which holds the work and forms a guide for the tool. The use of this post makes it possible to obtain perfectly true, straight key-ways, whether the hole is straight or taper, or whether the hub is faced true or left rough as it comes from the foundry. The tool has a perfectly solid support and *cannot spring*. Every job quickly and accurately set and fastened by its bore only, thus effecting a saving in both time and money that is equaled by no other key-seating machine. Send for key-seater book.

MADE IN SIX SIZES.

MITTS & MERRILL,
843 Water Street,
Saginaw, Mich., U. S. A.



FOREIGN AGENTS:

C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London, England.

Gustav Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin, Germany.

Penrhyn Neville, Milano, Italy.

No. 5 Keyseater, stroke of 25 in. Cuts keyseats up to 3½ in. wide.



FOR LIGHT AND MEDIUM WORK

THIS NEW 14 INCH



B. F. BARNES UPRIGHT DRILL

is, we believe, the best tool on the market. It is a substantial, well built machine, the driving power is strong and positive, the five step cone gives wide range of speeds, and we guarantee it to drill from 1-16 inch to 3-4 inch. It will do a whole lot of work for a machine of its size and do it right too.

Details are yours for the asking.

B. F. BARNES COMPANY,
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS.

AGENCIES—Prentiss Tool & Supply Co., New York, Pittsburg and Boston. Pratt & Whitney Co., Chicago. The Charles A. Strelinger Co., Detroit. The Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland. J. W. Wright & Co., St. Louis, Mo. Henry W. Peabody & Co., France and Germany. J. F. Villalta, Barcelona, Spain (Spain and Portugal.)

Improved Tools

are the strongest factors making for a

SHORTER WORKING DAY.

THE MAN who objects to using an
ARMSTRONG GANG PLANER TOOL

can do so only because it **MAKES LONG JOBS SHORT** and he casts his vote
for a Longer Working Day.

READ THIS: Mr. Wm. Watson, Sup't of The Northey Company, Ltd., of Toronto,
Ont., writes us the following concerning his experience with the Armstrong Planer Tool:
"We are planing the bases of our gas engine beds in 23 minutes that formerly took 1
hour and 28 minutes before we got this tool."

INVESTIGATE!



WRITE FOR CATALOG.

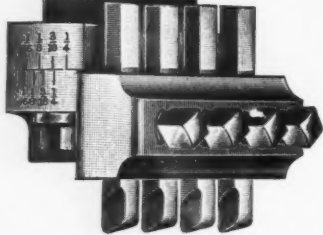
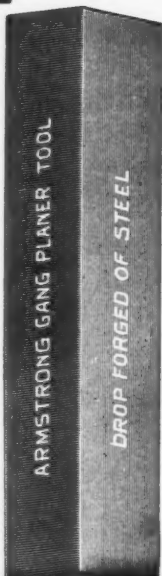
ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO., Chicago.

"The Tool Holder People."

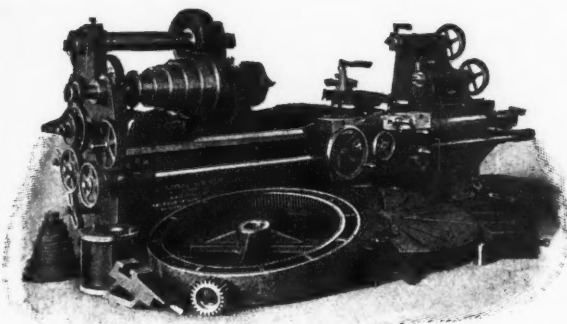
See our Pan-American Exhibit, Block 38, Machinery Building.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow.
Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Brussels, Vienna, Stockholm. Markt & Co., Ltd., Paris.
G. Koeppen & Co., Moscow. Aikenhead Hardware Co., Toronto. A. R. Williams & Co.,
Montreal.



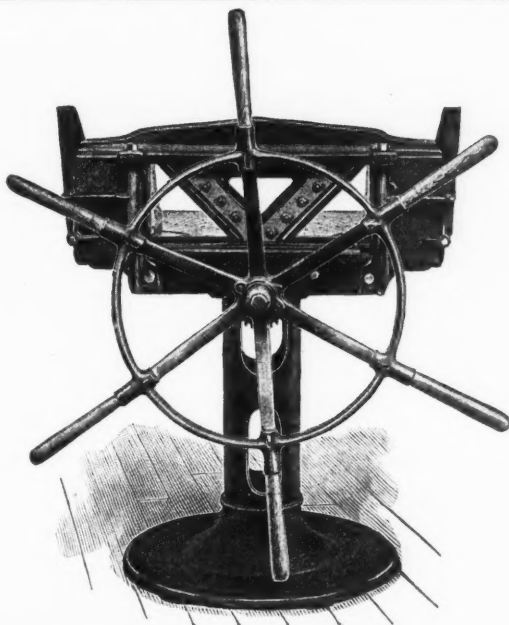
Patent Allowed.



There are lots of Men

who spend their whole lives looking for something for nothing—and if they happen to buy one of **McCabe's Double Spindle Lathes**—the new heavy pattern style—they come pretty near getting it. Here's a case where you pay for one good Lathe and get two—a 26 inch swing, back geared, for every day work, and a 48 inch swing, triple geared, for the heavier class of work that is apt to come in unexpectedly. For all around work you couldn't have a better tool in your shop; double the screw-cutting capacity of any ordinary lathe, besides a multitude of other advantages. No trouble to give you details. New catalogue free.

J. J. McCABE, 14 Dey St., N.Y.

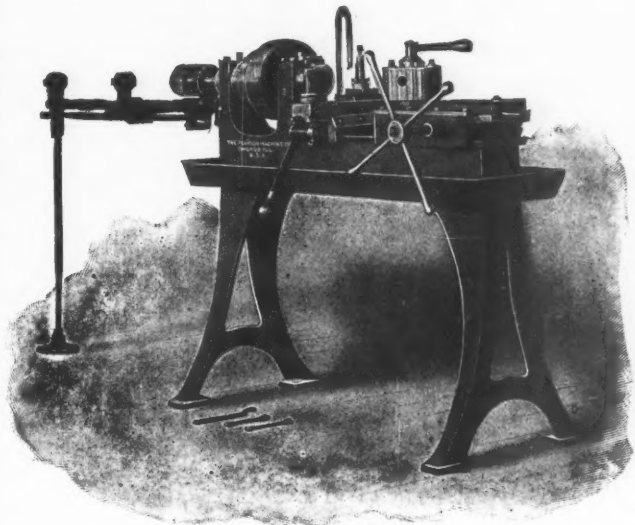


Oliver Wood Trimmers

YES this is the machine which will make one man accomplish what two will do without it. If you don't believe it, try it at our expense. Do you want to know how to run a pattern shop on economic principles? Write us and find out. Our catalogs are free.

American Machinery Company,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

PEARSON'S



NO. 3 SCREW MACHINE.

A tool that can be depended on to turn out its full quota of work every day is the kind for the up-to-date shop—That's the kind we build. *Pearson's Screw Machines* are made in eight different sizes and capacities. A good tool at a fair price. Catalogue mailed on request.

CABLE, "PEARSON," CHICAGO. LIEBER'S CODE.

The Pearson Machine Co., 21 West Randolph St., Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

Walter H. Foster, 126 Liberty St., New York, and "The Bourse" Philadelphia. McDowell, Stocker & Co., Chicago. The E. A. Kinsey Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. S. M. York Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Chandler & Farquhar, Boston. A. B. Pitkin Mch'y Co., Providence. Markt & Co., 193 West St., New York, London, Hamburg, Paris, Sole European Agents.



The "ABC" Ventilating Fans

Ventilating Fans—good ones—are a hobby of ours—
Our Fans deliver one-third to one-half more air with the same power as others.
They are strong, handsome and durable.
Isn't it about time you were writing us about them?

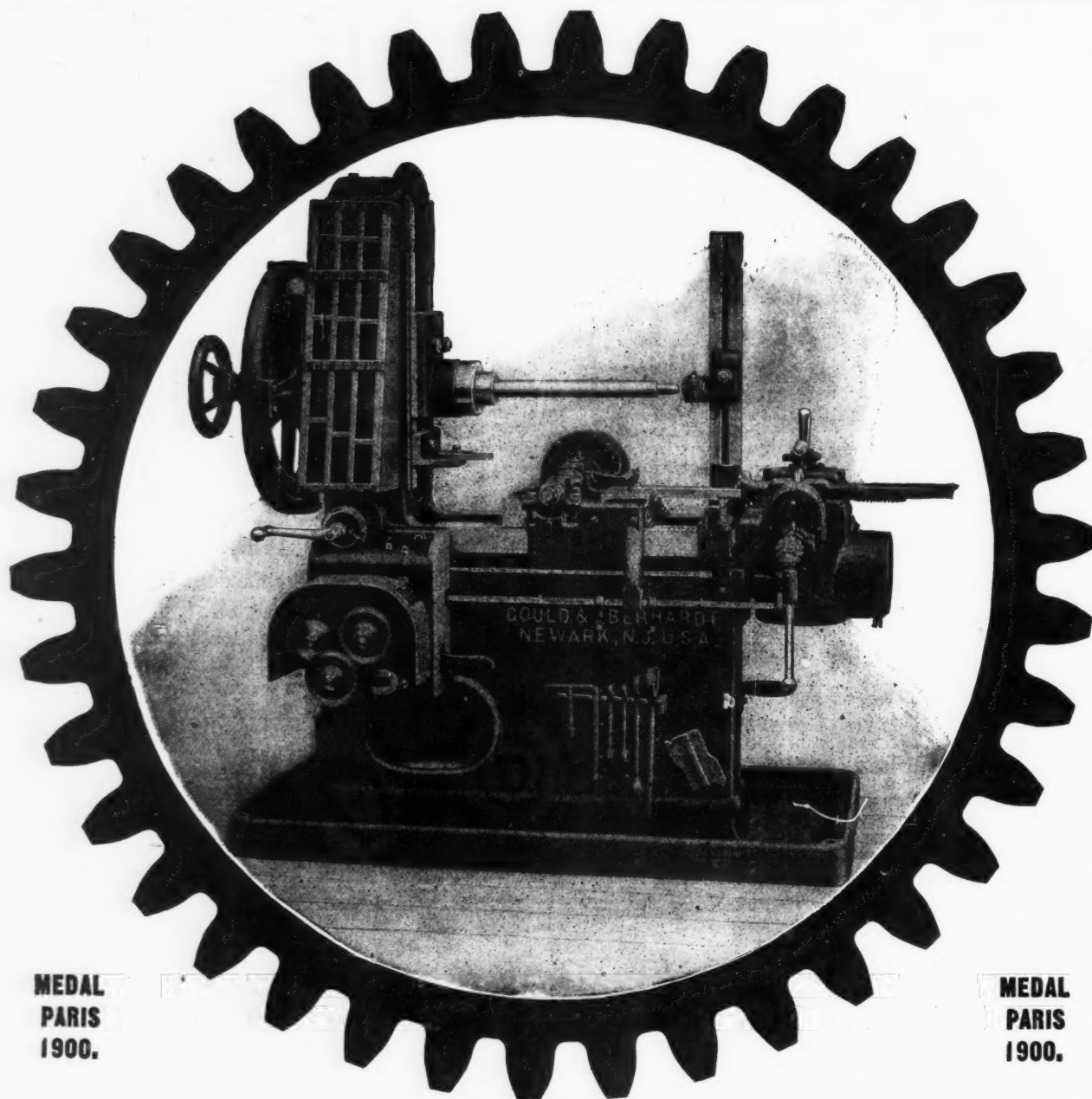
American Blower Co.

Detroit, Mich.

New York.

Chicago.

London.



EBERHARDT'S PATENT NEW TYPE GEAR CUTTING MACHINES.

The operation of our gear cutting machines is entirely automatic. Every movement is complete in itself, and unless all previous movements are fully and correctly completed the next one cannot take place. The divisions of the worm wheel must be fully completed before the cutter can commence its work. The cutter must have traversed its entire length before it can return, and must be back in position ready for the next cut before the next division can be made. An essential feature provides that unless the divisions have been made complete, the cutter carriage cannot possibly feed forward. This action always takes place entirely automatically, and requires no adjustment whatever for any size of gear.

The worm dividing wheel is made in two or more sections and is positively correct. Cones, belt tighteners and all such features are conspicuous by their absence. After starting the work and setting the machine no attention need be given to it until the gong notifies the operator of the completion of the gear. We build Gear Cutters in *eighteen different styles and sizes*. If you contemplate purchasing a gear cutting machine, and want to learn about the best machine on the market for the purpose, write for our new Victoria Brochure.

We also build Rack Cutting Machines, Gear Cutter Cutter-Grinders, Shapers, Drill Presses, Tapping Machines, Sand Sifters, and other High Class Machine Tools.

GOULD & EBERHARDT, NEWARK, N. J.,
U. S. A.

SELLING AGENTS: { Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York.
U. Baird Mch'y. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Marshall & Huschart Mch'y. Co., Chicago, Cleveland and Cincinnati.
Henshaw, Bulkley & Co., San Francisco.

FOREIGN AGENTS: { Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm, St. Petersburg.
John Lang & Sons, Johnstone, Scotland, and England.
Roux Freres & Co., Paris, France.
Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London, England.
White, Child & Beney, Shaper and Drill Press Agts. Vienna.

Built to Meet the Workman's Needs from the Workman's Standpoint.

SUCH IS

The No. 5B Becker Vertical Spindle Milling Machine.

It Combines

Comfort in manipulation.

Highly variable speeds.

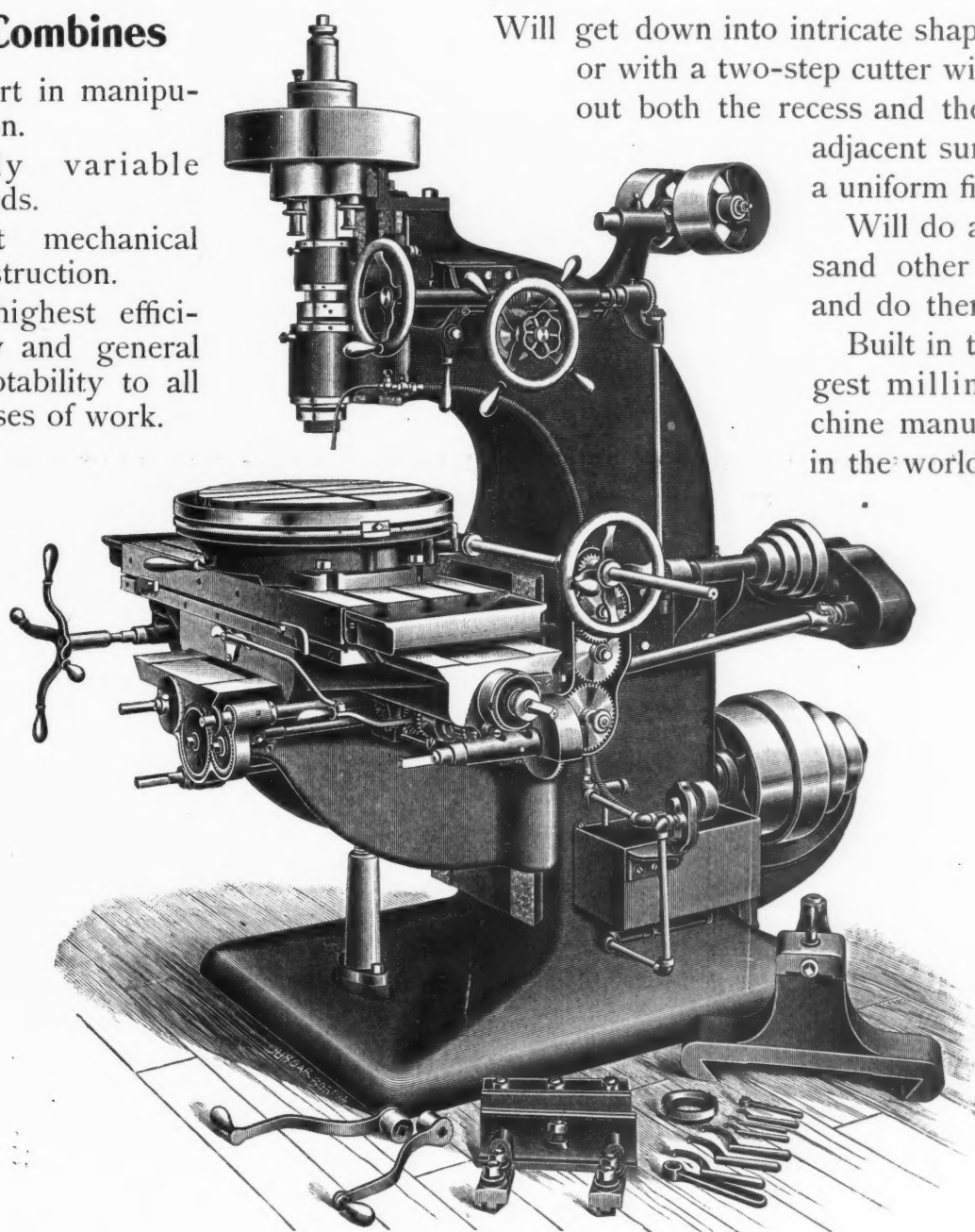
Perfect mechanical construction.

The highest efficiency and general adaptability to all classes of work.

Will get down into intricate shape work or with a two-step cutter will work out both the recess and the upper adjacent surface to a uniform finish.

Will do a thousand other things and do them well.

Built in the largest milling machine manufactory in the world.



SEND FOR CIRCULAR No. 50-7.

BECKER-BRAINARD MILLING MACHINE CO., HYDE PARK, MASS., U.S.A.

Widened Planers.

Our **Spur-gear** Planers are widened by extending the housings equally on **both** sides; but our **Spiral-gear** Planers are widened only on the left side, as shown on accompanying cut.

Send for descriptive circular, which tells all about it.

Following are our widened sizes:

SPUR-GEARED.

44 in. x 36 in.	60 in. x 48 in.	62 in. x 56 in.
54 in. x 42 in.	72 in. x 48 in.	72 in. x 56 in.

SPIRAL-GEARED.

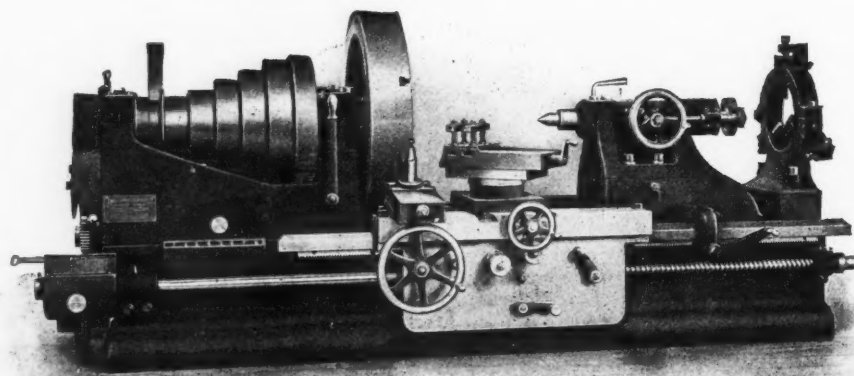
40 in. x 30 in.	60 in. x 38 in.	72 in. x 60 in.
50 in. x 30 in.	60 in. x 48 in.	84 in. x 60 in.
48 in. x 38 in.	72 in. x 48 in.	

**THE
G. A. GRAY
CO.,
CINCINNATI,
OHIO.**

See our Electrically-driven Planers in operation at the Pan-American Exposition.

The Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co.

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

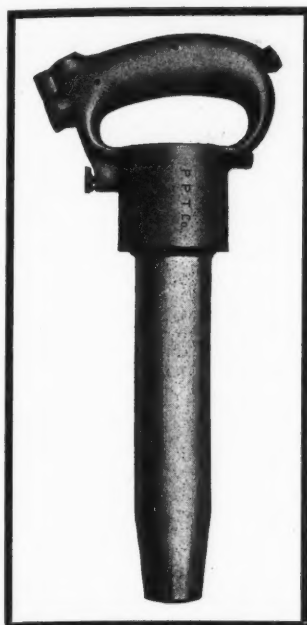


When you need a massive Lathe (with modern improvements) write for our Catalogue. Wide range of threads and feeds, magnificent bearings. Power, stiffness and facility of operation all you could desire.

Sizes: 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 36, 42, 48 inches. 60 inch in preparation.

VISITORS WELCOME.

What the Valve Does.



When you are getting pneumatic tools, get the best ones—don't make two jobs of it.

The valve in our hammers puts them in a class by themselves. Less than ONE PER CENT. come back for repairs. Heavy, strong, powerful, they are always ready for hard work.

Send for catalogue of our chipping and riveting hammers, rotary and piston drills, rammers, etc.

Philadelphia Pneumatic Tool Company,

NEW

New York.

1038 Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia.

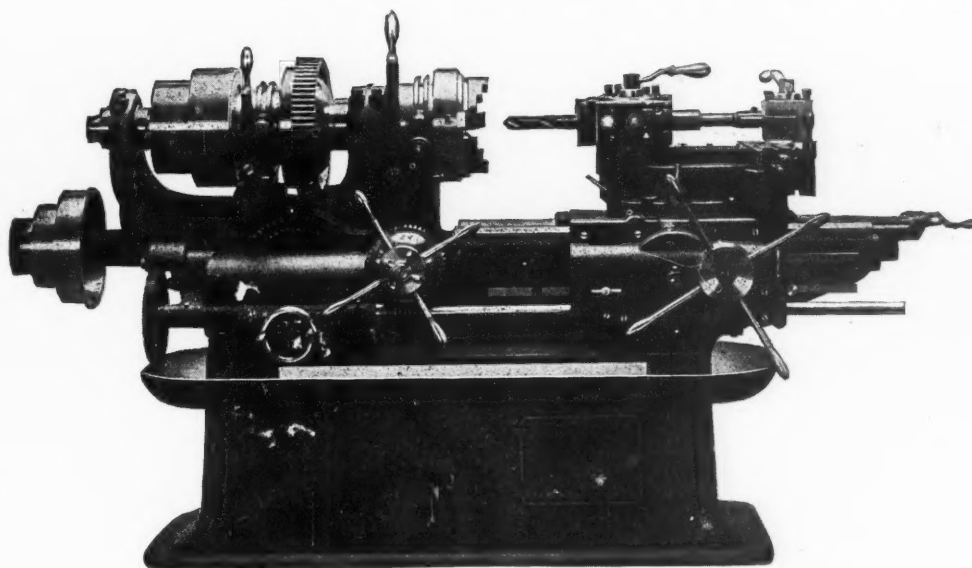
Chicago.

Pittsburgh.

DOUBLE TURRET MANUFACTURING LATHE.

22-INCH SWING.

SHOWING BORING AND FACING TURRET IN POSITION.



CIRCULAR FOR THE ASKING.

SIMPLEX AUTOMATIC CHUCKING MACHINES AND UNIVERSAL SHAPERS.

POTTER & JOHNSTON MACHINE CO., - Pawtucket, R. I., U. S. A.

New York Office, 126 Liberty Street, Walter H. Foster, Manager.

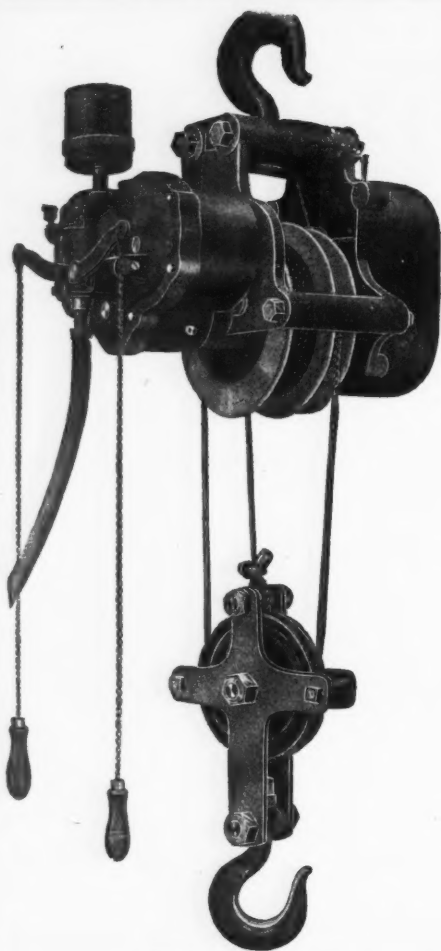
FOREIGN AGENTS: Chas. Churchill & Co., London, Birmingham and Manchester, England, and Glasgow, Scotland. Gustav Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin, Germany, and Vienna, Austria. Ad. Janssens, Paris, France, and Brussels, Belgium. V. Lowener, Copenhagen, Denmark, and Stockholm, Sweden.

For boring, facing, turning and forming all kinds of castings.

Machine is fitted with two turrets, one for boring, reaming and facing; and the other turret, which is mounted on the cross slide, is used for turning.

Machine has longitudinal power feed and cross power feed in both directions.

Convenient stops are arranged for both turrets, and any variation in feed can be obtained instantly without shifting belts or changing gears.



(Patent Pending)

The "Moore" Pneumatic Hoists.

Simple, Strong, Rapid.
Sizes 1 1/2 to 10 tons.

Occupies only small
head room.

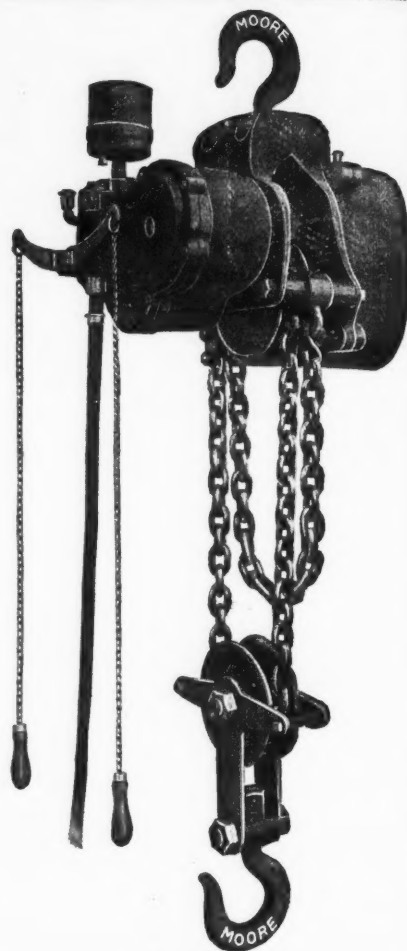
Length of lift may be in-
creased at will.

Send for catalogue illus-
trating Hoists and

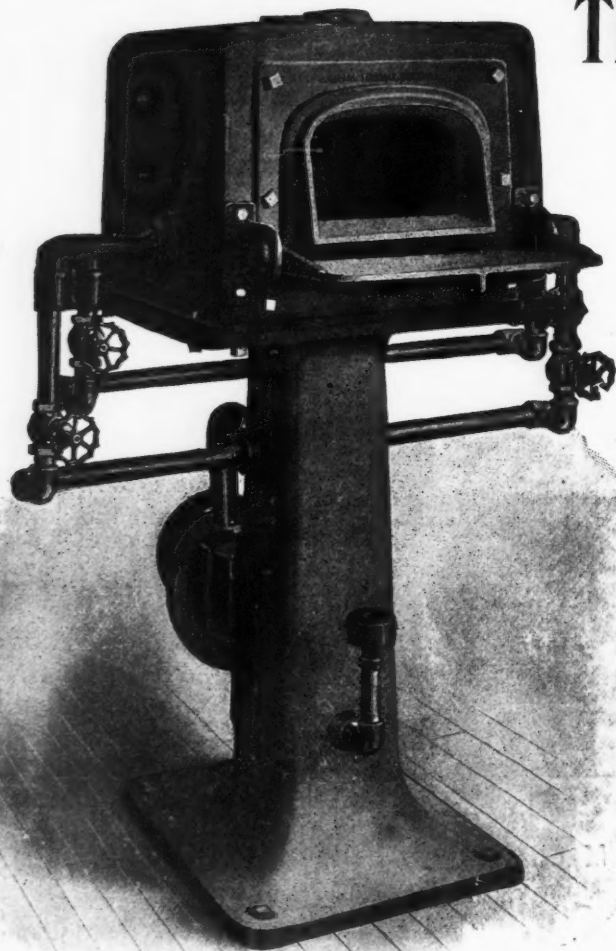
CRANES.

The Chisholm & Moore
Mfg. Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.



(Patent Pending)



The Recent Hot Spell

furnished convincing proof of the power ex-
erted by a continuous, unvarying degree
of heat—but compared with the intense,
evenly maintained heat produced by the

Stewart Gas Blast Furnace

even the weather is "not so warm." These
furnaces are without equal for heating
and annealing, and their numerous ad-
vantages over other devices of the kind
make them almost indispensable for ma-
chine shop and manufacturing use.

The Stewart occupies very little room,
requires no chimney, makes no ashes or
smoke and the cost of operating will not
exceed 8 or 9 cents an hour when used
continuously. Besides this, the degree of
heat is under perfect control and the dan-
ger of overheating entirely eliminated.

Sent on trial—any size—and no charge unless satisfactory.

Our Catalogue mailed on request.

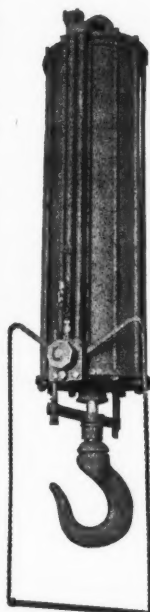
Chicago Flexible Shaft Co., 158-160 Huron St.,
Chicago, Ill.

FOREIGN AGENCIES: Niles Tool Works, 23-25 Victoria St.,
S. W. London. Fenwick Freres, 21 Rue Martel, Paris. Gustav
Diechmann & Sohn, 22 Neue Promenade, Berlin.

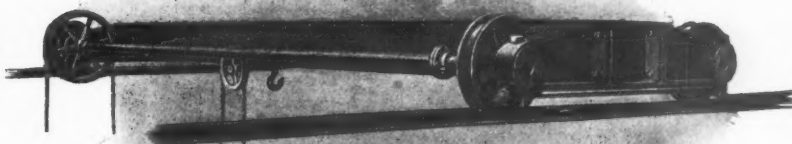
Air Balanced Hoists

Straight Air Hoists

For All Classes of Work.



STANDARD
VERTICAL
HOIST.



DOUBLE I BEAM TRAVELING CRANE.

Belt Driven Automatic Compressors

25 to 200 feet Capacity.

Double I Beam Traveling Cranes

Spans up to 40 feet. Capacities to 25,000 pounds.

Pneumatic and Hydro-Pneumatic Elevators

Single Beam Cranes, Hand Cranes, Horizontal Hoists and Trolleys.

ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON REQUEST.

CURTIS & CO. MFG. CO., - St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

REPRESENTATIVES: Walter H. Foster, 126 Liberty Street, New York. U. Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa. Strong, Carlisle & Hammond, Cleveland, Ohio. H. Glaenger & Perreaud, Paris, France. U. S. Metallic Packing Co., Bradford, Eng.

The Van Norman Duplex Milling Machines

combine in one machine the following:

1. **A Horizontal Spindle Machine** with all the advantages of the regular fixed horizontal spindle machines, with the added advantage of ram movement in and out over column.
2. **A Vertical Spindle Machine** with all the advantages of fixed spindle machine, with the added advantage of ram movement.
3. **An Angle Miller**, cutting at all angles through the full longitudinal movement of table. A feature found in no other milling machine.
4. **A Profile Machine** for cutting cams or irregular forms.
5. **A Radially Fed Drill or Mill** with feed in line with spindle at any angle.

Notwithstanding the great range of the machine, the design is such as to insure great strength and rigidity under all cutting conditions, and last and not least the cost is very little in excess of the cost of a horizontal spindle machine of equal capacity of slides, etc.



No. 0 Machine. Weight 900 lbs.

A Few Additional Points of Advantage in the Use of the Van Norman Duplex:

1. The movement of cutter head permits the advantageous use of the simplest form of end mills for great variety of work, either angular or right angular, and a large saving can be effected in number and cost of cutters.
2. The adjustment of cutter head does away in many cases with necessity of blocking up work, with resulting economy in cost of fixtures or in time that would otherwise be required for blocking up.
3. In jig or fixture work, etc., where several cuts are required on piece of work - the cutter or cutters may be brought to bear in any position between vertical and horizontal, without releasing the clamps from work, insuring great accuracy and large saving of time.
4. In jig or fixture work or machine construction—two or more holes may be drilled at different angles—all in absolute alignment.
5. For die sinking or die cutting—right angle mills may be used to give any desired angle of cut or clearance.

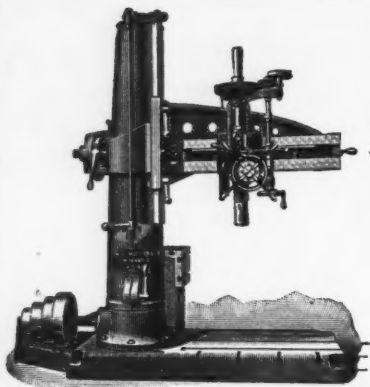
Numerous other advantages will suggest themselves to the mind of the machine user.



No. 2 Machine. Weight 2,300 lbs.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

THE WALTHAM WATCH TOOL COMPANY, Springfield, Mass., U. S. A.



DRESES, MUELLER & CO.

manufacture as a specialty a full line of

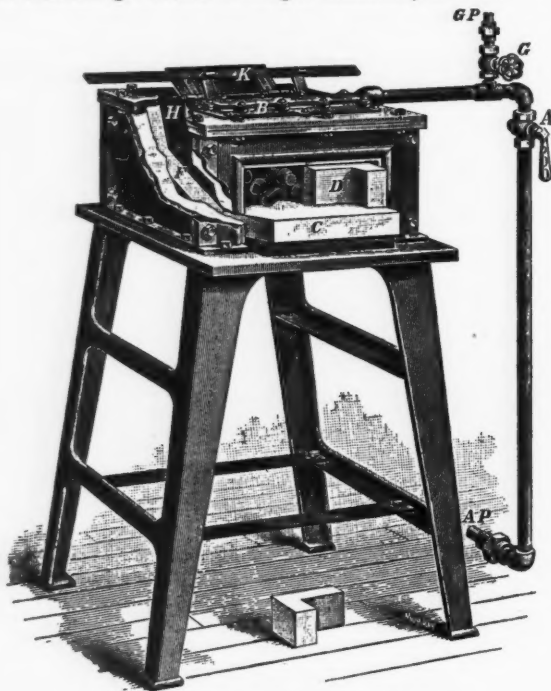
RADIAL DRILLS

distinguished through their many NEW FEATURES and extreme simplicity.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

NEW RIVET HEATER

Adaptable to any kind of gas in ordinary use, including natural gas. Rivets of any diameter up to 3-4 inch and not exceeding 3 inches in length uniformly heated.



A full line of Heating Machines
manufactured by the

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO., 23 John St., New York.

Chas. Churchill & Co., London, Birmingham, Manchester and Glasgow. H. Glaenzer & Perreaud, Paris. Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, St. Petersburg.

Tucker's Patent Two-Piece Oil Cups



are oil and dust proof, held open or closed by friction, made to screw or drive. Large reservoir for oil and good design. A trial order solicited, to prove that we have the only oil-tight cup of this class. Made in five sizes, from 1/4 inch to 1/2 inch.

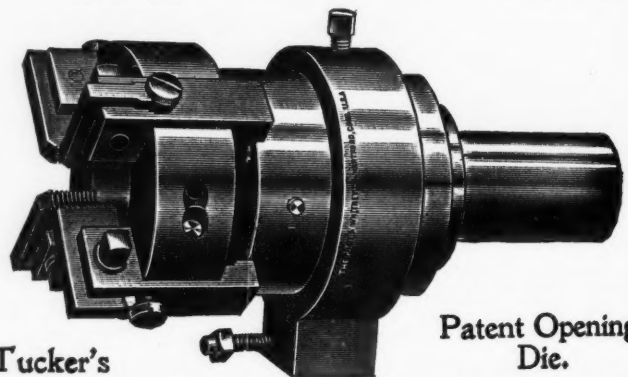


STYLE A. 1/4 pipe and 3/8-inch
24-Pt. thread.

Tucker's Self-Closing, Rotary-Head Oil-Hole Cover and Cup. (Patent Pending.)

A cover or cup that can be driven home with a suitable wrench, and an opening or port on the side of the head which can be rotated to bring the port in any desired position to introduce the lubricant.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS AND DEALERS.



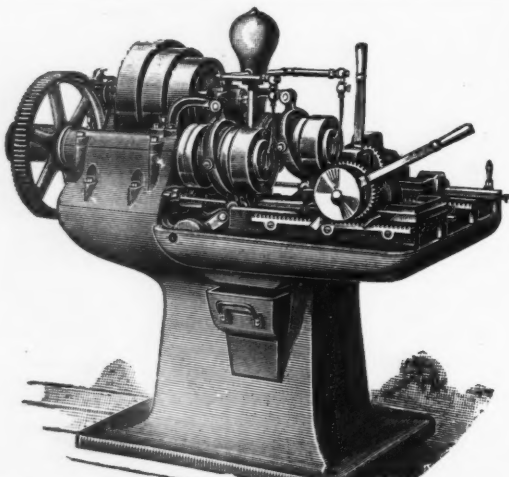
Tucker's

Patent Opening Die.

A time-saver in cutting any length of thread; opens and closes automatically; outside knock-off; hollow shank; more chip and oil room than any open die on the market. Chasers can be ground accurately, having but one cutting edge, and independent adjustment of each chaser allows the die to be set to conform with alignment of spindle of machine. Send for Opening Die Catalogue.

W. W. & C. F. TUCKER, Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.

EUROPEAN AGENTS: American Mill Supply Co., 25 Victoria St., London.



National Double Bolt Cutter, made in 6 sizes, capacity to 2 1/2 in.

Bolt and Nut Machinery.

Heading Machines.

Nut Machines.

Nut Facing Machines.

Bolt Pointers.

Washer Machines.

Forming and Bending Machines.

Shears.

Spike Machines.

Automatic Cold Rivet and Bolt Headers.

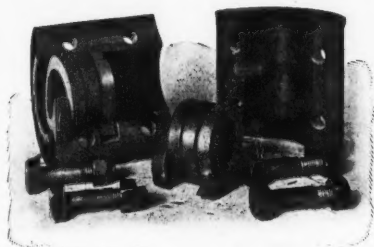
Represented in European Countries by leading machinery dealers.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE A.

THE NATIONAL MACHINERY CO., Tiffin, Ohio, U. S. A.

Cable address, "National Tiffin." Codes used, Lieber's and Western Union.

*"The harder the pull,
the tighter the grip."*



DIESCHER SHAFT COUPLING.

A simple, practical, permanent coupling at last—

No keys, or keyseating—

No stripping of the shaft—

No bother or expense of any kind—

Anyone can put it on — and when once on it is there to stay—

You can twist the shafting off— but the coupling will hold.

*You simply can't
break the grip.*

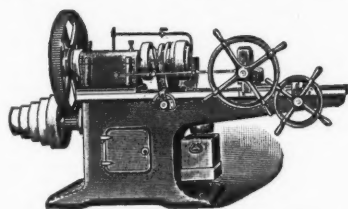
Write for booklet and price list.

DIESCHER COUPLING CO.,

Office: Monongahela Bank Building,
Works: 41st Street and A. V. R. R.
PITTSBURG, PA.

The Morgan Bolt Cutters

are unequalled for productive capacity and durability. They combine the lightest action with the greatest possible efficiency and economy. It will pay you to investigate.



THE RELIANCE MACHINE TOOL CO.,
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Eureka Rust Preventive makes machines sightly and the polished parts brighter. Holds firm, and easy to clean. Write for particulars.



METAL POLISH

that works quick and keeps its lustre. Holds old trade and makes new. Does not deteriorate. Established 16 years.

3-oz. Box for 10 cents.

Sold by Agents and Dealers all over the world. Ask or write for FREE samples.

GEO. W. HOFFMAN,
Expert Polish Maker,
Indianapolis, Indiana.

IMPERIAL TYPE 10

DUPLEX COMPOUND

AIR COMPRESSOR

Like our IMPERIAL TYPE 11 this is an entirely NEW design, not an old machine remodeled. Contains many good features.

WE SHOULD LIKE TO TELL YOU MORE ABOUT IT

RAND DRILL CO.

128 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

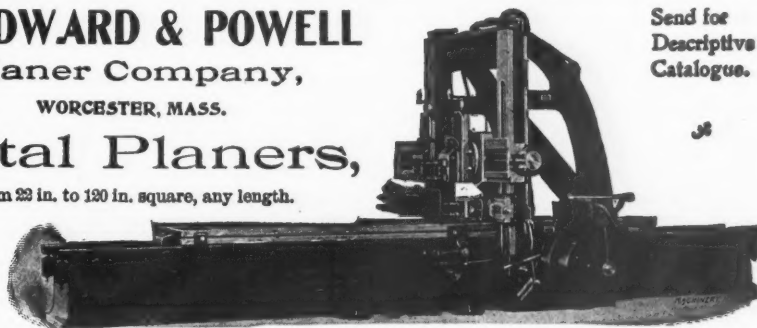
WOODWARD & POWELL

Planer Company,

WORCESTER, MASS.

Metal Planers,

From 22 in. to 120 in. square, any length.

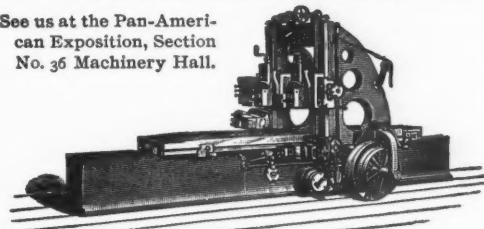


Send for
Descriptive
Catalogue.

AGENTS: Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York and Chicago; U. Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CINCINNATI PLANERS

See us at the Pan-American Exposition, Section No. 36 Machinery Hall.



Have a Patent Dirt Proof Table which prevents chips from falling into the Vs. They have a Safety Locking Device which avoids accidents and spoiling of work. They have Micrometer Adjustment to the down feed, and a Patent Combination Friction that will not stick or burn out. Made in ten sizes, 24 in. to 56 in. square.

THE CINCINNATI PLANER CO., Cincinnati, U. S. A.

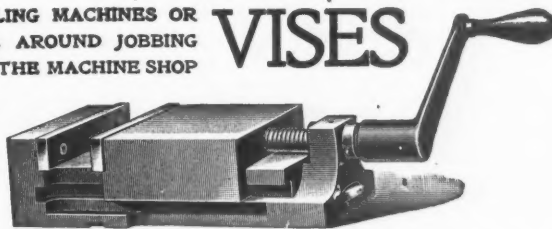
FOREIGN AGENTS: De Fries & Co., Akt. Ges., Berlin, Dusseldorf and Vienna. C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London. Henry Hamells, Paris. Adler & Eisenachitz, Milan. Van Rietsteden & Houwens, Rotterdam. V. Lowener, Copenhagen and Stockholm. A. Engelmann & Co., Liège.

VICES

FOR MILLING MACHINES OR
FOR ALL AROUND JOBBING
WORK IN THE MACHINE SHOP

VICES

We have three sizes of these Vises in stock and can make prompt shipment. They are first-class in every particular. Send for circulars.



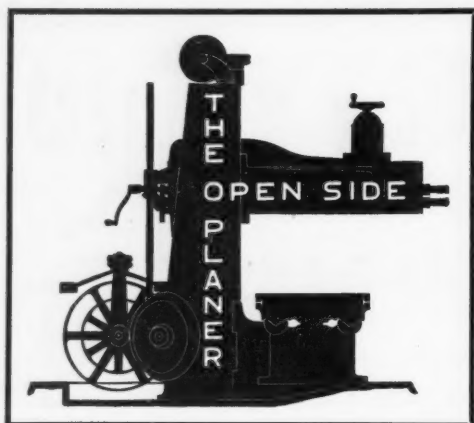
THE CARTER & HAKES MACHINE CO., WINSTED, CONN., U. S. A.

Or Manning, Maxwell & Moore, 35 Liberty Street, New York.

MACHINE SCREWS

REGULAR AND
SPECIAL.

HARVEY HUBBELL,
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.



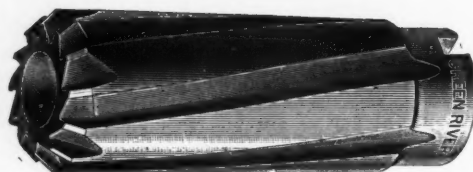
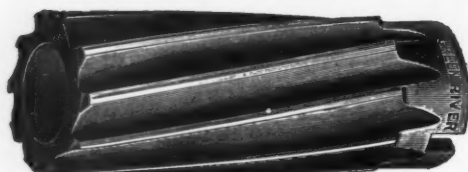
The Open Side Iron Planer

excels all other metal planing tools in the points of capacity and adaptability. Its peculiar design, having but one post, gives it a very wide range and great advantage over other planers. Not only will this tool do the regular line of work as economically and accurately as the ordinary two post planer of like size, but a comparatively small tool of this type will plane a great variety of work which would necessitate a much larger and more expensive machine of the other style.

See the Open Side in operation at the Pan-American Exposition, Block 44, Machinery Hall.
Catalogues and Prices on request.

The Detrick & Harvey Machine Co.,
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

Fine Reamers—Green River Brand.

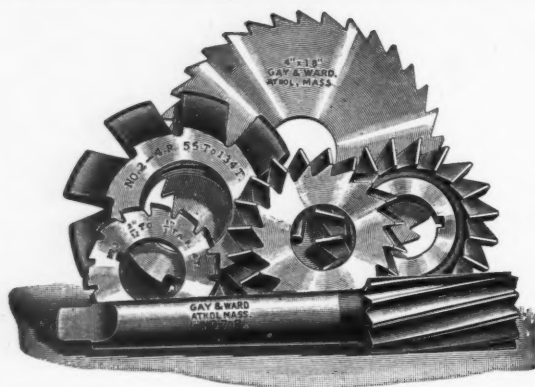


Taps, Dies, Screw Plates,
Bolt Cutters and
Drilling Machines.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

♦♦♦♦♦

Wiley & Russell
Mfg. Company,
GREENFIELD, MASS.,
U. S. A.



GAY & WARD,

Designers and Manufacturers of

WE CARRY IN STOCK

40 Styles.
5000 Sizes.

Special Cutters
to Order.

Gangs Designed.

GEAR
AND
MILLING
MACHINE
CUTTERS
AND
SIMILAR
TOOLS.

POINTS OF EXCELLENCE.

Accuracy,
Durability,
Finest
Workmanship.

TRY US.

Our new illustrated catalog tells the story, and
is replete with useful information.
Write for it.

ATHOL, MASS.,
U. S. A.

THE BERLIN BRACKET DRILL

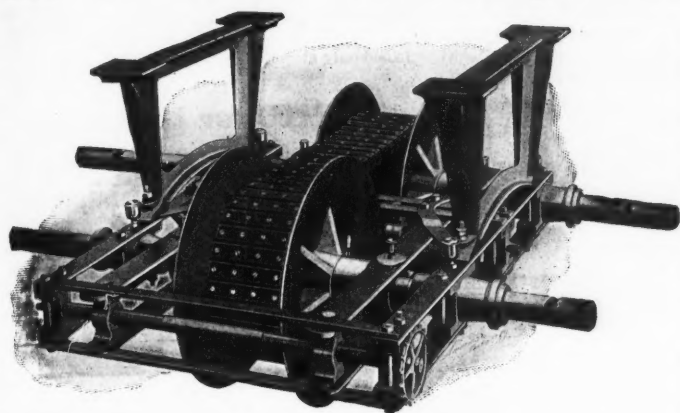
Is strong, well made and carefully fitted. Especially designed for the rapid drilling of small holes, particularly when a number are to be drilled in one piece of work. Will drill a hole 3-8 inch in diameter. A convenient and labor saving tool. Price complete, \$45.00.

The Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co.,
MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS.

CLEVELAND,
OHIO.



See "The Reeves" Variable Speed Transmission



In operation at Pan-American Exposition, Machinery Hall. Our exhibit contains one of our largest Transmissions—a No. 10, class E., also a number of smaller sizes. Two of our engineers in attendance. Full particulars cheerfully given.

REEVES PULLEY CO., Sole Mfrs., Columbus, Ind., U. S. A.

SEE OUR SAMPLES OF

ELECTRIC WELDING

At Space "S," Electricity Building,
Pan-American Exposition.

THE STANDARD WELDING COMPANY,
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

New York Office, No. 94 Reade St.

Solid Adjustable Reamers

MADE IN FOUR STYLES AND ALL SIZES.

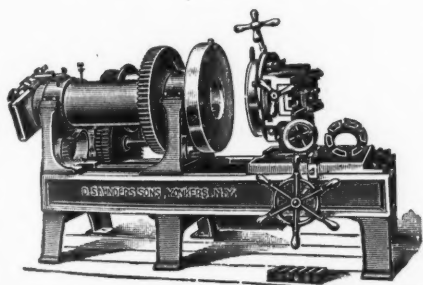


WRITE FOR OUR NO. 6 TOOL CATALOG.

THE JOHN M. ROGERS, BOAT, GAUGE & DRILL WORKS,
Gloucester City, New Jersey, U. S. A.

Sole Agents for Germany, De Fries & Co., Akt.-Ges., Dusseldorf and Berlin.

PIPE THREADING AND CUTTING MACHINERY.



40 Years' Experience
has enabled us to produce machines
which for quality and general
excellence are as nearly per-
fect as can be made.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

D. Saunders' Sons, Yonkers, N. Y.



Files

Catalogue 131 M

33 pages of

"Files and Rasps"

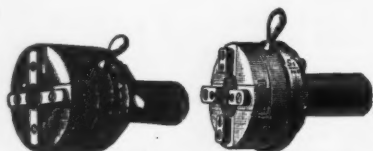
including 11 pages of
valuable
hints and
suggestions
as to the
proper
method of
using
Files.

We carry the
Black Diamond
Nicholson, and
Kearney & Foot
Brands
and are
prepared to
name lowest
current rates
for
quantity
orders.

HAMMACHER, SCHLEMMER & Co.

209 BOWERY, NEW YORK

Since 1848.



Adjustable Self-Opening Die Head. Style B.

Adjustable Self-Opening Screw Cutting Die Head. Style C.

IF YOU USE SCREW MACHINES

You cannot fail to be interested in our Self-opening and Adjustable Screw Cutting Die Heads. These tools permit a saving of from 15 to 50 per cent. on the cost of the work, over the old style solid dies, besides insuring far greater accuracy.

Another item to be considered is the saving in time. With our Dies the operator does not reverse the motion of the machine, as required with a solid die, and the time which would be consumed by the solid die in running back is thus gained. Neither do the dies in the Self-opening Die Head become clogged, as the impetus of opening prevents all possibility of chips clinging to them. Geometric Die Heads are made for any size or style of thread, and for use on the turrets of Automatic or Hand Screw Machines.

We make the Adjustable Hollow Milling Tool in every size necessary for general use. All instantly adjustable for milling a wide range of sizes.

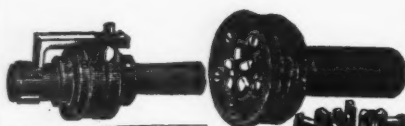
We haven't room to say much for the Adjustable Collapsing Taps, but you can readily see the advantage of chasers that collapse after the thread is cut—no time lost in backing out.

A trial will convince you.

Geometric Drill Co.

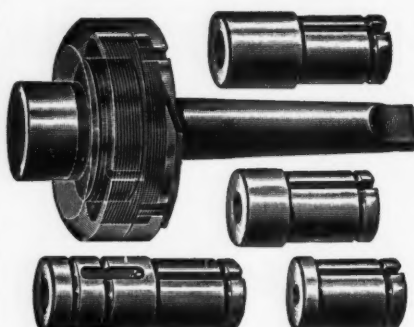
Westville, Conn., U. S. A.

FOREIGN AGENTS:
England, Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London and Birmingham.
Germany, De Fries & Co., Dusseldorf and Berlin.
Austria, De Fries & Co., Vienna.
Belgium, Ad. Janssens, Brussels and Paris.
France, H. Glaeser & Perreand, Paris.
Holland, Wynmalen & Hausmann, Rotterdam.
Exhibition at Phila. Bourse in charge of J. W. Cregar.



Adjustable Collapsing Tap, Flat Chaser Style.

Hollow Milling Tool.



THE Safety Drill & Tap Holder

Is the only attachment for the purpose that gives universal satisfaction, and is

**UNEQUALLED for Efficiency,
Convenience, Rapidity,
Accuracy and Simplicity.**

Nothing to Break or get out of Order. Made in 4 sizes, covering from 0 to 2 3/4 in. diameter.

BEAMAN & SMITH, Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

REECE'S PATENT ADJUSTABLE DIE STOCK.

ESTABLISHED 1874.

INCORPORATED 1898.



FIG. 1, TOP VIEW OF 14-INCH STOCK.

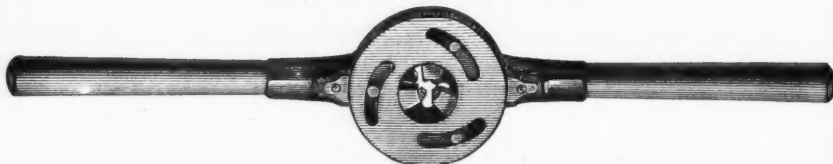


FIG. 2, BOTTOM VIEW OF 14-INCH STOCK.

Fig. 1 Cut represents a top view of Screw Plate, with Die in position, ready for use.

Fig. 2 represents a bottom view, showing our Patent Adjustable Guide, by means of which the threads are cut perfectly true—just as true as they can be cut in a bolt cutter or lathe.

EXPLANATION OF PATENT GUIDE.

The jaws are operated by means of the cam, which is moved in one direction to close upon the iron, and the other to release it; the plate or stock is first set upon the iron to be cut, and the cam turned until the jaws strike; it is then in the center of the die and the friction upon the plate is sufficient to hold the jaws in place; but if the friction, at any time, should be insufficient, it can be adjusted by means of two screws in the top of the stock, and we claim that true threads are cut with this guide, which cannot be done with any other guide, on account of the variation of iron, and there is no changing of Bushings.

The E. F. Reece Company, Greenfield, Mass., U. S. A.

"STAR"



TAPPING ATTACHMENT

60 Hours to 3 Hours

represents the difference in time between tapping holes by hand and using a "Star" Tapping Attachment on a small job by one of our recent customers. A larger job would show even a greater difference—You are not obliged to use the "Star" Tapping Attachment every hour to make it pay. The "Star" Tapping Attachment is suitable for Drilling, Tapping and Stud Setting. Automatic. Fits any Drill Press. No Reverse Belts required. Friction and Positive Drive. Chuck securely holds any drill, tap, etc.

No. 1 Taps 1-16 to 5-8 inch.

No. 2 Taps 1-16 to 1 inch.

Fully guaranteed. Sent on 30 days trial.

Circular "D" tells all about the "Star" Tapping Attachment. Shall we send it?

Seneca Falls Mfg Co.

330 Water Street

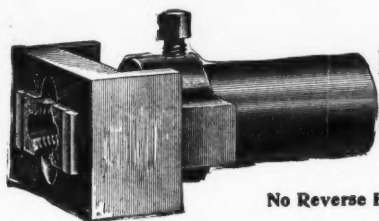
Seneca Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

CHARLES AUSTIN BATESON V

ERRINGTON AUTO-TAP AND DIE CHUCKS.

39 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.

ADJUSTABLE OPENING DIE.



End-Slip
while
Cutting.

No Reverse Belt.

Opens and Closes Automatically while Rotating.
The Only Automatic Die for Brass Lathes.
Small Swing when Stationary.

GREAT BRITAIN: Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Birmingham, Glasgow and Manchester. GERMANY, AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, SWEDEN AND RUSSIA: Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm and St. Petersburg. FRANCE: Fenwick Freres & Co., Paris. ITALY: Adler & Elsenhiltz, Milan. SWITZERLAND: American Import Machinery Office, Zurich, and Chaux-de-Fonds.

AUTO-REVERSE

Drives tap in, stops automatically at bottom of hole; backs tap out (quick return) without stopping or reversing drill press spindle.

TAPPING CHUCK.

No. 0 taps to 3/4. No. 3 (pipe) taps to 1.
No. 1 taps to 5/8. No. 4 taps to 1 1/4.
No. 2 taps to 1. No. 5 taps to 2.

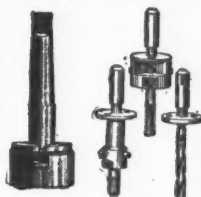
DRILL PRESS TURRET

FRICTION-GRAVITY SLIP-CHUCK

FOR

REVERSIBLE DRILL PRESS

Avoids Stopping, Reversing, Moving Work.



DRILLS,
TAPS,
SETS
STUDS;
Quick-
Change
Tool-
Holders.

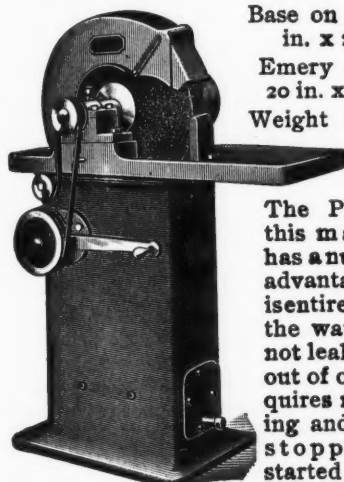


Fits any
Drill Press.

The Only
Automatic
Reverse.

No
Special
Taps

New 20-inch WATER TOOL GRINDER



Base on floor 16
in. x 24 in.
Emery Wheel,
20 in. x 2 1/4 in.
Weight 600 lbs.

The Pump on
this machine
has a number of
advantages:—it
is entirely above
the water, can-
not leak or get
out of order, re-
quires no pack-
ing and can be
stopped and
started at will.

Send for Catalogue N showing complete line of Emery
Wheels and Emery Wheel Machinery.

**NORTHAMPTON EMERY
WHEEL COMPANY,**
LEEDS, MASS., U. S. A.

Auburn Tool Grinder.

Made in three sizes
with or without pedestal.

The trough is below the
wheel, and water is thrown
up on to it by a revolving
disc. A movable slide reg-
ulates the flow from a dry
wheel to a flood. Once reg-
ulated the flow is constant.

SEND FOR PRICES.

GEO. J. RIDLEY,
MANUFACTURER,
Auburn, N. Y., U. S. A.



Lathe Center Grinders.

Trump Bros. Machine Co.
Manufacturers,

Wilmington, Del., U. S. A.

FOR SALE BY
De Fries & Co., Dusseldorf, Germany.
Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, England.

Just Remember **CARD'S TAPS** are the
Standard by which all other taps are judged.



UNSURPASSED FOR QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP.

S. W. CARD MFG. CO.

Send for 1900 Catalog.

MANSFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.



THE Colburn Universal Sawbench

An indispensable machine for Pattern
Shops, Cabinet Makers and other Wood
Workers. It does every variety of
straight and angular sawing, has Cross-
Cut and Rip Saws always in position,
no time lost in changing saws. Table
tilts to any angle to 45 degrees.

Send for illustrated catalog "A."

BAKER BROTHERS

Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

AGENTS: Hill, Clarke & Co., Boston and Chicago. Manning,
Maxwell & Moore, New York. Chas. Churchill, London, Glasgow
and Birmingham. Adolphe Janssens, Paris. Schuchardt & Schutte,
Berlin, Vienna, Brussels and Stockholm.

Pattern Makers and Wood Workers

can find no better tool for their work than

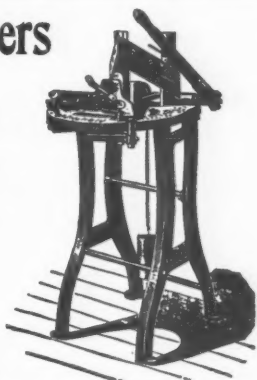
TYLER'S COMBINATION TRIMMER AND MITRE CUTTER.

It is accurate, easily adjusted, and will cut any angle
or mitre and plane the face of four different angles or
squares at one setting. Also Core Boxes and Tenoning.
Two sizes, No. 9 and No. 6.

J. L. TYLER,

533 Washington Street, Lynn, Mass., U.S.A.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Germany, Franz Kustner, Dresden. England, Thos.
A. Renshaw, 75a Queen Victoria St., London, E. C. James Evans & Co.,
Cross St., New Blackfriars, Manchester.



Gas Furnaces Latest Improved Furnaces for Hardening and Annealing, Brazing, Melting, Plating, etc.

These furnaces are constructed on a different principle from others, and
are made to wear and do the work required in a satisfactory manner.
Special designs furnished for special work. Write for prices.

J. M. WESTMACOTT, 60 Friendship St., Providence, R. I.



CHEAPER IN THE END.

It's the month by month economy that counts—not the saving of a few cents or dollars in the original outlay.

CARBORUNDUM costs more—yet is the cheapest abrasive.

Here's proof of it:

PEACOCK'S IRON WORKS,
SELMA, ALA., July 2, 1901.
Your wheels cut faster, run easier, last longer and are easier kept in condition than any emery wheel that was ever made—and we have tried them all. Carborundum is a little more expensive in the first place, but is so much cheaper in the end that I do not see how anyone can use any other abrasive.

Very truly yours,
G. H. PEACOCK.

Write for Carborundum booklet.

The Carborundum Company,
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

LONG WEARING FAST CUTTING



ABRASIVE EMERY WHEELS

MADE TO SUIT EVERY PURPOSE
FOR WHICH SUCH WHEELS ARE
USED. WORK EQUALLY WELL
WET OR DRY.

WRITE FOR PRICES.

THE ABRASIVE MATERIAL CO.

Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.
Cable Address, "Abrasive," Phila.



The Metal-Remover

Least
Expenditure of

TIME AND MONEY.

STERLING EMERY WHEEL
MFG. CO.,

TIFFIN, OHIO, U. S. A.



VITRIFIED WHEELS

EMERY AND CORUNDUM.

DO THEIR WORK WELL AND WEAR WELL.

We do not claim to make the cheapest wheel, but the one which by its durability and the quality of the work produced is the most economical. Our wheels are the best made for tool grinding.

Send for Catalogue C.

VITRIFIED WHEEL CO.
Westfield, Mass., U. S. A.



Emery Wheels for all Purposes.

The value of an emery wheel, in every shop, depends upon how well it is adapted to the particular work it is to be used on. We make wheels by three different processes, in all grades of coarseness, from flour up—of various degrees of hardness, so that we have a large variety to select from in adapting the right thing for the right place. Have had 25 years' experience to ripen our judgment in these matters. Let us know just what your work is, and give us a try at it.

BRIDGEPORT SAFETY EMERY WHEEL CO.
Manufacturers of Emery Wheels and Emery Wheel Machinery
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

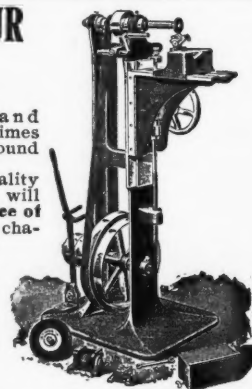


GRIND YOUR CHASERS

on this machine and they will last five times as long as when ground by hand.

To show the quality of the work, we will grind and return free of charge, one set of chasers to any one sending them to be ground.

MODERN
TOOL CO.
ERIE, PA.



CLEVELAND CRANE AND CARCO OF ALL KINDS
FOR ALL PURPOSES
116-138 WASON ST.
CLEVELAND O.

HAMPDEN CORUNDUM WHEEL CO.,
Springfield, Mass.

Vitrified
Silicate
Elastic

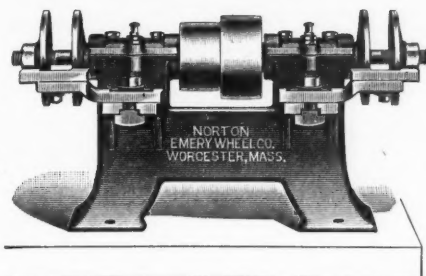
Emery Wheels,

Safety
Collars,
Wire
Webbing,
Grinding
Machines.

Norton Emery Wheel Machinery

— FOR —

Machinists' and Wood-Working Tools.



FOR BENCH AND FLOOR.
BEARINGS LONG AND LARGE. DUST PROOF BOXES.
LARGE CONCAVE FLANGES. LARGE PULLEYS.
FIRM. HEAVY. STRONG.
LATEST AND BEST.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue free on application.

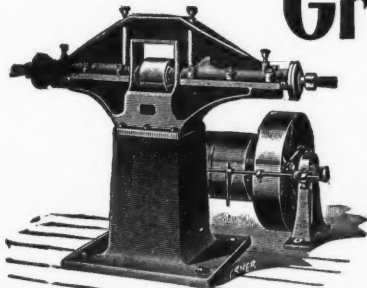
NORTON EMERY WHEEL CO.

OFFICE AND WORKS AT WORCESTER, MASS.

CHICAGO STORE—25 S. CANAL ST.

AGENCIES—"ALL OVER THE WORLD."

Emery Wheels and Grinding Machinery



Write
for
Illustrated
Catalog.

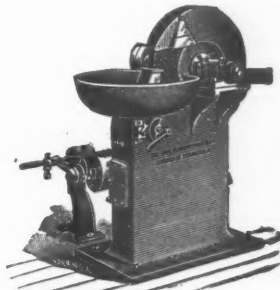


Foreign Agents:

Pfeil & Co., London.

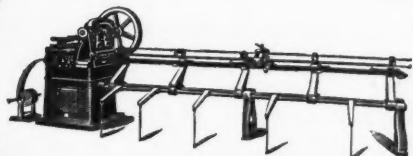
Adolphe Janssens, Paris, Brussels.
V. Lowener, Copenhagen, Stockholm.
Adler & Elsenschitz, Milan, Italy.

De Fries & Co., Act-Ges. { Berlin, Düsseldorf.



THE SAFETY EMERY WHEEL COMPANY, Springfield, Ohio, U. S. A.

No. 3



SHEET METAL STRAIGHTENER
AND CUTTER.

ANYTHING YOU NEED

IN WIRE AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

For flattening and cutting strip stock directly from the coil into lengths of 10 feet and under, and of a cross section of an area not exceeding 1-8 inch thickness by 14 inches wide, straightening and cutting about 150 feet per minute. The machines are built in two sizes smaller, and of any required length.

Write for illustrated catalogue.

THE F.B. SHUSTER CO.,
NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.

TRADE PAPER ADV. AGENCY, N. Y. 209

MICROMETER CALIPER.

No. 2
No. 3
No. 4
No. 5



0 to 3 inches.
3 to 6 "
6 to 9 "
9 to 12 "

CATALOG

FREE.

We show herewith a micrometer Caliper which while moderate in price and adapted to a range of work, for which expensive tools have heretofore been required, possesses all the accuracy of any now in use.

Standard Tool Company, Athol, Mass., U. S. A.
Manufacturers of Mechanics' Fine Tools.

Agents for Great Britain, C. W. BURTON, GRIFFITHS & CO., Ludgate Square, Ludgate Hill, London.

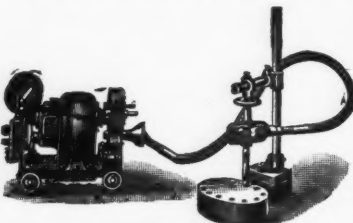
OUR BUSINESS IS PORTABLE DRILLS.

We make and furnish
The Flexible Shaft Portable Drill,
driven by
Rope Drive,
General Electric Co.'s Electric Motor,
or **Our Compressed Air Motor.**

PECK'S AIR DRILL, using Compressed Air direct,
without intermediate appliances. Also the
HALSEY PORTABLE DRILL.

See Catalogue 7.

STOW FLEXIBLE SHAFT COMPANY, Frederic Schoff, Prop.
26th and Callowhill Sts., Philadelphia.



Be Sure.

Mistakes in measurements are often costly. They always cause inconvenience. Absolute accuracy cannot be secured by old style calipers.

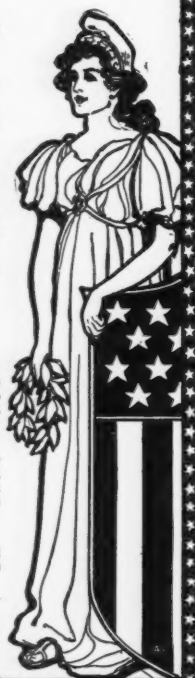
Columbia Calipers

eliminate all possibility of mistakes.

You take no chances with them. You know just exactly what your size is. You know it on the instant. Inside measurements are reduced to an absolute certainty—no mental calculations are required.

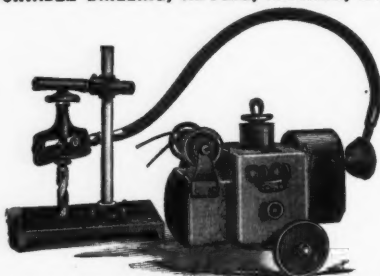
All divisions are easily readable and guaranteed absolutely accurate. You save time—you save brain work—yes, right—money. No mechanic should be without a pair. Made in many sizes and styles. Send for catalogue and prices.

E. G. SMITH,
COLUMBIA, PA.



COMBINATION OF Stow Flexible Shaft and Multi-Speed Electric Motor.

PORTABLE DRILLING, TAPPING, REAMING, ETC.



STOW MFG. COMPANY,
Binghamton, N. Y.

Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., General European Agents,
London, England.



STEVENS

**ALL STEEL
TOOLS ARE
STANDARD
FOR
QUALITY.**

**MOST POPULAR TOOLS
AMONG MECHANICS.**

**DO YOU KEEP THEM?
YOUR JOBBER DOES.**

Best Selling Line Made.

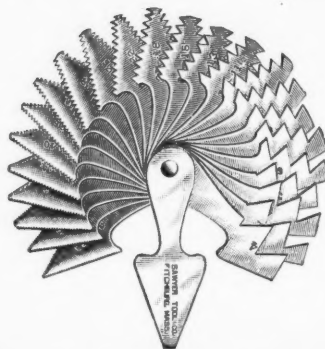
Our Catalogue upon request.

J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO.

P. O. Box 5709,
CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.



NEW THREAD PITCH GAGE.



CONTAINS 39 PITCHES AS FOLLOWS

4, 4 1-2, 5, 5 1-2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
11 1-2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20,
22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36,
38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54,
56, 58, 60.

To introduce we will send a sample, post-paid, for 90c.; regular price \$1.00.
No stamps.

This is the most complete, compact and convenient gage on the market.

MADE BY

Sawyer Tool Company,

Fitchburg, Mass., U. S. A.

L. COES' IMPROVED KNIFE HANDLE SCREW WRENCH.

Patented April 30, 1898,
and May 15, 1900



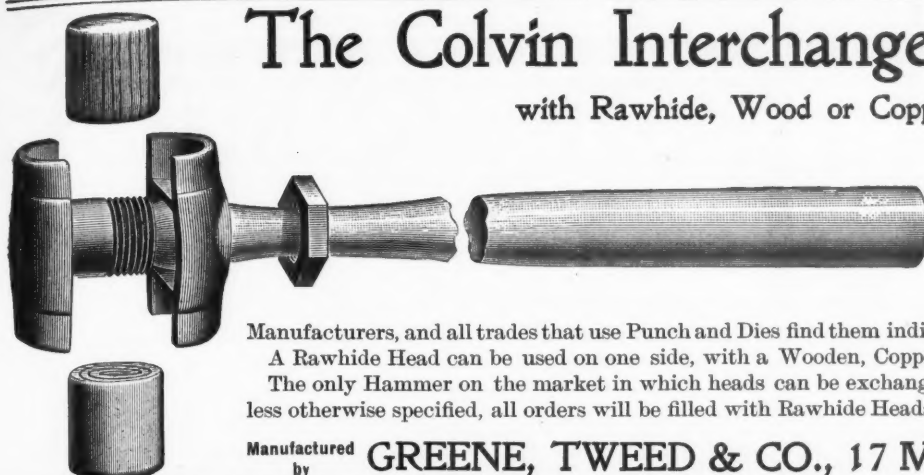
STRONG, DURABLE, MADE OF STEEL.

Handle-frame and ferrule in one piece, rigidly keyed to the bar. Ferrule and cup-tip firmly secures and prevents wood sides from splitting. Improved method of case-hardening used. Write for descriptive catalogue and 1901 price-list.

Five sizes of the Improved Wrench now ready.

COES WRENCH COMPANY, Worcester, Mass.

AGENTS: John H. Graham & Co., 118 Chambers St.; J. C. McCarty & Co., 10 Warren St., New York.



The Colvin Interchangeable Hammer

with Rawhide, Wood or Copper Head.

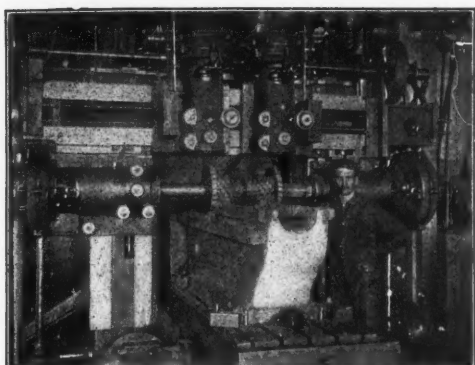
Every Engineer and first-class Mechanic who keeps his Engine and Machinery free from dents and bruises needs this Hammer. Electrical Works use them largely. Workers in Copper, Tin and other soft metals find them the best. Shoe Manufacturers, Glove

Manufacturers, and all trades that use Punch and Dies find them indispensable to prevent breaking the punch.

A Rawhide Head can be used on one side, with a Wooden, Copper or Hard Rubber on the opposite side.

The only Hammer on the market in which heads can be exchanged by simply unscrewing the nut. Unless otherwise specified, all orders will be filled with Rawhide Heads.

Manufactured by **GREENE, TWEED & CO., 17 Murray Street. New York.**



WE FIND IT
MUCH CHEAPER
TO MILL OUR
WORK THAN
TO PLANE IT.
THIS CUT
SHOWS ONE OF
OUR OWN
MACHINES AT
WORK IN OUR
SHOPS.

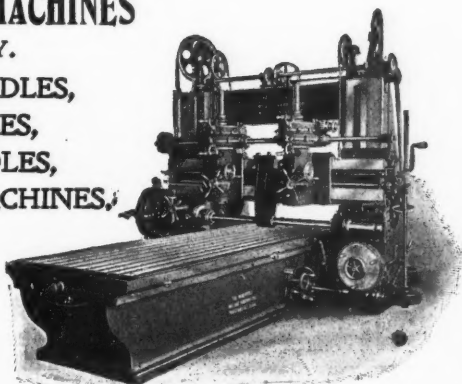
OUR LINE IS
HEAVY MILLING MACHINES
EXCLUSIVELY.

HORIZONTAL SPINDLES,
VERTICAL SPINDLES,
COMBINED SPINDLES,
FOUR HEAD MACHINES.

**THE INGERSOLL
MILLING MACHINE CO.,**

ROCKFORD, ILL.,
U. S. A.

P. O. Box 3942.



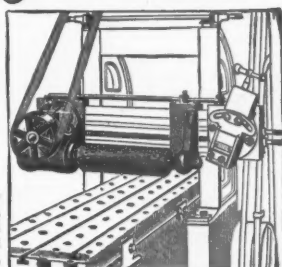
63 in. x 12 ft. Machine.

Milling Machine

Combined
with any
Iron Planer.

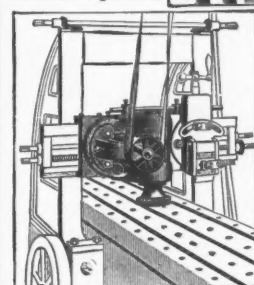
Swivels from
Horizontal
to Vertical.

Do not plane sur-
faces that should
be milled, or mill
surfaces that
should be planed.



Send for
Catalogue.

THE
**ADAMS
COMPANY,**
Dubuque,
Iowa.



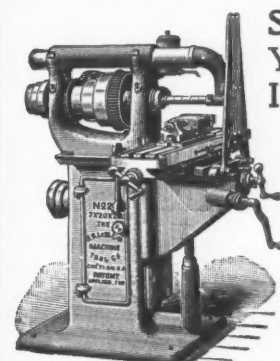
SEND US
YOUR
INQUIRIES

THE R. K.
LE BLOND
MACHINE
TOOL CO.

4605-4619

Eastern Avenue,
Cincinnati, Ohio,
U. S. A.

The Niles Tool Works Co.
Eastern Agents.



The Bard Adjustable Bushing. For Hand Die Stocks.



The Bushing is made to fit any die stock in place of the common ring bushing. Adjustable to all sizes of pipe and bolts. The adjustable bushing always guides the pipe perfectly to the center and insures a straight thread.

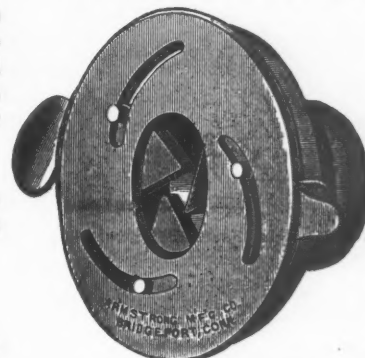
May always be left in stock.

Put a BARD ADJUSTABLE BUSHING on every stock you use, and save time and money.

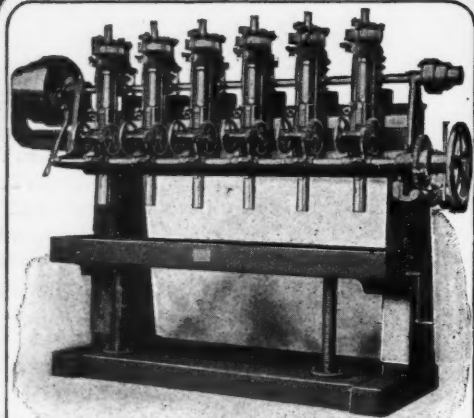
MANUFACTURED BY

The Armstrong Mfg. Co.

New York Office, 139 Centre Street.



BRIDGEPORT, CONN.



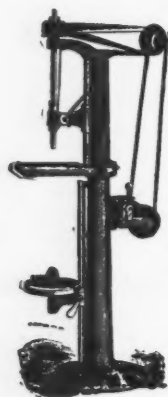
BICKFORD MULTIPLES

This is our 12-inch Multiple Drill which has a wide field of usefulness in every modern shop—will drill SIX 1½-inch holes through STEEL. Spindles have six changes of speed and three changes of feed for each speed. Are adjustable and can be used singly or collectively. Our "Red Book" gives full description. Send for it.

THE BICKFORD DRILL & TOOL CO.
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

P504

Sensitive Drills!



1 to 8 Spindles
with or without auto-
matic feed.

Adjustable and
Double-Head
Traverse Drills.

Surface Grinders!

Hand or
Automatic Feed

Cutter Grinders.

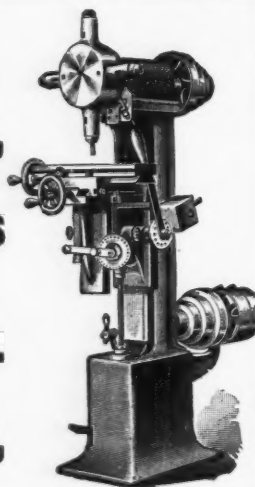
Tapping Machines. Centering
Machines.

Send for complete Catalog.

THE WOODWARD & ROGERS CO.
Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

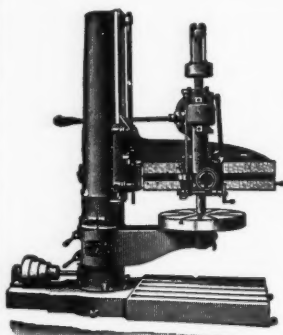
QUINT'S
TURRET
DRILLS,
MILLING
MACHINES
and
TAPPING
MACHINES.

Made by
A. E. Quint,
HARTFORD, CONN.



OUR SPECIALTY,

Automatic Machinery
for making **Wood Screws.**
Asa S. Cook Co., HARTFORD, CONN., U. S. A.



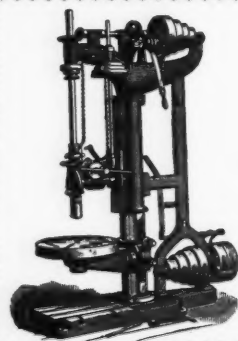
One Lever does it all.

A special feature of this Drill is the ability to control the movements of the spindle—starting, stopping, forward, backward—and back gears engaged, by one lever located in the most convenient position for the operator. The table or radial arm can be swung clear around the column. Machine is as convenient to operate in one position as another.

Write for circular M.

THE WM. E. GANG CO.,

Queen City Ave. and Pine Tree St., Cincinnati, Ohio.



"Hamilton"
Engine Lathes, Radial and
Upright Drills.

Guaranteed to be first-class in every respect. If not satisfactory, they may be returned at our expense.

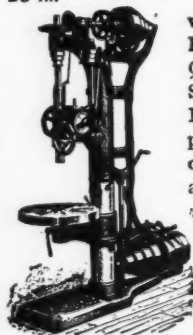
Write for free catalog.

The Hamilton Machine Tool Company,
Hamilton, Ohio, U. S. A.

AGENTS:—The Garvin Machine Co., New York, Philadelphia and Berlin.
Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., London.

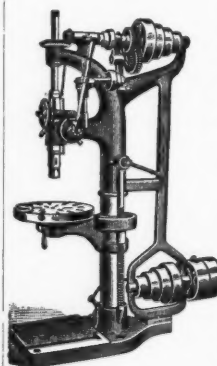
24, 26,
and
28 in.

SIBLEY & WARE DRILL



with Stationary Head,
Back Gears, Self-feed,
Quick Return, Automatic
Stop, Graduated Quill and
Reverse Motion. A very
powerful machine, capable
of turning out a large
amount of work at a low
cost.

Sibley & Ware,
SOUTH BEND,
IND.



DRILL PRESSES,
BICYCLE MACHINERY,
POWER HACK SAWS,
SAW BLADES AND DRILL
CHUCKS.
FURNITURE SPRING MA-
CHINERY.
SPECIAL IRON, WIRE AND
WOOD WORKING MA-
CHINERY

Designed and Built to Order.

HOEFER MFG. CO.
Formerly STOVER NOVELTY WORKS
FREEPORT, ILL., U. S. A.

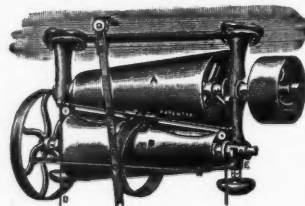
FOREIGN AGENTS: Schuchardt &
Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna,
Brussels, Stockholm and St. Peters-
burg. C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co.,
London. W. Hummel & Co., Cham-
de-Fonds, Switzerland.

Evans Friction Cones

FOR VARIABLE SPEEDS.

Nearly 7000 sets in successful operation
in this country and Europe, transmitting
from one to 40 Horse Power. Send for
illustrated catalogue.

G. F. EVANS, 85 Water St., Boston, Mass., U. S. A.
C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co., London, Agents



Flather Machine Tools.



Engine Lathes,
14 in. to 30 in. swing.
Shapers,
14 in. and 18 in. stroke.
Planers,
22 in. to 48 in. square.

All our tools are noted for their fine proportions, good material and workmanship.

FLATHER & CO., Nashua, N. H., U. S. A.

AGENTS: Hill, Clarke & Co., Boston and Chicago. The Garvin Machine Co., Phila. Adolphe Janssens, Paris, Lille, Brussels. Chas. Churchill & Co., London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow. V. Lowener, Copenhagen, Stockholm, Christiania. Hans Richter, Berlin. Landre & Glinderman, Amsterdam, Holland.

Lathes Shears Punches

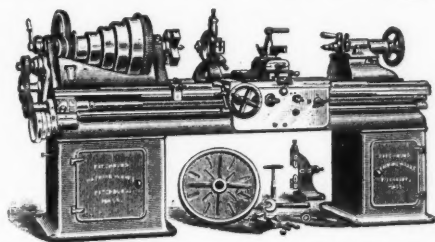
W. C. Young Mfg. Co.

15 to 23 Hermon St.

Worcester, Mass.

....Write for Prices....

Metal Working Machinery



Catalogue of Fitchburg Tools mailed on request.

FITCHBURG MACHINE WORKS, Fitchburg, Mass., U.S.A.

Of the latest improved design. Perfectly finished, strong, well fitted and stiff. Our line includes Lathes 14 inch to 60 inch swing. Shapers 14 inch and 18 inch stroke. Planers, Horizontal Boring Machines, Drilling Machines. Every machine carefully tested before leaving the factory.

REED LATHES

ARE MADE BY

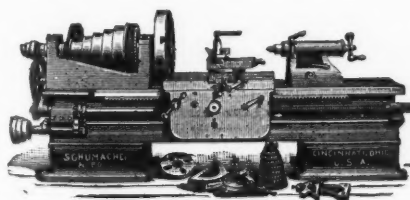
F. E. REED COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS., U.S.A.

IN SIZES RANGING FROM 10 INCH TO 30 INCH SWING.

QUICK DELIVERIES.

Send for Photographs, Descriptions, Prices, etc.

OUR AGENCIES.—Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Pittsburgh. T. K. Carey & Bros. Co., Baltimore. Syracuse Supply Co., Ltd., Syracuse. Parke & Lacy Co., San Francisco. Chas. Churchill & Co., London. Van Rietschoten & Houwens, Rotterdam. Fenwick, Freres & Co., Paris. G. Koeppen & Co., Moscow. G. Diechmann & Sohn, Berlin.



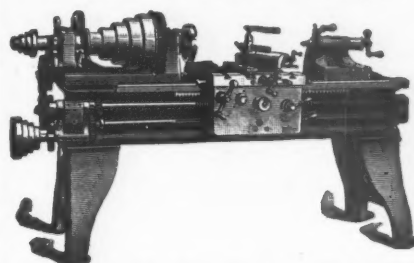
SCHUMACHER & BOYE IMPROVED ENGINE LATHES

Strictly Interchangeable.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Engine Lathes

17 in., 19 in. and 22 in. Swing.



BEDS ANY LENGTH DESIRED.

All threads cut without stopping the lathe or reversing the lead screw.

Greaves, Klusman & Co.

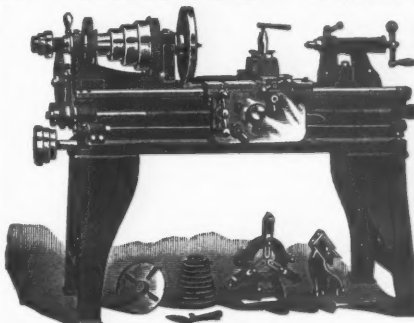
S. E. Cor. Cook and Alfred Sts.,

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

Also Builders of

Pattern Makers' Lathes and Machinery and Metal Spinners' Lathes.

A Sebastian Lathe



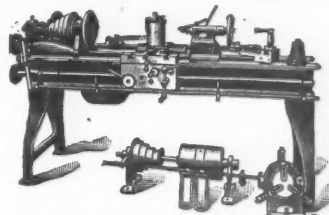
Will produce GOOD work with rapidity and economy. The latest improved design; superior class of workmanship; 9 to 15-inch swing. May we send you our catalogue?

SEBASTIAN LATHE CO.

129-131 Culvert St.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

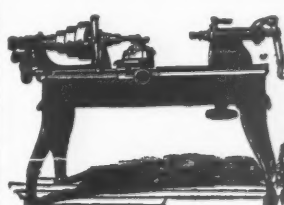
Foot and Power and Turret Lathes, Hand and Power Planers, Shapers, Drill Presses and Machinists' Supplies.



SHEPARD LATHE CO.

129 West 2d Street,

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.



FORMING LATHES.
LIKE CUT OR WITH TURRETS.
THE MERIDEN MCH. TOOL CO.
100 Britannia St., Meriden, Conn.



The Requirements of a Good Drill Chuck.

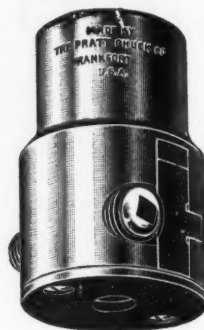
A good Drill Chuck should be well made—working parts made of Tool Steel, tempered to prevent wear, jaws surface ground after tempering, screws should have large bearing threads, and fit jaw rack, and able to hold any drill without slipping.

The Pratt Positive Driving Drill Chuck

more than meets the requirements. May we explain them to you.

PRATT CHUCK CO.

FRANKFORT, NEW YORK.



The Weir "Model" Drill Chuck.

Runs
perfectly
true.
Made of
steel.



Strong
grip,
the drill
cannot
slip.

In this chuck the jaws are not threaded but are slotted to receive our patented interlocking ring, which with the sleeve acts as a check-nut and holds the jaws to the work so they cannot loosen. The greater length of the jaws also gives the chuck a very powerful grip. This chuck meets all demands for accuracy, is adapted for all drilling and turning, is strong, never runs stiff by using and has all parts interchangeable.

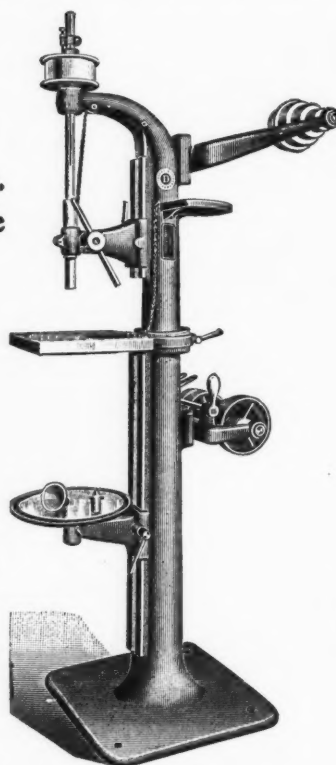
SEND FOR CIRCULARS.

Doebler Manufacturing Co.

Middletown, Conn., U. S. A.

OUR LATEST

Sensitive
Drill will
drive from
0 to 1-2 in.
Drills to the
center of
14 in.
circle, but
has a
capacity
of 16 in.
for a
distance of
6 in.
above
the upper
table.



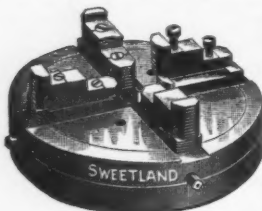
Complete
line
8 in., 10 in.
and 14 in.
Bench
Drills
and 14 in.
Upright
Drills.
1 to 6
Spindles.
All of our
14 in. Drills
now have a
capacity of
16 in. as
per cut.

D'AMOUR & LITTLEDALE MCH. CO.

135 Worth St., cor. Centre St., New York, U. S. A.

FOREIGN AGENTS: London, C. W. Burton, Griffiths & Co. Berlin, Brussels, Vienna, Cologne, Stockholm, St. Petersburg, Schuchardt & Schutte.

THE SWEETLAND COMBINATION CHUCK



with patent reversible jaws, is the best all around chuck made. We also make the Sweetland Geared Scroll Chuck, the only one with Solid Reversible Jaws. Will furnish the regular one or two sets of jaws if required.

A full line of Combination, Independent, Universal and Scroll Chucks, Face Plate Jaws, etc. Catalogue mailed free.



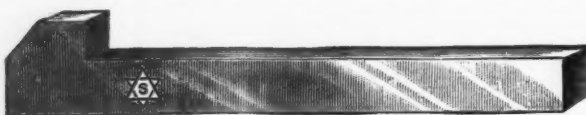
Carr's Combination
Tool Holder.

PAT. JULY 18, 1899.

The most economical tool made. Three tools in one—Diamond Point, Cutting-off and Threading—all self hardening.

THE HOGGSON & PETTIS MFG. CO., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.

Finished Machine Keys,



Cheaper than you can make them.

Finished "Ready to Drive."

Gib and Plain Head.

All sizes carried in stock.
Write for discounts.

OLNEY & WARRIN,
36 Dey St., New York.

BENNETT HANDY OILER.



SELF-CLOSING.

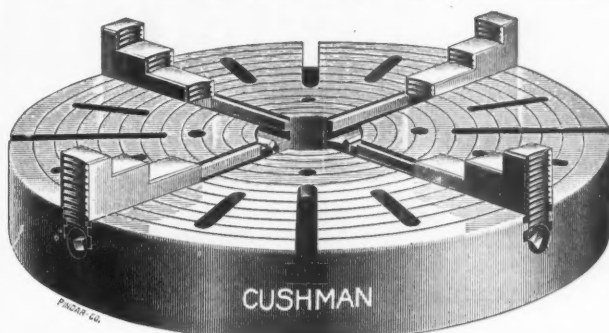
Meets every requirement for a device of this kind. Neat, convenient, and easily applied. Made in seven sizes, varying by 1-16 in. from 1/4 in. to 3/4 in. \$3.00 per hundred. Patent applied for. Samples free. Send for discount. BAY STATE STAMPING CO., 21 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass. European Agents: Chas Churchill & Co., London, E. C., England.



Horton Chuck Co.
Windsor Locks, Conn., U. S. A.
All Sizes and Styles of **CHUCKS.**

THE E. HORTON & SON CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF
THE HORTON LATHE CHUCK
WINDSOR LOCKS
CONN. U.S.A.

"CUSHMAN" CHUCKS

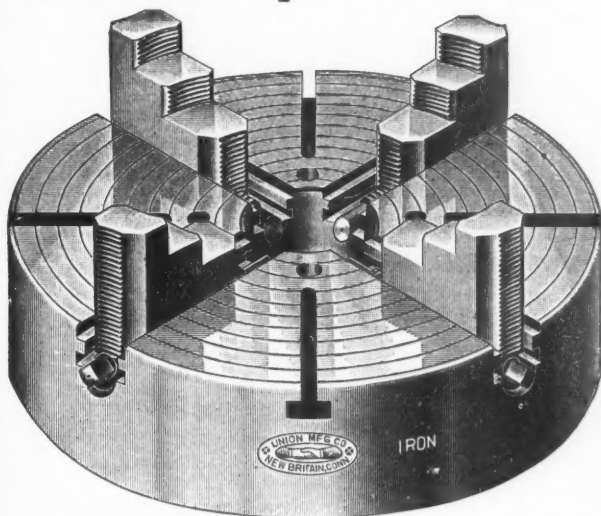


ALL STYLES.
ALL SIZES.

Send for
1901 Catalog
just issued.

THE CUSHMAN CHUCK CO., Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.

Union Independent Chuck No. 18.



Weight carefully
distributed to ob-
tain perfect
results.

A PERFECT CHUCK
OF ITS KIND.

Union
Manufacturing
Company,

Factory, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
Warehouse, 103 Chambers St., N. Y.
Manufacturers of a full line
of Independent, Combina-
tion, Universal, Union and
Czar Drill Chucks.

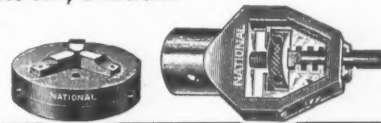


ONEIDA NATIONAL CHUCK CO., Oneida, N. Y.
Manufacturers of the "National" complete line of Chucks.

THE NATIONAL CHUCKS

are guaranteed for accuracy, workmanship and quality of material
used. Strong, Efficient, Durable.

Write for prices and complete illustrated catalogue.

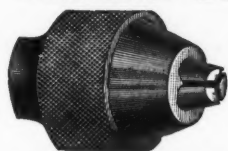


If you want the best Lathe and Drill
CHUCKS



Strongest Grip, Greatest Capacity and Durability, Cheap and Accurate.
WESTCOTT CHUCK CO., Oneida, N. Y., U. S. A.
Ask for catalogue in English, French, Spanish or German.
FIRST PRIZE AT COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION, 1893.

Almond Drill Chuck.

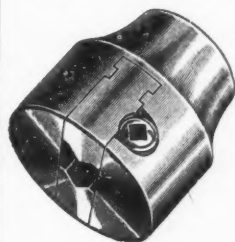


Sold at
all machinists'
supply stores.

**T. R. ALMOND, 83-85 Washington Street,
Brooklyn, N. Y.**

No Weak Places

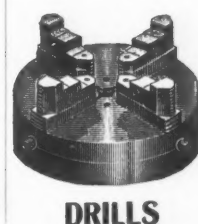
IN THE
**Reid
Drill
Chuck**



One part is as strong as another. Out-
wears any other kind of chuck. Made
right and sold at the right price. Circulars
and price lists mailed on request.

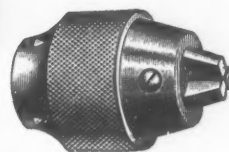
**R. H. BROWN & CO.,
New Haven, Conn.**

Skinner Chucks.



DRILLS

FOR
LATHES,



AND
PLANERS.

A 6x9 in. finely illustrated Catalogue will
be sent FREE on receipt of request.

The SKINNER CHUCK CO.
230 CHURCH ST., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

28, Boulevard Magenta, Paris, France.



DURANT'S COUNTING MACHINES

keep accurate record of amount of work performed by your automatic
machinery. Corrects and prevents mistakes. Highest
awards at World's Fairs.

W. N. DURANT, 232 Twenty-Second Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin



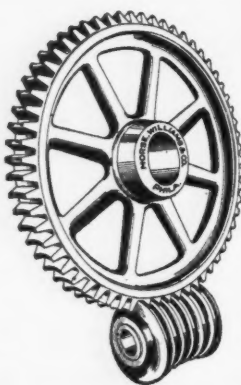
HORSBURGH & SCOTT, Mfrs.,
CLEVELAND, O.

Hindley
Worm
Gearing

Saves Power.

Send for Catalogue S.

MORSE,
WILLIAMS & CO.
Philadelphia.



Better than Core Wheels.

Gear Patterns

OF EVERY SIZE
AND DESCRIPTION.
CUT BY MACHINERY.

BUFFALO GEAR & PATTERN WORKS,
F. M. SCHORN, PROP.
18 and 20 Elk Street, BUFFALO, N. Y.



BEVEL GEARS.

Cut Theoretically Correct.
Special facilities for cutting
worm and spiral wheels.

HUGO BILGRAM,
Machinist,
440 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.



GEARS
AND GEAR CUTTING.
THE ARTHUR CO.
NEW YORK.

Helical Gears, single
or double. Any angle or
ratio to 6 feet in dia.
Worms & Worm Wheels
and Bevels to 6 feet and
Spur Gears to 7 feet in
dia.



BEVEL, SPUR, INTERNAL, SPIRAL, WORM

GEAR CUTTING

UP TO TEN FEET DIAMETER
AND 1 1/2 DIAMETRAL PITCH

WM. GANSCHOW GEAR WORKS
35 SO. CANAL ST., CHICAGO.

Gear Cutters,

Full Automatic Universal.

First class in every way for Spur,
Bevel, Worm and Internal Gears.
We also cut Gears of all kinds and
sizes. See our advertisement in June
issue of MACHINERY.

F. H. Bultman & Co.
106-108 Canal St., Cleveland, Ohio.

COST REDUCING SPECIAL MACHINERY

Designed and Built to Order.

DRILLING, MILLING AND BORING TOOLS.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

Lucas Machine Tool Co.,
BELDEN and MASON STS.,
CLEVELAND, OHIO

NOISELESS

OUR SPECIALTY
IS
Noiseless Gearing

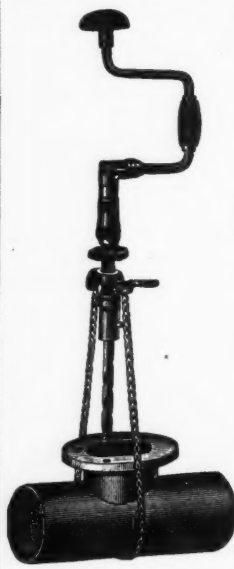
Write for our catalog con-
taining full information
about our

NEW PROCESS PINIONS

The only Noiseless Pinions
which are Durable
WE ALSO MAKE METAL GEARS.

The New Process Raw Hide Co.
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

PINIONS



STYLE A IN USE.

J. R. DUFF'S HAND DRILLER

For Bit Braces.
Chain Attachments
and Screw Feed.

This time and
labor saving Tool
can be quickly ap-
plied, works easily
and drills metals
to 1 inch hole.

Well finished,
strongly made and
moderate in price.
Three styles, A,
AA and B. Send
for prices and full
description.

DUFF MACHINE CO.,
8 Western Ave.,
LOWELL, MASS.

PRESSED STEEL Shop Pans or Tote Boxes

For Machine Shops and Foundries, Bolt Works, Etc.
THOUSANDS IN USE. DURABILITY AND SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.



THIS CUT REPRESENTS SIZE "G."

Suitable for handling bolts, rivets, nails, screws, nuts, washers, castings, ore, quartz, and other substances,
and for use under lathes and drill presses to catch the turnings, trimmings, borings, oil drippings, etc.
Send for Catalogue.


Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio

DIAMOND
TOOLS
FOR
MECHANICAL
USES.



THOS. L. DICKINSON, 45 Vesey Street, New York City.

FORBES PATENT DIE STOCK



NO. 78 MACHINE.

**HAND OR POWER PIPE CUTTING AND
THREADING MACHINE.**

Range 2 1/2 to 4 inch, R. H.

Our power machines occupy less floor space, require less power to run them, are more simple of construction and are far cheaper than any other make of machine, of the same range in the market.

MANUFACTURED BY
THE CURTIS & CURTIS CO., 8 Garden Street,
Bridgeport, Conn.



TRIMO PIPE WRENCH.

Drop forged from bar steel; interchangeable in all parts. Inserted jaw in handle, which is removable.

Trimo Pipe Cutter

Is convertible from a single wheel with rolls, into a three wheel cutter by substituting the two extra cutting wheels that accompany each tool; to be found in the handle, which is provided with a receptacle for same.



TRIMO GIANT PIPE WRENCH.

The strongest, safest and most durable pipe wrench in the world. Made and adapted for all kinds of work as well as hard or rough usage.



SEND FOR CATALOGUE OF TRIMO TOOLS.

TRIMONT MFG. CO.,

Sold by All Jobbers.

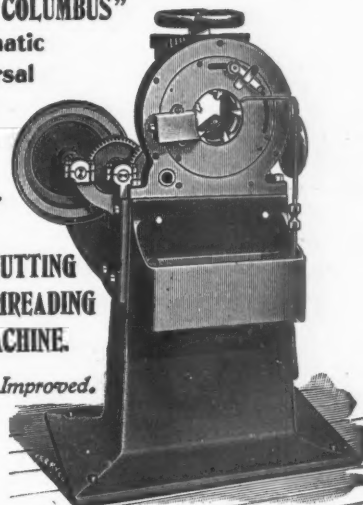
ROXBURY, MASS.

The "COLUMBUS"

Automatic
Universal
Feed,
Hand
and
Power

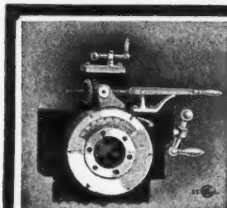
PIPE-CUTTING
and THREADING
MACHINE.

Latest Improved.



Send for Catalogue No. 5.

COLUMBUS MACHINE CO., 223 W. Broad St.,
Columbus, O.

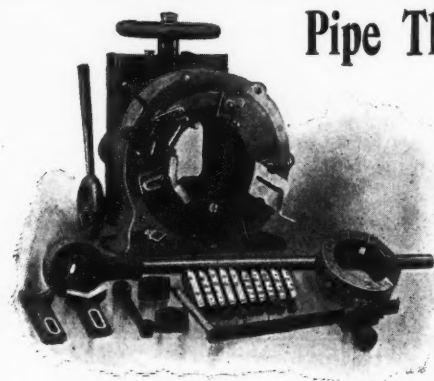


This
is
the
Die
Head

Our **Pipe Threading Machines** have other features as good as this one. Let us tell you about them. Machines for hand or power—1/4 inch to 18 inches.

Bignall & Keeler Manufacturing Co.
Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London, Eng.,
DeFrans & Co., Actiengesellschaft, Düsseldorf,
Edwardsville, Ill., U.S.A. Aktiebolaget Verktygsmaskiner, Stockholm, Agents

These
are
the
Tools
for it

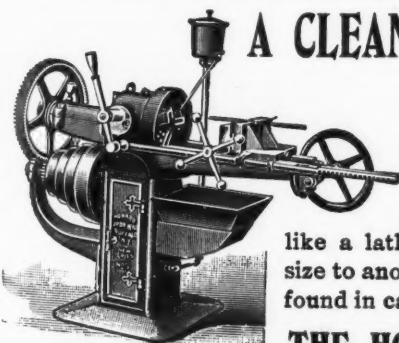


Pipe Threading and Cutting Machinery....

This engraving shows our Portable Hand Pipe Threading and Cutting Machine, with standard adjustable quick opening and closing die head, and improved cutting-off knife. Wide range of work and quick changes from size to size of pipe.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE 5.

THE MERRELL MFG. CO.
601 Curtis Street, Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.
EUROPEAN OFFICE, Fairbanks Co., 16 Great Eastern Street, London, E. C.



A CLEAN AND PERFECT THREAD

results from one passage of the Dies in a New Series Schlenker Bolt Cutter over a bolt. THE DIES open automatically when the required length of Bolt is cut; they can be ground when dull like a lathe tool, changed in a moment from one size to another. Other points of superiority will be found in catalogue.

THE HOWARD IRON WORKS, BUFFALO, N. Y.

The New Series Schlenker.

NAME PLATES

FOR
MACHINERY.

We make name plates for some of the largest makers of machinery in the United States, and we would be pleased to send you sample and quote price.

No Plate too large or too small.

Murdock Parlor Grate Co.
122 Boylston St., Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

Walworth's Patent Solid Die Plates.



ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF....

Stillson's Pipe Wrench.	Allston Pipe Wrench.
Miller's Ratchet Die Plates and Die Cutters.	
Stanwood Pipe Cutter.	Walworth's Solid Die Plates.
Hill's Solid Pipe Dies.	Walworth's Heavy Pipe Vise.
Hall's Tapping Machine (for tapping street mains under pressure.)	
Walworth's Gate Valves.	Hall's Valve Indicators
Pipe Taps, Reamers and Drills.	Ashley's Nipple Holders.

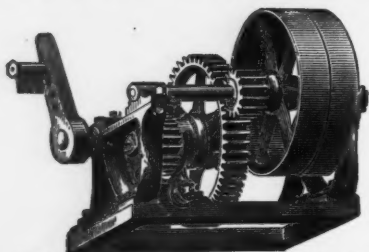
Manufacturers of
Cast and Malleable Iron Fittings and Brass
Goods,
for Steam, Gas, Water and Oil.

WROUGHT IRON TUBING,
"ROUGH AND TOUGH" PIPE DIE.

The Walworth Mfg. Co.

128 to 136 FEDERAL ST., BOSTON.
New York Office, Park Row Building.
London Office, 199 Upper Thames Street.

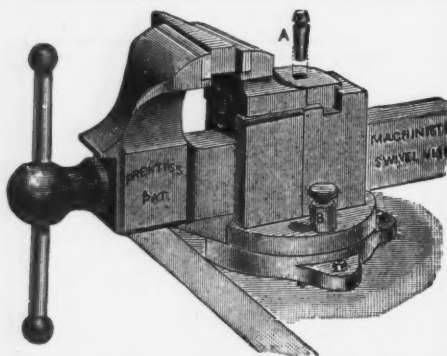
The "PECK" DROP PRESS.



Why the most durable?

Because the lifting device is separated from the drop and not jarred to pieces by the blow of the hammer. The Peck Drop Lifter will last a life time and is always ready for work. No lost time for repairs. Easily attached to hand drops and will soon pay for itself by the increase in output. Requires no skill to operate, is perfectly safe.

MANUFACTURED BY
MINER & PECK MFG. CO.
New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.



Machinists' Swivel Vise

with self-adjusting jaw that is as strong and durable as any solid jaw, and a Swivel Bottom that gives any desired adjustment to right or left, and is solid and firm at any angle. We make all sorts of good vises, and have been leaders in this line for twenty years. Send for catalogue and price list.

Prentiss Vise Company,
44 Barclay Street, New York.

Agents for Great Britain, Chas. Neat & Co., Ltd.
Queen Victoria St., London, E. C.

SPLIT SAFETY COLLARS

Write for prices and discounts.
IRA B. SMITH, 70 Main St., Bristol, Ct.

The Beaudry Champion Power Hammer.



IT IS THE BEST.

We know it, others know it,
and we wish you to know it.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR.

Beaudry & Co., 8 Oliver St.,
Boston, Mass., U.S.A.
FOREIGN AGENT: Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., 9-15
Leonard St., London, E. C.

The Hydraulic Jack

That Lowers
By Means of a
Thumbscrew.

Made in six
different sizes
and styles, from
8 to 55 tons
capacity, with
steel pumps
and cylinders.



For Illustrated Booklet and Price-List
address the Manufacturers,

DIENELT & EISENHARDT,
1304 North Howard Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

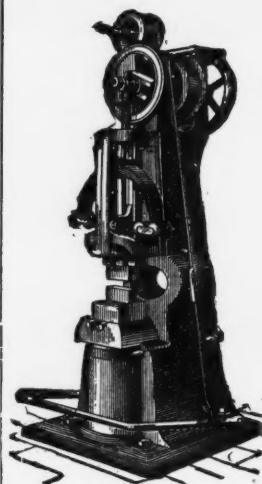
POWER HAMMERS.

SCRANTON
& CO.,

New Haven, Conn.

1. Occupies less space.
2. Requires less power.
3. Is simpler in construction.
4. Works stock of greater extremes in size.
5. Strikes a truer and firmer blow than any other hammer made with same weight of ram.

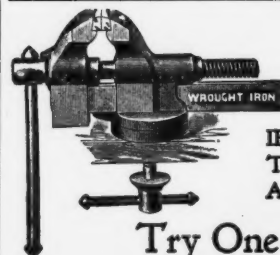
Send for Catalog
and Prices.



11 Inch Speed Lathe

WITH
Combination Wheel and Lever Tailstock.
SEND FOR CIRCULAR.

R. E. KIDDER,
37 Hermon Street, Worcester, Mass.



IF YOU BREAK
THE VISE YOU
ARE USING

Try One of These!

MERRILL BROS.,

469 Kent Avenue. Brooklyn, N. Y.

HOISTS,

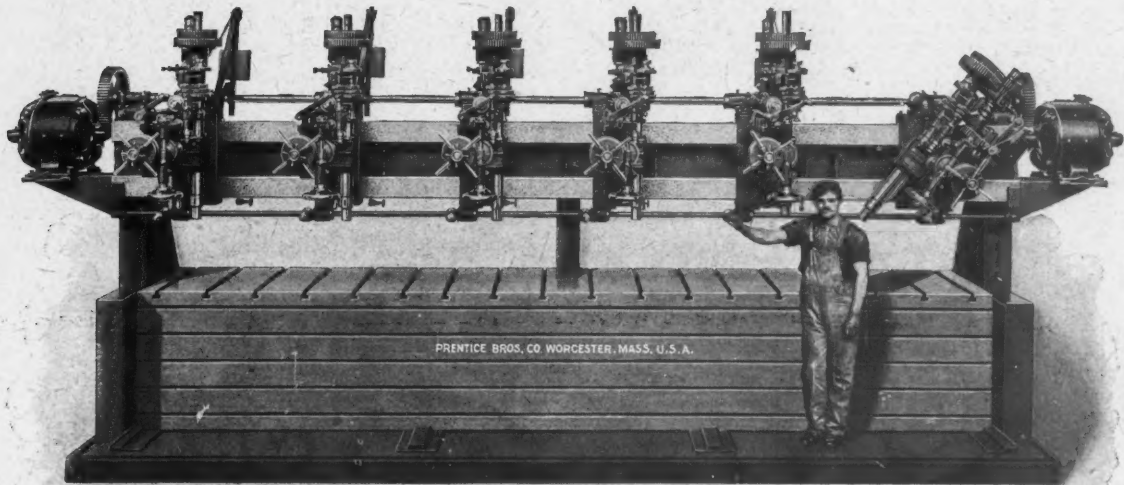
NEW PATENT WHIP
Patent FRICTION
PULLEYS—none better.
MANUFACTURED BY
VOLNEY W. MASON & CO., PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.



K
U
!
7.
P
on
A

PRENTICE BROS. COMPANY,

WORCESTER, MASS., U. S. A.

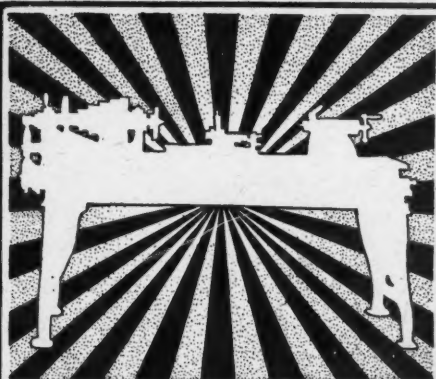


LOCOMOTIVE FRAME DRILLING MACHINE.

BUILDERS OF

DRILLING MACHINES AND ENGINE LATHES.

FOREIGN AGENTS: Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm, Cologne and St. Petersburg. Ad. Janssens, Paris.
Chas. Churchill & Co., London and Birmingham.



ENGINE LATHES

14 in. to 42 in. Swing.

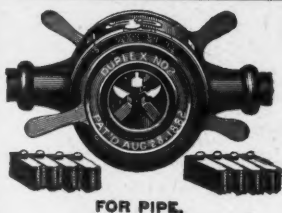
ALL POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS.

CRANK SHAPERS

12 in., 15 in. and 20 in. Stroke.

WE INVITE CORRESPONDENCE

THE SPRINGFIELD MACHINE TOOL CO.
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, U.S.A.



**Machinists, Engineers,
Steam and Hot Water Fitters,
Millmen, Mechanics Generally**

Are urged to look into the merits
of our celebrated

"Duplex" Adjustable Die Stocks.



FOR BOLTS.

They have no Equals.

Send Postal Request for List.

The Hart Manufacturing Company,

10 Wood St., Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

PUNCHES FOR BOILERS, BRIDGES, SHIPS
and all work where rivets are used.



I can save you time and money.
Send for large Sheet about Punches.



**WORTH ITS WEIGHT
IN GOLD TO USERS
OF POWER & LIGHT.**

SUBSCRIBE FOR IT!
QUARTERLY, - - \$1 A YEAR.
TROY, N. Y.

TAPS AND DIES

Of Every Description.

BUTTERFIELD & CO.,

DERBY LINE, VERMONT.
ROCK ISLAND, CANADA.

CUTTING-OFF MACHINES.

THE HURLBUT & ROGERS CO.
SOUTH SUDBURY, MASS.

Agents, Chas. Churchill & Co., Ltd., London and Birmingham. Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Vienna, Cologne, Brussels, Stockholm, St. Petersburg.

PULL COUNTERSHAFTS



The belt is shifted from the loose to the tight pulley, and vice-versa, by simply pulling a small rope. There is only one thing to do — PULL.

POSITIVE, DURABLE, SIMPLE, ECONOMICAL, SELF-OILING.

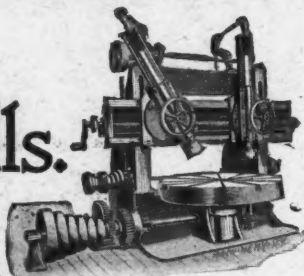
The most satisfactory countershaft on the market. Sold by all leading dealers. Belt-shifters for belts from one to four inches in stock. Circulars.



BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY,
PROVIDENCE, R. I., U. S. A.

Boring and Turning Mills.

4, 5 AND
6 FOOT
SWING.



Send for photograph and low prices.

H. BICKFORD, Lakeport, N. H., U.S.A.

Your sockets are ruined by the drills slipping in them—aren't they? Our Grip Sockets stop all that. You have from five to fifty drills in your shop that you can't use because the tangs are twisted off. One of our Grip Sockets will enable you to use them again and the drills are worth several Sockets—try one.



CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

EST.
1863.

BLACK DIAMOND FILE WORKS.

INC.
1895.

TWELVE MEDALS
awarded at
INTERNATIONAL
EXPOSITIONS.



GRAND PRIZE
GOLD MEDAL
at Atlanta, Ga.,
1895.

C. & H. BARNETT COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA.

SAVES CUTTERS

Never
Done



Before.

THE ONLY
CORRECT
GEAR CUTTER
GRINDER
MADE

IT GRINDS
CUTTERS
RADIAL &
EQUIDISTANT
DELUGING
THEM IN
WATER

Investigate

WITH

GOULD & EBERHARDT,

NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.

SELLING AGENTS.

Manning, Maxwell & Moore, New York.
U. Baird Mch'y. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Marshall & Huschart Mch'y. Co., Chicago and Cleveland.

FOREIGN AGENTS.

Schuchardt & Schutte, Berlin, Cologne, Vienna, Brussels, Stockholm, St. Petersburg. John Lang & Sons, Johnstone, Scotland, and England. Roux Freres & Co., Paris, France. Selig, Sonenthal & Co., London, Eng. White, Child & Beney, Shaper and Drill Press Agents, Vienna.



1870 ESTABLISHED.

INCORPORATED 1891.

THE J. M. CARPENTER TAP AND DIE CO.,
PAWTUCKET, R. I., U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Tools for Cutting Screw Threads.
118 page catalogue sent on application.

USE THIS T^o COOL A HOT BOX



CHARLES H. BESLY CO.
FINE TOOLS & SUPPLIES FOR METAL WORKERS
10 & 12 N. CANAL ST. CHICAGO ILL. U.S.A. SEND FOR A 200 PAGE ILL. CATALOGUE

BOSTON GEAR WORKS

FRANK BURGESS, Prop., 40 Hartford St., BOSTON, MASS.
3,200 sizes Spur, Bevel, Spiral, Worm, Sprockets, Rack, Elliptic, Internal, etc.
Send for Catalog, Free.

BEVEL GEARS WITH PLANED TEETH.

GEAR PLANERS

WILL PLANE BEVELS OF ANY ANGLE

8 OR MORE TO 1

AS CORRECTLY AS MITERS.

FOR CATALOGUE ADDRESS
GLEASON TOOL CO., ROCHESTER, N.Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
62 Reade Street.

FENWICK FRERES & CO.,
21 Rue Martel, Paris,

W. A. WILSON,
Water Street, Rochester, N.Y.
**IMPROVED
IRON PLANERS.**

Manufacturers' agent for other Tools and Machinery.



Standard Sizes kept in Stock.



Grinding and Polishing Machinery.

THE MOST COMPLETE LINE.

TRADE MARK.
Diamond Machine Co., Providence, R. I.

GRANT GEAR WORKS

Gear Wheels—Gear Cutting.
Ready Made Gears, Spur, Bevel, Spiral, Internal, Worms, Iron, Steel, Brass, Fibre.

Treatise on Gears, \$1.00.

CATALOGUE FREE.

6 Portland St., Boston. 626 Race St., Philadelphia.

Users of Abrasives are urged to consider the claims of

TANITE MILLS EMERY.

Manufactured by
The Tanite Company, Stroudsburg, Pa.

